Unclassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ACC 10000/147/45 ADM/203/CS

(3)

CIRCULARS

Fo

Unclassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

CIRCULARS HQ. M.T.O.U.S.A. A.F.H.Q. - MEMOS W.D.

CIRCULARS

Feb. - Sept. 1944

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications 5C

189

HEADQUARTERS SERVICES OF SUPPLY
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 750

413.53 - U

6 September 1944

SUBJECT: Report on Motion Picture Projectors

TO : See Distribtuion.

1. In order to secure essential information necessary to justify the needs of this theater for additional equipment and to secure adequate basis for requisitions for replacement parts, it is necessary to make a survey of all 16mm motion picture projectors held by all units in this theater.

2. A report of 16mm motion picture projectors held by all units will be submitted so as to reach this headquarters by 1 October 1944 on the form indicated in the inclosures hereto. A separate report will be submitted by each individual unit, no consolidation or reports by higher commanders being required. Negative reports will be submitted by units not holding 16mm motion picture projectors.

By command of Major General LARKIN:

J. V. SHELDON
Major, A.G.D.
Asst. Adjutant General

1 Incl:
16mm Motion Picture Projector
Survey with form.

AG 319.1 BPCAS (6 Sept 44) 1st Ind ccc/PJP
HEADQUARTERS PENINSULAR BASE SECTION, APO 782, US ARMY, 15 September 1944

TO: See Distribution.

Reports called for in basic communication will be submitted, so as to reach this Headquarters by 1200 hours, 27 September 1944.

By order of Colonel CXX:

Director	
D/Director	
Chief, Telecoms	
Chief, Postal	
H. Q., Coms. O.	
Asst. Chief Postal	
Consolship	
Chief Clafk	
Recd 19/9/44	

John D. Vengel 4336
JOHN D. VENGEL
Captain, Infantry
Actg. Asst. Adj. Gen.

1 Incl:
n/c

DISTRIBUTION:
"D" and "E"

CS/40/1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

HEADQUARTERS SERVICES OF SUPPLY
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 750

6 September 1944

16mm Motion Picture Projector Survey

1. The attached form will be accomplished by all units in this Theater and forwarded to the Commanding General, SOS, APO 750, U. S. Army. Negative reports will be submitted where applicable.

2. Physical possession as of 1200 hours 20 September 1944 will be the governing factor in all questions as to the unit to report a 16mm motion picture projector.

3. 16mm motion picture projectors held in Signal Corps Training Film Libraries and Special Service Film Libraries and issued on a nightly loan basis will be reported by the respective film libraries and not by the using units.

4. The following is an explanation of the data to be included on attached form:

Column	Explanation
A	Indicate manufacturers name, either U.S. or foreign
B	Type symbol is shown in machine
C	Model number as shown on machine
D	Serial number as shown on machine
E	Indicate one of the following: (1) Signal Corps Training Film equipment (2) Signal Corps equipment issued on T/B.. and T/O&E (3) Special Service equipment (4) Red Cross equipment (5) Organization or unit owned equipment (6) Donated equipment (7) Confiscated or captured equipment
F	If projector is other than unit owned, donated, captured or confiscated state name of issuing organization
G	State type of voucher on which projector is now held: (1) Memorandum Receipt (2) Shipping Ticket (3) Time limited shipping ticket, i.e., 30 days, 60 days, etc.

4335

Incl. #1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Column	Explanation
	(4) Tally Out (5) Other issue voucher
H	Estimated age of projector to be furnished as the estimated number of months machine has been in operation
I	Indicate whether projector is now in working or non-working condition.

1 Incl: a/s

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

HEADQUARTERS SERVICES OF SUPPLY
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 750

4334

16MM MOTION PICTURE PROJECTOR SURVEY

Unit Designation and APO number _____ DATE _____

Total number of 16mm Motion Picture Projectors held by Organization named above _____

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Manufacturer	Type	Model number	Serial number	Property	Issued by	Voucher

I hereby certify that this report

/s

Name
(type
Rank

Incl #1[2]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

HEADQUARTERS SERVICES OF SUPPLY
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 750

4334

16MM MOTION PICTURE PROJECTOR SURVEY

DATE _____

er _____

icture Projectors held by Organization named above _____

C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Model number	Serial number	Property	Issued by	Voucher	Est. Age	Condition

I hereby certify that this report is correct:

/s/ _____

Name
(typed)
Rank

COMMANDING

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

DCK/:r

Communications 52

188

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 13 September 1944
NUMBER 114)

Unit Censorship Regulations I
Offenses, Confinement and Courts Martial II
Disposition of Special Items - Insect Protection III
Field Range Conversion Filter IV
Reclassification of Voting Instruction V

I --- UNIT CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 64, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"2. Envelopes containing either State or Federal official ballots or official applications therefor identifiable as such are considered official mail and will not be opened for censorship or stamped with a censorship stamp."

II --- OFFENSES, CONFINEMENT AND COURTS MARTIAL

Paragraph 3, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 36, 1944, is amended as follows:

1. Paragraph 3b (1) is redesignated as paragraph 3b (1) (a).

2. Paragraph 3b (1) (b) is added as follows:

In addition to the personnel set forth in paragraph 3b (2) and 3b (3) below, base section commanders will accept for confinement in base section stockades, garrison prisoners of:

1. Headquarters Command, Allied Force.

2. Replacement Command, NATOUSA, and units thereof.

3. Military Railway Service and units thereof.

It is the responsibility of the unit concerned to deliver such garrison prisoners to the base section stockade, and upon release therefrom to furnish return transportation.

4333

III -- DISPOSITION OF SPECIAL ITEMS - INSECT PROTECTION

1. The following items will be turned in to Base Sections by 1 November 1944: Bars, Insect or Mosquito - Headnet, Insect or Mosquito - Gloves, Insect or Mosquito

2. Units located in areas where mosquitoes are considered a nuisance after 1 November 1944, may retain the bar, insect, while remaining in that particular location.

3. Schedules for the return of the above listed articles mutually satisfactory to Commanders and Commanding General SOS NATOUSA, will be prepared by Commanding General SOS NATOUSA. Direct communication is authorized for the purpose of coordinating these instructions.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq NATOUSA Circular # 114 (cont'd)

IV --- FIELD RANGE CONVERSION FILTER

1. The Generator, fire unit (conversion) is now standard equipment for all field range fire units in use in the Theater. Field range conversion set No. 2 is now available for issue, and should be requisitioned as required.

2. Maintenance parts required in connection with the old style generator, Part No. 148, Generator assembly, are no longer being supplied from Zone of Interior. When Theater stocks of these parts are exhausted, no more will be available for issue. Subject maintenance parts are as follows:

117	Tube, fuel, short	153	Disc, filter
137	Valve, flame	155	Screw, filter case cap
138	Body, flame valve	156	Gasket, filter case screw
139	Stem, flame valve	212	Cleaner, generator
140	Jet, flame valve	40-D-679-65	Drill 1/8" x 10"
148	Generator Assembly	40-D-1006-65	Drill 1/8" short
151	Cap, generator tube		

3. Authorized maintenance parts for the Field Range Conversion Set No. 2 and basis of issue is given below:

These parts will be added to the Ordnance requisition form referred to in paragraph 21 b (1) (a) 1 of NATOUSA Circular Number 14, 1944. Those parts marked with an asterisk will be added to the Quartermaster requisition form referred to in paragraph 21 b (1) (a) 2 of the same Circular.

PART NO.	ITEM	MAINTENANCE FOR 100 FIRE UNITS FOR 15 DAYS
257*	Generator, fire unit, (conversion)	37
259*	Shield, starting	1
260*	Cleaner, front generator tube	4
261	Valve, mixture	2
262	Jet, metering, mixture valve	6
263	Valve, flame, w/o knob (conversion)	3
264*	Jet, fuel, flame valve (conversion)	25
265	Stem, flame valve (conversion)	4
266	Tube, fuel (conversion)	4
267	Stem, mixture valve	2

V ---- RECLASSIFICATION OF VOTING INSTRUCTION

The classification of "RESTRICTED" on NATOUSA Soldier Voting Instruction Number 15, dated 30 August 1944, is hereby removed.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. W. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Rec'd 19 Dec 44
Comm. Coms O.
Chief Clerk

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communication

19 August 1944.

WAR DEPARTMENT CIRCULAR NO. 341

RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY OF OFFICERS FOR WHOM NO SUITABLE ASSIGNMENTS EXIST

GENERAL.....I
PROCEDURE.....II
SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR OFFICERS OVERSEAS.....III
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....IV

I - GENERAL. - 1. There is currently within the Army a number of officers over 38 years of age who have rendered valuable service to the Nation, but who are currently unassigned or assigned to positions established for lower grade and for whom no suitable assignments are available or in prospect. Retention of such officers on active duty is not necessary or desirable in the public interest. However, it is imperative that the value of their contribution be recognized, and that their relief from active duty be accomplished entirely without prejudice. It is also imperative that this procedure be used for the relief from active duty of bona fide surplus officers only. Positions covered by bulk allotments will not be down-graded to render particular officers surplus.

2. The provisions of this circular are not applicable to officers of the Regular Army, or to officers who have not attained the 38th anniversary of the day of their birth.

3. Recommendations for relief of an officer will be submitted within 10 days after the date on which he becomes surplus, unless it appears that retraining for a different category of assignment is reasonably practicable or that a suitable position will become vacant at an early date. In the event that retraining does not prove successful or the position does not materialize, the recommendation for relief from active duty will be submitted without further delay and will indicate the original date the officer became surplus.

4. It is the general policy of the War Department that no officer who has recently returned from overseas assignment will be relieved from active duty because no assignment is immediately available in the United States. Recommendation for relief of such an officer will be submitted over his objection only in exceptional cases, and in any case will include the specific circumstances justifying exception to the established policy. The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to officers who have been designated as surplus by an overseas theater and returned to the United States for relief from active duty.

II - PROCEDURE. - 5. a. Each officer selected for recommendation for relief from active duty will be given notice of such selection by his immediate or higher commander, and will be given an opportunity to reply thereto. Notification will be in substantially the following form:

(1) Inclosed is a copy of (or reference is made to) Circular No. 439, 1944, War Department, subject: "Relief from Active Duty of Officers for whom No Suitable Assignment Exists."

(2) It has been decided to recommend to the War Department that you be placed on inactive status under the provisions of the above circular. You are advised that this action is not final and you are subject to reassignment; therefore, it is suggested

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

that any arrangements made by you for return to civil life be on a tentative basis only.

(3) It is desired that receipt of this letter be acknowledged within ---------- days after its receipt, together with any remarks you may wish to make.

(NOTE: - Additions or changes to the above letter may be made as desired, except that the reasons for recommendation for relief from active duty will not be amplified beyond that indicated in subparagraph (2) of the above letter.)

b. Recommendation for relief from active duty of an officer for whom no suitable assignment exists will be returned by the officer concerned by indorsement to the initiating officer, with such remarks as he may desire to make. These remarks will include one of the following statements:

(1) I have no objection to relief from active duty.
(2) I desire to continue on active duty for the following reasons:

(NOTE: - A brief statement should also be included of civilian and military experience, supplementing information recorded on the officer's qualification card.)

c. The notification or a copy thereof, together with reply thereto, will be included with the recommendation for relief from active duty.

6. The recommendation for relief from active duty will be made by the officer's immediate commander and forwarded through command channels to The Adjutant General, Attention: Classification and Replacement Branch, The Pentagon, Washington 25, D. C. The recommendation will include the following:

a. Statement that the officer is currently not assigned to an established position, or is assigned to a position established for a lower grade, whichever is appropriate.

b. Statement that there exists no position, and there is no position in prospect commensurate with the officer's grade and qualifications to which he might be assigned.

c. Statement that the officer is entitled to separation under honorable conditions.

d. Statement that no disciplinary action or reclassification proceedings under AR 605-230 are pending or appropriate to the case.

e. The date and a statement in detail of the reason the officer became surplus.

f. A complete and up-to-date copy of officer's qualification card (not original).

7. Each commander taking action on a recommendation for relief from active duty will be required either to reassign the officer within his jurisdiction or to forward the recommendation with a statement that no suitable assignment is available or in prospect within the command.

III - SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR OFFICERS OVERSEAS. - 8. a. Commanders of oversea theaters and departments are authorized to return to the continental United

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

87-2

States officers whom they recommend to be relieved from active duty. Radio Reports of such cases will be made to The Adjutant General.

9. Prior to making the above report, overseas commanders will carefully review current requisitions and will not return to the United States, as surplus, officers with military occupational specialties which the theater is currently requisitioning.

9. All officers for whom no suitable assignment exists within an overseas command and who otherwise qualify under the provisions of this circular should be recommended for relief from active duty and returned to the United States under the provisions of this circular. Rotation quotas will not be utilized for the return of such personnel to the United States.

IV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS. - 10. The complete file on each officer recommended for relief from active duty will be reviewed, prior to final action, by representatives of Army Ground Forces, Army Air Forces, Army Service Forces, and the technical services to ascertain whether the officer's services are needed in their respective commands or services. Any officers selected by one of these representatives will not be relieved from active duty but will be reassigned by The Adjutant General to the command or service concerned.

11. After an officer has been recommended to The Adjutant General for relief from active duty under the provisions of this circular, any permanent reassignment of the officer will be reported to The Adjutant General by the most expeditious means available.

12. a. Officers who have been recommended for relief from active duty may, with their consent, be granted accrued leave pending final action by the War Department.

b. Officers granted leave under this provision will be specifically notified that they are subject to reassignment.

c. Upon final approval by the War Department, relief from active duty will be effective upon completion of any leave granted under the provisions of AR 600-11b.

13. The following procedure will govern relative to retention of commissions by officers relieved from active duty under the provisions of this circular.

1214

a. Officers holding commissions in the National Guard or the Officers' Reserve Corps will return to inactive status in the grade held upon relief from active duty. All such officers holding temporary grade in the Army of the United States will retain this grade for the period of the emergency and for 6 months thereafter when they will revert to their permanent grade.

b. Officers holding commissions in the Army of the United States only will retain their appointments on inactive status during the period of the emergency and for 6 months thereafter.

c. All appointments to temporary grade in the Army of the United States (Air Corps) made under the provisions of Public Law 656 - 77th Congress, will be terminated.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

d. Any officer relieved from active duty under the provisions of this circular may submit his resignation, if he so desires, at the time of relief or at any time while on inactive status.

14. Officers relieved from active duty under the provisions of this circular, if otherwise eligible, are entitled to mustering-out pay.

15. Cases submitted prior to the receipt of this circular need not be returned for correction.

16. This circular supersedes Memorandum No. W605-44, 29 February 1944, subject, Relief from Active Duty of Officers for Whom No Suitable Assignment Exists; Memorandum No. W605-44, 23 March 1944, same subject; and War Department letter (A. G. 210.85 (30 Dec 43) PO-A-A), 12 January 1944, same subject.

(A. G. 210.85(14 Aug 44).)

By Order of the Secretary of War:

G. C. MARSHALL,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

J. A. ULIO,
Major General,
The Adjutant General.

AGO 393B

Reproduced Hq NATOUSA, 8 September 1944

A. B. K.

DISTRIBUTION:
"X"

HEADQUARTERS, 2675TH REGT. ACC (CVHD)
Distributed by this Headquarters for
Information, Guidance, and Compliance.

Director
D/Director
Chief, Telecoms
Chief, Postal
H. Q., Coms. O.
Asst. Chief Postal
Censorship
Chief Clerk

Rec'd. 1944.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

Communications

Director ECK/er
D/Director
Chief, Telecoms
Chief, Postal
H.Q. Coms. O.
Asst. Chief Postal
Ciphership
Cmsl Clerk

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 40) 13 September 1944

CS/37/1

RESPONSIBILITY FOR AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

AFHQ Administrative Memorandum Number 1, (Revised Copy) 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"1. Construction

a. The Air Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Allied Air Forces is responsible for all airfield siting and construction throughout the Mediterranean Theater of Operations.

b. The Air Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, is also responsible for:

(1) The preparation of the overall plan for airfield construction.

(2) The designation of airfield sites and the establishment of priorities of construction.

(3) The assignment of Air Force construction groups and units to various areas and fields for airfield construction and for the delegation of responsibility for such airfield construction.

(4) The allocation of special airfield construction materials (such as pierced steel plank) for all airfield construction.

c. In exceptional cases where facilities under the Air Commander-in-Chief Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, are insufficient for specific airfield construction projects, application will be made through command channels for assistance from the Chief Engineer, this headquarters. 4300

2. Maintenance

a. The maintenance of airfields which are assigned to Coastal, Tactical and Strategic Air Force Units is the responsibility of the Air Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Allied Air Forces. This responsibility is exercised through the various service echelons to whom the maintenance of such operational airfields is delegated.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AFHQ Adm Memo # 40 (cont'd)

b. The maintenance of airfields assigned to Allied Naval Air Forces and Allied Air Transport Commands is the responsibility of that command to which the particular airfield is assigned.

c. In the case of joint occupation of airfields and/or facilities, or the operation of facilities serving such installations, the provision of the necessary maintenance services will be a matter for direct mutual arrangement of the commands concerned.

d. In emergency, where Allied Air Force resources prove inadequate to maintain essential airfields, request will be made through command channels for assistance from the Chief Engineer, AFHQ."

By command of General WILSON:

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"C"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

AG 300/1 x

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 110)

5 September 1944.

Weapons of Personnel Returned to Replacement Units. I
Travelers Censorship II
Promotion of Officers III
Orders for Personnel Returned to United States IV
U. S. Military Censorship Regulations V

I ----- WEAPONS OF PERSONNEL RETURNED TO REPLACEMENT UNITS

1. All firearms, ammunition or explosives of any nature, both U.S. and captured enemy material, will be taken from personnel prior to their transfer to a replacement unit from other units within the theater.

2. Commanding officers of personnel being so transferred will be responsible that an inspection is made for such weapons and explosives immediately before departure for the replacement unit.

II ---- TRAVELERS CENSORSHIP

1. United States military personnel will carry classified official material from this theater only when one of the following conditions is met:

a. The bearer is in possession of AG Orders designating him as an official courier. In such case the package containing the classified material must be addressed to a responsible officer other than the bearer; or

b. The bearer is on a special mission which makes it necessary for him to carry classified material. In such case classified material in connection with the mission may be carried provided the travel orders so state.

2. Private and unofficial communications will be carried only when passed and stamped by a base censor.

III --- PROMOTION OF OFFICERS

Paragraphs 1 and 5, NATOUSA Circular Number 94, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"1. Authority to Promote - Authority has been given to the Commanding General, North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, to make temporary promotions of officers in the Army of the United States to include the grade of colonel. AR 605-12, 17 August 1944, will govern in making all such promotions. All promotions of officers will be made in the Army of the United States, further promotions in the Army of the United States Air Corps having been suspended by paragraph 6c, AR 605-12, 17 August 1944. All references in this circular to AR 605-12, 8 February 1944, as amended, are amended to read 'AR 605-12, 17 August 1944.'"

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq NATOUSA Circular # 110 (cont'd)

"5. The recommendations submitted to the commanders designated in paragraph 3a and b above, will include a statement that each officer meets all the requirements of AR 605-12. The list of surplus colonels, lieutenant colonels and majors required by paragraph 4g, AR 605-12, will be attached as an inclosure to the alphabetical list. Where no surplus exists, a statement to that effect will be made."

IV ---- ORDERS FOR PERSONNEL RETURNED TO UNITED STATES

Paragraph 1, Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 70, 1944 and paragraph 4, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 91, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"1. All orders issued in this theater covering personnel returned to the United States by reason of transfer, rotation, furlough, or for hospitalization will include the following instructions:

Personnel, except personnel waiting for their replacement to arrive, will immediately notify correspondents and publishers to discontinue mailing letters and publications to them until further advised as to new address. Personnel waiting for their replacement to arrive should not send the notices until they are ready to actually depart from the unit. WD AGO Form 971-1, 9 October 1943 (V-mail notice to correspondents and publishers) may be used for this purpose."

V ----- U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

Paragraph 29 b, Section IV, NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"29 b. Color film and motion picture film in which cost of processing is included in the original cost of film, will be forwarded direct to the Chief Base Censor for dispatch from this theater. Such film will be classified CONFIDENTIAL in accordance with the provisions of AR 380-5. It will not be turned in to the Army Exchange Service. Color film and motion picture film in which cost of processing is not included in the original cost of film will be handled in the same manner except that a U. S. Postal money order, payable to film manufacturer, sufficient to cover cost of processing and mailing to addressee, will be included with the film. It is the responsibility of the owner to determine processing and postage costs involved. Film received by chief base censor which is not accompanied by proper processing fees will be returned to sender. All film forwarded to Chief Base Censor for dispatch will have attached thereto, name and address of sender, as well as name and address of person in the U.S. to whom the processed film will be sent. Processed film of the above classes will not be returned to addressee in this theater by the processing agency."

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. Christie.

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

Recd. 11.9.44

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

R E S T R I C T E D

DCK/ar

Communications 50

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 8 September 1944
NUMBER 38)

ASSUMPTION OF TITLE AND FUNCTIONS OF MILITARY GOVERNOR IN ITALY BY SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER

1. The Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater of Operations, hereby assumes the title and functions of Military Governor of all Italian territory which is, or from time to time may become, subject to Allied Military Government.

2. The appointment of General Sir Harold R.L.G. Alexander, G.C.B., C.S.I., D.S.O., M.C., as Military Governor announced by AFHQ Administrative Memorandum Number 35, 1943, as extended from time to time, is accordingly terminated.

3. The Commander in Chief, Allied Armies in Italy, is designated the Deputy Military Governor of all occupied territory in Italy in the Operational Zone, with power to act for the Military Governor in all matters arising in such territory.

4. The appointment of General Sir Harold R.L.G. Alexander, G.C.B., C.S.I., D.S.O., MC., to be Representative in Italy of the President of the Allied Control Commission, announced by AFHQ General Orders Number 5, 1944, is terminated. Accordingly, AFHQ letter, dated 28 January 1944, subject: "Exercise of Certain Functions of President, Allied Control Commission", together with any other delegations of authority in this respect, are rescinded.

5. a. So much of Section II, AFHQ General Orders Number 5, 1944, as provides that Headquarters, Allied Control Commission, will be the Civil Affairs Branch of Headquarters Allied Central Mediterranean Force (now Allied Armies in Italy) is being rescinded.

b. The provision in Paragraph 1 of Section III, AFHQ General Orders Number 5, 1944, to the effect that Headquarters, Allied Military Government, Fifth and Eighth Armies, will operate under the operational command of Commanders Fifth and Eighth Armies and under the technical control of Headquarters Allied Control Commission, is confirmed.

By command of General WILSON:

54328

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

Rec'd 18/9/44

- 1 -

R E S T R I C T E D

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

Communications 5E
163

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 36) 4 September 1944

Disposal of Uniform Clothing Unsuitable for Use in The British and United States Armies. I
Issue of Petroleum Products to Brazilian Forces. II

I ---- DISPOSAL OF UNIFORM CLOTHING UNSUITABLE FOR USE IN THE BRITISH AND UNITED STATES ARMIES

AFHQ Administrative Memorandum Number 5, 1944, is rescinded.

In view of a recent change in policy announced by the Combined Chiefs of Staff which affects this subject, new and current instructions pertaining to the supply of Italian military forces are being drafted and will be published at an early date. Pending publications of these instructions uniform clothing unsuitable for use in the British and United States Armies will be dealt with on a national basis, i.e., deliveries will no longer be made to the British Ordnance Depots in Naples or Bari by United States sources but will be delivered direct to Italian military repair installations designated by AMLA to receive such clothing, shoes, etc.

II --- ISSUE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS TO BRAZILIAN FORCES

1. Supplies of Petroleum Products to Brazilian units stationed at bases or in operational areas in this theater will be accountable on a formulae basis similar to that established for British and U.S. forces.

2. Consequently, issues to Brazilian troops will not be the subject of separate shipping tickets or other methods of receipt, but releases will be made in a similar manner to that adopted for British and U.S. forces.

By command of General WILSON:

R. H. Christie
R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

DIRECTOR
D/DIRECTOR.
S. O. (T).
S O (P)
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK. - 1 -
Recd 11/5/44

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

DCK/ar

Communicated 1827

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 81)

26 August 1944

Designation of Reclassification Boards I
United States Armed Forces Institute in Rome II
Award of Legion of Merit III

I --- DESIGNATION OF RECLASSIFICATION BOARDS

1. BOARD NUMBER 1

The board of officers appointed by paragraph 11, NATOUSA Special Orders Number 211, 1944, as amended, heretofore known as the MBS Reclassification Board is designated, for the purpose of identification only, NATOUSA Reclassification Board Number 1.

2. BOARD NUMBER 2

The board of officers appointed by paragraph 9, NATOUSA Special Orders Number 222, 1944, as amended, heretofore known as the PBS Reclassification Board is designated, for the purpose of identification only, NATOUSA Reclassification Board Number 2.

II -- UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES INSTITUTE IN ROME

1. Under provisions of AR 350-3100 and specific authority from the Secretary of War, announcement is made of the establishment in Rome of a Class A Branch of the United States Armed Forces Institute, as of 1 August 1944. The North African Theater of Operations Branch of the Armed Forces Institute will furnish educational services in accordance with the provisions of existing regulations to eligible military and naval personnel within the North African Theater of Operations and for such personnel outside of this Theater when such services can be performed for them more efficiently in this Theater than can be furnished through the Armed Forces Institute at Madison, Wisconsin, or through other branches.

2. Communications intended for the North African Branch will be addressed: NATOUSA Branch, Armed Forces Institute, APO 750.

4326

III - AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named personnel for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services.

STEVEN S. SZCZESNIAK, 20274893, Sergeant, Headquarters Company, Fourth Ranger Infantry Battalion, for services in Italy from 22 January to 27 March 1944. Entered service from Buffalo, New York.

CS/40/1

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq N.TOUSA. General Orders #81 (cont'd)

BERNARD G. QUINTEN, 11000102, Technical Sergeant, Headquarters Detachment, 101st Military Police Battalion, for services in North Africa and Italy from 21 February 1943 to 5 June 1944. Entered service from Burlington, Vermont.

REYNOLDS V. MYERS, 0472675, Major, Air Corps, 62d Service Group, for services in North Africa from 6 January to 17 September 1943. Entered service from Oak Hill, West Virginia.

BENJAMIN P. SHEIN, 0909364, Major, Transportation Corps, Headquarters Peninsular Base Section, for services in Italy from 5 October 1943 to 8 April 1944. Entered service from Trenton, New Jersey.

PAUL STEELE, 07509, Colonel, Infantry, 6th Armored Infantry Regiment, for services in North Africa and Italy from 18 July 1943 to 3 June 1944. Entered the United States Military Academy from Eagle Pass, Texas.

NORMAN P. WILLIAMS, 08523, Colonel, then Lieutenant Colonel, Quartermaster Corps, Headquarters Fifth Army, for services in North Africa and Italy from 8 November 1942 to 5 June 1944. Entered service from Syracuse, New York.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Y"

DIRECTOR.
DEPUTY DIRECTOR.
S. O. (D.
C. P.
CENSORSHIP.
CRYPT/CLERK.
Rec'd 28/5/44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

DCX/ar

CS 14.1 Q

Communications

81

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 3 September 1944
NUMBER 109)

Transfer of Personnel to Replacement System. I
Evacuation of Ordnance Material. II
Winterizing of Motor Vehicles III

I --- TRANSFER OF PERSONNEL TO REPLACEMENT SYSTEM

1. Reference is Section IV N.A.T.O.U.S. Circular Number 85, 1944.

2. In the past there have been numerous instances of personnel who have been transferred to the Replacement System without authority, for "disposition". In a great many cases Court-Martial, Section VIII proceedings or other disciplinary actions were indicated. Repl cement units do not have the records, witnesses, past history etc, or the personnel to deal properly with such cases.

3. Disciplinary and Section VIII cases will not be transferred to the Replacement System at any time except as indicated in par 4a (5) and (6) below but will be processed and disposed of within the unit as a function of command.

4. a. In order to further clarify policy with regard to the transfer of other personnel to the Replacement System, transfers under the following authorities only are authorized:

(1) For rotation to the Zone of the Interior (par 4 Sec I, N.A.T.O.U.S. Circular Number 56, 1944.
(2) Upon inactivation or disbandment of units or installations or reorganization to a lesser T/O or T/E (par 1d Sec I, N.A.T.O.U.S. Circular Number 98, 1944.
(3) Upon discharge from hospitals. (Sec II, N.A.T.O.U.S. Circular Number 82, 1944)
(4) Officers from units in combat in forward areas for reclassification. (par 3a (1), Sec II, N.A.T.O.U.S. Circular Number 6, 1944)
(5) Prisoners for restoration to duty. (par 3d (7) (b) Sec II, N.A.T.O.U.S. Circular Number 36, 1944.
(6) Personnel whose discharge from the service is approved. (Sec I, N.A.T.O.U.S. Circular Number 83, 1944)
(7) Attached unassigned personnel incoming from the United States or other Theaters. (par 1b, Sec IV, N.A.T.O.U.S. Circular Number 36, 1944.
(8) Personnel for shipment out of the Theater, where, under current policy, the Replacement System acts as a transshipping agency.

4325

b. Orders transferring personnel to the Replacement System will cite therein one of the above authorities, in addition to other pertinent data, to identify the disposition intended for the personnel.

5. Return of personnel to the Replacement System who are assigned in response to a requisition but found to be unsuitable for assignment, with reference, in the vacancy, may be returned to the Replacement System only upon the concurrence of the Commanding General, Replacement Command as indicated by par 2c Section IV, N.A.T.O.U.S. Circular Number 36, 1944.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq NATOUSA Circular # 109 (cont'd)

II -- EVACUATION OF ORDNANCE MATERIEL

1. The purpose of this circular is to clarify the provisions of Paragraph 3, NATOUSA Circular Number 18, 1944, as respects Ordnance material.

2. Paragraph 47 of FM 9-5 is quoted in part:

"47. Mission.-- *** Ordnance Service in the Communications Zone *** must provide the means for evacuating unserviceable Ordnance material from the Combat Zone and undertaking the necessary repair and salvage thereof."***

3. As to details of procedure to be followed in evacuating Ordnance material from the Combat Zone to the Communications Zone, attention is invited to Part 3, Chapter 9 of FM 9-10 and particularly to paragraph 238.22 thereof.

4. The above is interpreted to mean that the burden of returning salvageable Ordnance material to the rear shall fall on the next higher echelon in supply and maintenance channels. However, it is the responsibility of all personnel engaged in the evacuation of subject material to render the greatest possible service in the collection thereof into areas so located that succeeding evacuation by the next higher echelon will be facilitated.

5. Where collection points in Army areas are established which later are located within the Communications Zone due to the forward movement of the Army boundary, the material collected therein will automatically become the responsibility of the Commanding General, Communications Zone. Army Commanders are enjoined to establish collection points in such places as are readily accessible to travel routes and locations of facilities which may be utilized by the Communications Zone as its establishments move forward.

III - WINTERIZING OF MOTOR VEHICLES

1. All units and commands will take immediate action to inspect status of motor vehicles and vehicle equipment in anticipation of continued military operations during the winter months. Requisitions will be placed on appropriate supply installations at the earliest practicable date for winterizing materials and equipment as may be required with particular reference to the following items:

a. Tops, tarpaulins and curtains
b. Ribs
c. Oils and lubricants
d. Brake linings and drums
e. Chains
f. Windshield wipers
g. Anti-freeze solutions
h. Tires

2. Necessary instructions on proper operation and maintenance of motor vehicles under winter conditions will be issued to all personnel concerned.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

OFFICIAL:

R. H. Christie

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

D.V.I.D G. BARR,
Major General, USA,
Deputy Chief of Staff.
S O [illegible]
S G [illegible]
CE [illegible]
CH [illegible]
Rec'd 7-7-44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications 58

DCK/or

180

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CS/41/1

1 September 1944

AG 461/026 - O

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 4 to Index to Theater Circulars Dated 1 May 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index includes NATOUSA Circulars Numbers 94, to 107, inclusive:

PART I

Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
AWOL	107
CENSORSHIP	99, 103, 105
Censorship Regulations	99
Retention of Captured Enemy Material	103
CHEMICAL WARFARE	
Chemical Warfare	101
CIVILIAN	
Medical Attention for Civilians	96
Unauthorized Transportation of Civilians	107
COURTS-MARTIAL	
Offenses, Confinement and Courts-Martial	104
CURRENCY	
Currency Control	96
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	107
DESERTERS	
AWOL and Desertion	101
DISEASE	96
Diarrhoea and Dysentery	96
Immunization of Personnel	106
Rabies (Hydrophobia)	
Suppressive Malaria Therapy	99
ENEMY	
Retention of Captured Enemy Material	103
EQUIPMENT	99
Chemical Warfare Equipment	
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories	104
FINANCE	97
Funds and Currency Control	
Savings of Military Personnel	101
FOOD	
Diarrhoea and Dysentery caused by local foods	

4324

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

Ltr, HQTOUSA, AG 461/026 - O, dtd 1 Sept 1944 (cont'd)

PART I (cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
FUNDS	
Funds	104
Nonappropriated Funds	104
Personal Transfer Account	104
HOSPITALS	
Hospitalized Personnal, Disposition of	97
Medical and Dental Instructions	101
MAIL	
Postal Regulations	95, 105
V-Mail Christmas Greetings	105
MARRIAGE	
Marriage of Military Personnel	96
OFFICERS	
Chemical Warfare Service Officers	103
Demotion	101
Efficiency Reports	106
Promotion	94, 99
PAY	
Personal Transfer Accounts	104
Savings of Military Personnel	97
PERSONNEL	
Assignments	98, 103
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	97
Marriage	96
Savings of Military Personnel	97
Transfers	98, 103, 107
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	107
PROPERTY	
Property Accountability	95
RECLASSIFICATION	
Reclassification of Officers	101
RECORDS	
Service Records	100, 105
Submission of Personnel Records	97
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	107
RECREATION	
Rest and Recreation Camps and Areas in Italy	102
REPORTS	
Officer Efficiency	106
SAFETY	
Anti-Pilferage Precautions on Short Sea Voyages	106
VEHICLES	
Civilians - Unauthorized Transportation of	96
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories	99
WAR BONDS	
Purchase through PTA	104
Purchase of Series F and G US Savings Bonds	104

Unclassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

PART II

Amendment of 1944 Series

AMENDED BY				AMENDED BY			
Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir
I	5	I	101	I	38	I	96
II	5	I	101	III	55	II	108
I	8	IV	95	All	57	III	95
II	8	II	105	V	64	I	99
I	9	III	96	All	66	I	107
I	13	II	101	All	82	I	97
II	13	I	95	All	89	II	96
II	17	I	104	II	91	II	105
III	17	I	104	All	94	III	99
III	25	III	103	II	98	I	103
I	32	II	99	II	98	III	107
II	32	II	99	III	100	III	105
IV	32	II	103				

PART III

Rescissions of 1944 Series

RESCINDED BY				RESCINDED BY			
Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir
I	12	IV	96	III	63	-	94
All	39	-	94	I	68	-	94
II	40	I	104	V	69	IV	96
VII	47	II	104	II	71	II	99
III	59	-	98	III	76	II	95
III	62	V	96	V	93	II	107

4329

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

D. C. KIRLEY,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

/gcb

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

Communication 79

7 September 1944

AG 352.15/334 P-O

SUBJECT: Applicants for Army and Navy Staff College, Ninth Course.

TO : All Concerned.

1. The ninth course of the Army and Navy Staff College commences on or about 11 November 1944. It is desired that you submit recommendations for officers deemed qualified to attend, so as to reach this headquarters not later than 28 September 1944. Negative reports will be submitted in the event that no officers are recommended.

2. To be eligible for attendance an officer must:

a. Be in grade of Major or above, with the following limiting ages:

Major	35
Lt Colonel	40
Colonel	45
Brig General	50

b. Be a graduate of the Command and General Staff School or have had experience in command or staff positions invclved in joint operations with Navy that may be considered in lieu of attendance at Command and General Staff School.

c. Have received a superior general efficiency rating or an excellent general efficiency rating with a demonstrated superior capacity not yet reflected in general efficiency rating.

3. Officers of all components are eligible.

4. Recommendations will show name, serial number, present station, and assignment, age, general efficiency rating and last annual rating if available, and a brief resume of all important duties performed during the past two years. Only officers of the highest caliber will be considered.

5. Candidates selected will be ordered to the Army and Navy Staff College on a temporary duty status. Commanders concerned will be advised at the earliest possible date if any of their candidates have been selected.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

/s/ R. H. Christie
R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"X"
1 - AG Pers
1 - G-1
Reproduced by Hq 2675th Regt, ACC,
APO 394, 13 September 1944

RESTR

CS/ao/1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

352.15
(7 Sep 44) 1st Ind. MWD/rsl
HEADQUARTERS, 2675TH REGIMENT, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION, (OVERHEAD), APO 394,
U. S. Army, 13 September 1944.

TO: See Distribution.

Request names of qualified officers be submitted to the Commanding Officer, 2675th Regiment, ACC, (Ovhd), not later than 20 September 1944.

For the Commanding Officer:

N. W. DRAGNEFF
Major, AGD
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - Directors, All Sub-Commissions and Sections, Hq ACC.
1 - Commanding Officers, All Units, 2675th Regt, ACC, (Ovhd).

DIRECTOR.
D/DIRECTOR.
S. O. (1).
S. O. (2).
CE[illegible].
CH. OF CLERKS.
Recd 14/9/44

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

1 /gem

Communications

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

178

AG 014.35/038 A-O 1 September 1944

SUBJECT: Soldier Voting Instruction Number 16 - Restrictions on Dissemination of Political Argument or Propaganda.

TO : All Concerned.

1. NATOUSA Soldier Voting Instruction Number 3, dated 16 July 1944 is hereby rescinded.

2. The restrictions formerly imposed by Title V of the Federal Voting Law on the dissemination by Army personnel to members of the armed forces of information of a political nature have been drastically modified by the provisions of Public Law 416, dated 21 August 1944. The following instructions will henceforth apply:

a. There are no legal restrictions whatsoever upon the following:

(1) Sales of any material at or through Army exchanges.

(2) Purchase of any material by non-appropriated funds, such as "company funds" or other similar funds.

(3) Subscriptions to publications by or for members of the armed forces, including subscriptions through Army exchanges.

(4) Sending any letter, communication, magazine, newspaper or other literature by any individual, corporation, (other than a Government owned or Government-controlled corporation), or political committee to any member of the armed forces, addressed personally to such member, and paid for by him, or by the individual, corporation or committee sending the same.

b. In addition, the following literature and other material may be disseminated under Army sponsorship to members of the armed forces in this theater, regardless of political content:

(1) Books, magazines and newspapers of general circulation in the United States or in this theater; except that newspapers of general circulation in the United States will not be disseminated by the Army to members of the armed forces, except as provided in "a" above, without the prior approval of the Theater Commander

(2) Motion picture films, radio broadcasts and rebroadcasts, plays and entertainment material as generally presented to the public in the United States; except that no direct relaying or rebroadcasting of a "political address" will be made by the Army without the prior approval of the Information and Education Division, Army Service Forces, War Department.

CS/4011

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(3) Written material for use in education programs of the Army similar to written material generally provided for use in civilian educational programs in the United States.

(4) Books, magazines, motion pictures and other material furnished by the War Department.

c. The following restrictions apply to servicemen's publications and to motion pictures, radio programs, news services and educational and orientation courses originated by the Army:

(1) Coverage or presentation therein of news or information of public events and affairs and persons in public life must be impartial and nonpartisan.

(2) If in any issue or presentation space or time is alloted to editorials or columns supporting a political party which has a Presidential candidate in at least six States, an equal amount of space or time shall be allotted in the same issue or presentation to similar matter concerning each such other political party. (At this date, the above applies to the Democratic, Prohibition, Republican and Socialist parties).

d. Literature or other material paid for in whole or in part with Federal funds or sponsored by the Federal Government, and not covered by paragraphs a, b or c, above, will not be disseminated to members of the armed forces if, when considered in its entirety, it contains political propaganda obviously designed to affect the result of any Federal election, or obviously calculated to create bias for or against a particular candidate in any such election.

3. The restrictions referred to above will cease to be effective upon the expiration of 6 months after the termination of hostilities in the present war, as proclaimed by the President or declared by concurrent resolution of Congress.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. H. Christie

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD
Actg Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
100 - C-1
25 - CG, SOS NATO

0438

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

IHF/awm

172

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 014.35/038 A-O

1 September 1944

SUBJECT: Soldier Voting Instruction Number 17.

TO : All Concerned.

Filling Out Post Card Application for State Absentee Ballot

1. The War Department has cabled that the following errors have occurred commonly in filling out the postcard application for State Absentee Ballot (USWDC Form #1):

a. On lines (3) and (4), incorrect or incomplete information. Military addresses are not acceptable on these lines.

b. Addressed to Secretary of State of a different state than voting residence.

c. Addressed to Secretary of State at voter's home town rather than state capital.

2. The War Department has directed that this be brought to the attention of members of all commands immediately and any individual who knows he submitted incomplete application be given an opportunity to forward another.

3. Posting of this notice in a convenient and conspicuous place together with a copy of the card properly filled out will constitute compliance with these instructions.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

4320

R. H. Christie.

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
100 - G-1
25 - SOS

[illegible]
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.

Recd 3/9/44

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Correspondence

RHT:sl

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

(76)

27 August 1944

AG 014.35/038 -O

SUBJECT: Soldier Voting Instruction Number 14

TO : All Concerned

The following information has been received from the War Department:

1. The Navy has reported instances of ballot envelope flaps becoming firmly stuck to envelopes and also to ballots, requiring forcible separation for use in voting. Such separation might damage ballot or envelope to such extent as to prejudice the validity of ballot.

2. In the event federal or state ballot is received with envelope flap so firmly stuck to envelope or to ballot that forcible separation is required, voter will use means of separation which is least injurious to material. In order to show ballot was not tampered with subsequent to voting, voter will, after voting, write on back of any envelope evidencing such separation: "Envelope flap stuck when received, requiring forced opening before voting."

3. This statement must be signed by voter and by individual administering voter's oath. Envelope will be sealed or otherwise closed in the most practicable manner.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

4316

R. H. CHRISTIE
Colonel, AGD
Acting Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"
100 - G-1
20 - CG SOS Natо

DIRECTOR
ADJUTANT
CLASSIFIED
CHIEF CLERK
Recd 28/8/44

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

CS/40/1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications

RESTRICTED

RHF/rhh

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

(75)

AG 000.3/236 CHAP-O

25 August 1944.

SUBJECT: Jewish High Holy Days.

TO : All Concerned.

1. This year the Jewish High Holy Days will be observed as follows:

a. New Year - (Beginning at sunset of September 17).
18 and 19 September.

b. Day of Atonement - (Beginning at sunset of September 26).
27 September.

The Jewish Holy Day begins at sunset and ends at sunset.

2. Within military expediency, appropriate commanders may grant officers and enlisted men time off to observe these holidays and wherever necessary, transportation to the nearest available place where services are held.

3. It is desired that the above be brought to the attention of all concerned.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Y"

DIRECTOR
DDIR
S/S
S
GE
CI

Hq 27/8/44
Recd. 27/8/44

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

DCK/ar

RESTRICTED

Communications 74

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 24 August 1944
NUMBER 106)

I I
Suppressive Malaria Therapy II
Officer Efficiency Reports III
Anti-Pilferage Precautions on Short Sea Voyages III

I --- SUPPRESSIVE MALARIA THERAPY

A recent atabrine blood level study conducted on malaria cases admitted to hospitals showed that 95% of the individuals involved had failed to take regularly, suppressive atabrine therapy required in their area. This means that most of the cases of malaria now developing are due to failure on the part of the individual to take the prescribed atabrine ordered by his Command. This failure in discipline is costing the theater a large loss of man power at a critical time. Organization Commanders will take steps at once to see that where malaria suppressive therapy is indicated, that all troops take the prescribed atabrine daily, by roster.

II -- OFFICER EFFICIENCY REPORTS

1. There is an apparent misunderstanding within the theater regarding the interpretation of paragraphs 3 a (1), and (2) AR 600-185, as amended.

2. Paragraph 3 a (1) requires the submission of an efficienty report on all officers of field grade on 30 June and 31 December of each year. These reports will cover all service for the preceding 6 months period. This is also applicable to all officers who were promoted to field grade within the efficiency report period. Efficiency reports will be rendered for the entire preceding 6 months period irrespective of the date of appointment to field grade.

4317

3. Paragraph 3 a (2) directs the submission of an efficiency report on general officers on 30 June and 31 December of each year, or for any period which is in excess of one month where the general officer concerned ceases to serve under the direct command of the reporting officer.

4. It is desired that future reports be made in accordance with these instructions.

III - ANTI-PILFERAGE PRECAUTIONS ON SHORT SEA VOYAGES

1. All unit commanders about to undertake movement by sea within the MEDITERRANEAN, will, before embarkation, warn all troops under their command of the dangers and possibilities of pilferage during embarkation and disembarkation and particularly during the voyage. Orders will be issued to take special precautions in loading stores into vehicles, in particular, stores of an attractive nature, and guards will be mounted over all vehicles at all times during the voyage.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq NATOUSA Circular Number 106 (cont'd)

2. All persons in the vicinity of, or approaching vehicles or stores, should be under close observation whether or not such persons are service or civilian personnel or merchant seamen of the ship's crew.

3. Port Commandants will arrange and organize Provost personnel to meet incoming convoys and to assist unit commanders at the port of debarkation.

4. During the off-loading of vehicles at the port of debarkation, unit commanders will be responsible that an examination of vehicles in their charge is made in the presence of the Provost personnel; any evidence of pilferage or interference will be investigated immediately and appropriate action taken, whether or not suspects are service or civilian personnel or members of the ship's crew.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ Christie

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD.
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

filed 26.4.44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

Communications 5c

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 23 August 1944
NUMBER 35)

Air Travel I
Allied Force Surplus Property Committee II

I ---- AIR TRAVEL

1. Due to great demand for air transportation, it is necessary that all available space be utilized to capacity. In recent weeks a marked increase has been noted in the number of persons who have not used reservations granted to them and who have failed to cancel their reservations in sufficient time to permit others to use the space.

2. Commanders having authority to issue air travel orders will insure that personnel of their commands are informed, on receipt of travel orders, that reservations will be cancelled in the event of circumstances arising which preclude travel. The individual concerned will notify the Air Priorities agency which issued the reservation, of cancellation at least three (3) hours prior to scheduled flight departure.

II --- ALLIED FORCE SURPLUS PROPERTY COMMITTEE

1. The Allied Force Surplus Property Committee under jurisdiction of CAO is hereby established. The composition of the committee is:

Chairman: G-4 (A)

Members:
Representatives of: Q(AE) G-3 Org (A) G-3 Org (B)
Ord (E) Ord (A) SOS, NATO

4316

2. The function of the committee is to insure that equipment and supplies, surplus to the requirements of either U.S. or British Forces, are mutually offered before being disposed of in other ways. In all dealings the committee will be guided by and take cognizance of existing War Department and War Office instructions.

By command of General WILSON:

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

DIRECTOR.
D/DIRECTOR.
S.O.(1).
A.C.S.
CR[illegible].
CHIEF CLERK.

- 1 -

Recd. 25/8/44

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Correspondence

DCK/ar

R e S T R I C T E D

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 22 August 1944
NUMBER 34)

Rescission of 1942 Administrative Memoranda I
Responsibility for Payment between British and United States Forces II
Discharge, Handling and Distribution of Coal by Civilian Agencies in Italy, Sicily and Sardinia III

I --- RESCISSION OF 1942 ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDA

All AFHQ Administrative Memoranda, 1942, are rescinded.

II -- RESPONSIBILITY FOR PAYMENT BETWEEN BRITISH AND UNITED STATES FORCES

1. Rentals for Allied Force Headquarters and other rentals for the exclusive use of facilities by U.S. Forces are the responsibility of the U.S. Army.

2. Rentals covering facilities for the exclusive use of British Forces are the responsibility of the British Army.

3. For facilities used jointly by both forces, except Allied Force Headquarters, adjustment will be made on a pro rata basis between the U.S. and British under lend-lease agreement for the portion occupied or otherwise used by the force having the minor interest.

4. Supplies on hand, when approved by proper authority, to be exchanged between British and U.S. forces under the lend-lease agreement.

5. If supplies, facilities or services which one force has arranged to procure, are made available to the other, the latter will assume, direct with the supplier, any contractual responsibilities involved.

6. Claims for damage to be considered by the respective claims commissions of the British and U.S. forces.

7. Any questions of doubt or differences of opinion on any of the above points to be submitted to this headquarters for final decision.

8. U.S. and British forces are not to construe the provisions of this directive as authorizing cash payments in those cases where facilities, equipment, supplies, services, etc., should properly be procured under reciprocal aid agreements, or under the terms of the Armistice insofar as Italian territory is concerned.

R E S T R I C T E D

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AFHQ Adm Memo # 34 (cont'd)

III - DISCHARGE, HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION OF COAL BY CIVILIAN AGENCIES IN ITALY, SICILY AND SARDINIA

1. In order to enable effect to be given to the provisions of paragraph 3b (3) of AFHQ Administrative Memorandum Number 40, 1943, arrangements have now been made by A.C.C. with the Italian Government whereby the Italian Ministry of Communications will, under the supervision and control of A.C.C., undertake certain functions hitherto performed by the military authorities in connection with the discharge, handling and distribution of coal, whether imported or locally produced, in Italy, Sicily and Sardinia.

2. It is recognized that, so long as certain ports are being used for operational purposes or are being operated by the military authorities, it may be necessary or desirable that the military authorities continue to exercise their present functions at those ports in regard to coal. Subject to that qualification, and to port operators' concurrence, authority will be given from time to time for the assumption by A.C.C. of any or all of the following functions in such ports or territories as may be notified by Coal Section, this headquarters, after consultation with appropriate sections of this headquarters and other headquarters concerned:

a. Discharge ex ship.

b. Handling operations in the port.

c. Transport by rail or otherwise insofar as such transport is not assured by the military authorities.

d. Distribution.

e. Keeping such records of receipts and issues of coal, and the maintenance of such accounting procedure as may be required by this headquarters or A.C.C.

f. Furnishing such reports and information on the above named matters as may be required from time to time.

By command of General WILSON:

R. H. Christie

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD;
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

24.8.44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

Communications

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 105)

21 August 1944

V-Mail Christmas Greetings I
Postal Regulations II
Service Records III

I ---- V-MAIL CHRISTMAS GREETINGS

1. The War and Post Office Departments have made special arrangements to receive V-Mail Christmas Greetings from overseas forces in advance of the holiday period and hold them in the United States. The letters will be released in the mails on 10 December 1944 for delivery to addressees.

2. V-Mail Christmas Greeting letters must be received in the theater V-Mail stations not later than 15 November 1944, to permit microfilming and dispatch to the States.

3. The folding or non-folding type V-Mail letter sheets may be printed by units so desiring with an appropriate Christmas design. The design must be approved before printing as indicated in paragraph 6 following. The non-folding forms must conform in size, texture of paper and marginal spacing with the folding type V-Mail letter sheets. Mimeographed reproductions are unsatisfactory and will not be used.

4. Not more than ten V-Mail Christmas Greetings will be allotted to each individual. Units may draw not to exceed five folding type V-Mail letter sheets for each individual, in excess of the regular issue, to be used for printing as V-Mail Greetings.

5. The date of preparation (or mailing) should not be shown on V-Mail Greetings. The words "Christmas 1944" should be inserted in lieu of the date line in the return address part of the forms.

4311

6. a. All designs or drawing must be submitted to the Chief Base Censor for approval prior to printing. Care must be exercised that the designs or drawings do not contain censorable material prohibited by NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944.

b. Designs or drawings should be submitted to Chief Base Censors as listed below:

(1) Troops stationed in the ABS area to Chief Base Censor, Base Censorship Detachment No. 2, APO 759, U.S. Army.
(2) Troops stationed in North Africa (except ABS Area) Sicily, Corsica and Sardinia to Chief Base Censor, Base Censorship Detachment No. 1, APO 600, U.S. Army.
(3) Troops stationed in Italy to Chief Base Censor, Base Censorship Detachment No. 6, APO 782, U.S. Army.
(4) Troops stationed in Southern France to Chief Base Censor, Base Censorship Detachment No. 7, APO 758, U.S. Army.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq NATOUSA Circular Number 105 (cont'd)

II --- POSTAL REGULATIONS

1. Treatment of Mail for Hospitalized Personnel. Paragraph 11, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 8, 1944, is rescinded and the following is substituted therefor:

"11. Mail received at hospitals for patients who are known to have been evacuated to the United States for further hospitalization will be rubber stamped or indorsed: 'Returned to U.S.-NYEAPO' and returned to the APO."

2. Personnel Returned to United States. Paragraph 4, Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 55, 1944, and paragraph 3, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 91, 1944, are rescinded.

a. Each piece of mail that is received by unit mail orderlies addressed to a former member of the unit who has returned to the United States by reason of transfer, rotation or furlough (see subparagraph c) will be readdressed with the complete forwarding address whenever possible. In event a definite address (organization and APO, post, camp or station, or civilian address) cannot be furnished, each piece will be rubber stamped or indorsed:"Enroute to U.S." and returned to the APO.

b. Forwarding addresses will not be placed on mail for personnel evacuated to the United States for further hospitalization. Such mail will be indorsed: "Returned to U.S. - NYEAPO" and returned to the APO.

c. Mail received by unit mail orderlies for personnel who have returned to the United States on furlough during the first 45 days after their departure will be treated as indicated in subparagraph a. Mail received for such personnel after the 45 day period will be held at the unit for the return of the addressees unless notice is received that they have been transferred and will not return to the unit. After receipt of such notice, if any, all mail received for the personnel concerned will be readdressed or indorsed as indicated in subparagraph a and returned to the APO.

III -- SERVICE RECORDS

Paragraph 3, Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 100, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"3. A printed temporary Service Record form has been prepared which is available for issue to all concerned. Requisitions will be submitted in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2b, Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 58, 1944. Units will carry a thirty (30) day supply based on normal requirements."

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"

DIRECTOR
DEPUTY DIRECTOR
S O G-1
S O G-2
CENSORSHIP
CHIEF CLERK
Rec'd 26/9/44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WHD No. 785015

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 80)

22 August 1944

ANNOUNCEMENT OF ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-1, NATOUSA

Announcement is made of the appointment of Major General MILLER G. WHITE, 0286638, GSC, as Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, North African Theater of Operations, effective 21 August 1944, vice Brigadier General BEN M. SWEBRIDGE, 05715, GSC, relieved.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Y"

DIRECTOR.
D/DIRECTOR.
S.O. (I).
S.O. (P)
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.
Recd 7/4/1944

4313

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar 69

Communications

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

21 August 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 20)

Air Dispatch Letter Service I
Carbon Monoxide Hazard in Towed Tanks II

I ---- AIR DISPATCH LETTER SERVICE

The Air Priorities Board calls attention to the fact the weight of ADLS material carried on scheduled aircraft has more than doubled in the last six months. It is known that a large proportion of this increase has resulted from the shipment by ADLS of publications, both British and U.S., such as Training Circulars, Texts, Bulletins. In this connection, attention is invited to the provisions of Paragraph 3a AFHQ Circular Number 18, 1944. Immediate action will be taken by all concerned to correct the situation by limiting materials dispatched by ADLS to that prescribed in the circular referred to above.

II --- CARBON MONOXIDE HAZARD IN TOWED TANKS

1. Dangerously hazardous conditions for occupants of tanks being towed are produced by carbon monoxide from exhaust fumes of certain towing vehicles.

2. All crews of recovery vehicles and tanks will be informed of the potential danger of carbon monoxide poisoning in towed tanks.

3. Necessary instructions will be issued to keep men out of tanks in tow so far as possible, and when circumstances necessitate their presence, frequent periodic checks of the occupants will be made. This applies particularly to the use of M4A1 medium tank and M32B1 recovery vehicle with Bar, Tow as connector.

By command of General WILSON:

J. A. H. GAMMELL,
Lieutenant General, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"

4312

DIRECTOR
for
CHIEF CLERK

Rec'd 24 Aug 44

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

COMMUNICATIONS S.C

/awm

RESTRICTED

WAR DEPARTMENT
The Adjutant General's Office
Washington 25, D. C.

AG 322 (9 Aug 44)OB-S-E-M

KDH/aw 2B-939 Pentagon

11 August 1944

HEADQUARTERS
20 AUG 1944
A C C

SUBJECT: Major Commands, Theaters, and Base Commands Directly Under the War Department.

TO : Commanding Generals,
* * * *
Theater of Operations
* * * *

1. Effective 1 August 1944, Headquarters, U. S. Army Forces in the Central Pacific Area, Fort Shafter, T. H. was designated Headquarters, U. S. Army Forces in Pacific Ocean Areas (short title Hq USAFPOA). Correspondence formely addressed to Headquarters, U. S. Army Forces in the Central Pacific Area, Fort Shafter, T. H. will be addressed to Headquarters, U. S. Army Forces in Pacific Ocean Areas, Fort Shafter, T. H.

2. Effective 1 August 1944, the South Pacific Base Command, Noumea, New Caledonia, and the Central Pacific Base Command, Fort Shafter, T. H., were designated as subordinate base commands under the Commanding General, U. S. Army Forces, Pacific Ocean Areas. Correspondence formerly addressed to the Commanding General, U. S. Army Forces in South Pacific Area, Noumea, New Caledonia, will be addressed to the Commanding General, U. S. Army Forces in Pacific Ocean Areas, Fort Shafter, T. H.

By order of the Secretary of War:

/s/ J. A. Ulio
/t/ J. A. ULIO
Major General
The Adjutant General.

REPRODUCED HQ HATOUSA, 19 August 1944

RHP
R. H. P.

ACC-DIST
Secy-Gen. 4311
Exec. O. (A)
Exec. O. (B)
Lady.

DISTRIBUTION:
"W"
"X"
DIRECTOR.
DD
S
C
Rec'd. 21.8.44.

RESTRICTED

- 1 -

CS/401/1

0 4 5 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications SC

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington 25, D. C., 11 July 1944.

CIRCULAR
NO. 290

67-1

PROCEDURES FOR PURCHASE AND ISSUANCE OF UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS

(Except Under Class A Pay Reservation Plan)

		Paragraphs
SECTION I.	General	1 - 8
II.	Pertinent bond data	9 - 13
III.	Purchase of United States Savings Bonds of Series E by pay deduction	14 - 22
IV.	Cash purchases of United States Savings bonds of series E, F, and G	23 - 28
V.	Bond issuance schedule	29 - 31
VI.	Bond issuing officer	32 - 41
VII.	Inquiries regarding nonreceipt of bonds	42 - 43
VIII.	Lost, stolen, or destroyed bonds	44 - 46
IX.	Acknowledgment of pay deduction for oversea personnel and personnel in tactical units	47 - 52

SECTION I

GENERAL

	Paragraphs
Scope	1
Purpose	2
Effective date	3
Rescissions of previous instructions	4
Change in method of issuing bonds purchased by class B allotments	5
Modification of method of authorizing, changing, and discontinuing class B allotments	6
Personal Transfer Account not to be used for bond purchases	7
Responsibility of commanding officers	8

1. Scope. --a. This circular applies to the purchase and issuance of--
(1) United States Savings Bonds of Series E purchased by class B allotments of pay and by one-time pay deductions, by military personnel wherever stationed and by civilian personnel of the War Department stationed where the class A Pay Reservation Plan is not in effect. 1910
(2) United States Savings Bonds of Series E, F, and G, purchased for cash by military and civilian personnel of the War Department.

b. This circular does not apply to the purchase of bonds under the class A Pay Reservation Plan.

2. Purpose .--The purpose of this circular is to--

a. Relate the issuance of bonds to the payment therefor by means of bond issuance schedules which will be the basis for the issuance of all bonds, whether purchased by pay deduction or by cash.

b. Provide that disbursing officers in the United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Panama, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands who are not attached to tactical units will issue bonds purchased by pay deductions (class B allotments and one-time pay deductions) as well as for cash.

0 0 5 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

3. Effective date.--The provisions of this circular will be effective 1 September 1944.

4. Rescissions of previous instructions.--Circular No. 44, War Department, 1943, as amended by section IV, Circular No. 78; section II, Circular No. 90; Section III, Circular No. 152; section II, Circular No. 226, War Department, 1943; Circular No. 56, War Department, 1943, as amended by section III, Circular No. 62, War Department, 1943; section II, Circular No. 135, War Department, 1943; section VI, Circular No. 196, War Department, 1943, as amended by section II, Circular No. 257, War Department, 1943; section II, Circular No. 234, War Department, 1943; so much of Circular No. 15, War Department, 1944, as pertains to class B allotments; section I, Circular No. 26, section II, Circular No. 215, and section I, Circular No. 237, War Department, 1944, are rescinded.

5. Change in method of issuing bonds purchased by class B allotments.--

a. The new procedures outlined herein will become effective, in the case of enlisted personnel, without the execution of individual allotment forms; however, individuals who certify their own pay vouchers will attach W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 (Authorization of Class B allotment) to their September 1944 pay vouchers for class B allotments in effect or to be placed in effect as of 1 September 1944.

b. The last bonds to be issued by the Army War Bond Office, under the provisions of Circular No. 44, War Department, 1943, as amended, will be those for which class B allotments authorize payment therefor to be made or completed from August 1944 pay.

c. The first bonds to be scheduled for issuance and issued under these procedures, will be those for which payment is made by deductions from pay for the month of September 1944.

d. Bonds will be issued only on the basis of bond issuance schedules (T. D. Forms Nos. 1737 and 1737a) prepared by local certifying and/or disbursing officers when proper pay deductions have been made.

e. Certifying and/or disbursing officers will neither schedule for issuance nor issue bonds purchased--

(1) Under installment plans.

(2) By deduction from pay for months prior to September 1944, regardless of month in which pay settlement occurs.

6. Modification of method of authorizing, changing, and discontinuing Class B allotments.

a. W. D., A. G. O. Forms Nos. 30-6 and 30-7 will not be used to effect changes or discontinuances having an effective date of September 1944 or thereafter. New authorizations, or changes having an effective date of September 1944, or thereafter, will be effected on succeeding copy W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 which, in the case of a change, will supersede the existing authorization.

b. Only if the effective date is August 1944 or prior, will authorizations, changes, or discontinuances (W. D., A. G. O. Forms Nos. 29-6, 30-6, or 30-7) be transmitted to the Army War Bond Office, in accordance with Circular No. 15, War Department, 1944; authorizations having an effective date of September 1944 or thereafter will not be transmitted to the Army War Bond Office, but will be retained in the field. Thus the provisions of Circular No. 15, War Department, 1944, will not apply to class B allotment forms having an effective date of September 1944 or thereafter.

Unclassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

67-2

(CIR. 280)

7. Personal Transfer Account not to be used for bond purchases.-- Effective 1 September 1944, the Personal Transfer Account (Cir. 215, WD, 1944) will not be used for the purchase, by cash or by pay deductions, of United States Savings Bonds.

8. Responsibility of commanding officers. Each commanding officer is responsible for promoting the sale of United States Savings Bonds to personnel within his command. This circular, if properly utilized, should increase sales since it provides that bonds may be purchased anywhere by class B allotment, by one-time pay deduction, or for cash, and in any desired combination of denominations. Commanding officers will instruct bond officers and others responsible for the sale of bonds to guard against cancelation of class B allotments due to the changes in procedure outlined herein, and to see that individuals certifying their own vouchers who have class B allotments, attach W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 to their September 1944 pay vouchers.

SECTION II

PERTINENT BOND DATA

	Paragraph
Denominations	9
Registration	10
How delivered	11
How purchased	12
Who will issue	13

9. Denominations.

Issue (Purchase Price)	Denomination (Maturity value)
a. Series E (mature 10 years from issue date).	
$ 7.50	$ 10.00
18.75	25.00
37.50	50.00
75.00	100.00
375.00	500.00
750.00	1,000.00
b. Series F (mature 12 years from issue date).	
$ 18.50	$ 25.00
74.00	100.00
370.00	500.00
740.00	1,000.00
3,700.00	5,000.00
7,400.00	10,000.00
c. Series G (mature 12 years from issue date--bear 2½% interest)	
100.00	100.00
500.00	500.00
1,000.00	1,000.00
5,000.00	5,000.00
10,000.00	10,000.00

4309

0454

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

10. Registration.

a. Bonds of Series E.--Bonds of Series E may be registered only in the names of natural persons (that is, individuals) whether adults or minors. The $10 denomination (G. I.) bond may be purchased only by military (both enlisted and commissioned) personnel but the co-owner or beneficiary may be a civilian.

b. Bonds of Series F and Series G.--Bonds of Series F and Series G may be registered in the names of individuals, and where desired, in the name of a fiduciary, corporation, association or partnership, except they may not be registered in the name of a commercial bank as defined in Circular No. 354, Treasury Department, 1944.

11. How delivered.--All personnel will be urged to designate a permanent address to which bonds will be mailed and which is not expected to change because of transfer of the purchaser. If the purchaser desires, bonds of Series E may be delivered to him in person where local bond issuance is authorized. Bonds of Series F and Series G will be delivered by mail and not in person. Bonds will be mailed only to addresses within the United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Panama, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands.

12. How purchased.--Bonds of Series E may be purchased by class B allotment of pay, by one-time pay deduction, or for cash. Bonds of Series F and Series G will be purchased for cash only (not by class B allotment or one-time pay deduction).

13. Who will issue.--

a. For personnel in the United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Panama, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands who are not in tactical units, local disbursing officers (bond issuing officers) will issue bonds of Series E, and will process applications for the purchase of bonds of Series F and G for issuance by the nearest Federal Reserve Bank.

b. For personnel overseas, and for personnel in tactical units, bonds of Series E, F and G (whether purchased for cash, by one-time pay deduction, or class B allotment) will be issued by the Army War Bond Office, 366 West Adams Street, Chicago 6, Illinois.

SECTION III

PURCHASE OF UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS OF SERIES E BY PAY DEDUCTION

	Paragraph
Who may purchase	14
Class B allotment purchase plans	15
Applications for purchase of bonds of Series E by one-time pay deductions	16
Action by officer certifying pay rolls for enlisted personnel	17
Action by officer certifying pay rolls for civilian personnel overseas	18
Action by officers and others who certify their own pay vouchers	19
Action by disbursing officer	20
Class B allotments of personnel missing, missing in action, interned in a neutral country, or captured by an enemy	21
Adjustments	22

0455

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

67-3

(CIR. 290)

14. Who may purchase.--United States Savings Bonds of Series E may be purchased under the class B Allotment Plan or by one-time pay deduction, by military personnel (officers, Army nurses, other female personnel of the medical department, warrant officers, contract surgeons, and enlisted personnel) wherever stationed. Such bonds, except the $10 denomination (G. I.) bond, may be similarly purchased by civilian personnel stationed where the Class A Pay Reservation Plan is not in effect.

15. Class B allotment purchase plans.--

a. Class B allotments of pay for the purchase of bonds of Series E may be executed only in accordance with the plans listed below:

Plan No.	Purchase Price	Maturity Value of Bonds
3	$ 18.75	$ 25.00
5	37.50	50.00
7	75.00	100.00
8	150.00	*200.00
9	225.00	*300.00
10	300.00	*400.00
11	375.00	500.00
12	7.50	10.00

*Plans 8, 9, and 10 provide for the monthly purchase of two, three, or four bonds bearing the maturity value of $100.00 each.

b. Subscribers may authorize the purchase of bonds under more than one of the above plans and/or several bonds under any one plan. If a subscriber has more than one W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 in effect at any time, a notation will be placed in the space in the upper right-hand corner of each form to indicate the number of forms in effect. For example, if three forms are in effect, the notation to be placed on each form would be "one of three forms."

c. The purchase of United States Savings Bonds under installment plans is not authorized. Civilian personnel may not purchase bonds under Plan 12.

d. Class B allotment forms (W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6) authorizing an allotment for Plan 12, will be amended by inserting in the space above "Plan 9" the words "Plan 12--$7.50."

4109

16. Applications for purchase of bonds of Series E by one-time pay deductions.--To purchase bonds of Series E by one-time pay deductions, purchasers will be required to execute an appropriate application form which will show all of the information required for the proper inscription and delivery of the bonds and which will clearly show that it is an application for purchase by pay deduction. Enlisted personnel will deliver such application forms to their personnel officer and individuals who certify their own pay vouchers will attach them to the monthly pay voucher on which the deduction is stated. Suitable application forms may be obtained from Federal Reserve Banks or they may be prepared and reproduced locally. Personnel officers will retain applications submitted by enlisted personnel and disbursing officers will retain those submitted by individuals who certify their own pay vouchers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

17. Action by officer certifying pay rolls for enlisted personnel.--
a. Class B allotment records.
(1) Inspection of service records prior to 1 September 1944.--
Personnel officers will inspect all service records in their custody to be sure that of 1 September 1944 an allotment authorization (W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6) is attached to the service record in every case where there is a class B allotment in effect.
(2) Authorization, change or discontinuance of class B allotments effective 1 September 1944 or later.
(a) When a new class B allotment is made, W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 will be executed by the allotter in duplicate; the original will be attached to the service record and the duplicate will be retained by the allotter.
(b) When a class B allotment is to be changed, a new W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 will be executed in duplicate, the original filed in the service record and the duplicate retained by the allotter. The old form will be plainly marked "Cancelled (date)," will be initialled by the certifying officer, and will be retained in the service record.
(c) When a class B allotment is to be discontinued, W. D., A. G. O. Form 29-6 that is in effect will be plainly marked "Cancelled (date)," will be initialled by the certifying officer and will be retained in the service record.
(d) Each authorization, change, or discontinuance of a class B allotment will be noted in the service record in the allotment section.
(e) No notification of authorization, change, or discontinuance of class B allotments will be forwarded to the Army War Bond Office.
b. How deductions stated on pay roll.--Deductions from pay for class B allotments and for one-time pay deductions will be stated on W. D. Form No. 366 in the column headed "Class A Pay Reservations" and the heading will be changed to read "Bonds." If both types of such bond deductions are stated for one subscriber on the same pay roll, separate amounts will be shown for each type of deduction and for each bond but all will be in the same column.
c. Bond issuance schedules.
(1) Responsibility for processing.
(a) The personnel officer who prepares a pay roll is responsible for scheduling on a bond issuance schedule (T. D. Forms No. 1737 and 1737a) all bonds for which payment is made by deductions from pay on such pay roll. This responsibility may not be shifted to another personnel officer. If he certifies a bond for issuance that was not properly issuable, he will take necessary steps to make collection therefor.
(b) If it should come to the attention of a personnel officer that a bond was not issued which was paid for by pay roll deduction at a previous station, the personnel officer who should have scheduled the bond for issuance will be notified in order that he may certify a schedule for issuance of the bond. If for any reason there is no longer

0 4 5 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

67-4

certifying officer at the original station, the personnel officer who has custody of the allotter's service record may certify the bond for issuance provided he obtains from the custodian of the retained pay roll and bond issuance schedules of the original certifying officer a certificate to the effect that a deduction was made from the allotter's pay for which no bond was issued.

(2) How prepared.--The personnel officer will prepare Treasury Department Forms No. 1737 (Bond Issuance Schedule United States War Savings Bonds--Series E) and 1737a (Continuation Sheet). A separate schedule will be prepared for each as follows:

(a) Pay roll.
(b) Denomination of bonds (maturity value).
(c) Effective date of bonds.

(3) When prepared.--The personnel officer will prepare and submit to the disbursing officer bond issuance schedules with the related pay rolls at the time the pay rolls are submitted for computation.

(4) Certification. The personnel officer will amend and execute the certificate on the Treasury Department Form No. 1737 as shown in Figure 1.

(5) Details of preparation.--For details of preparation of bond issuance schedules see section V.

(6) Copies and disposition. Bond issuance schedules for bonds purchased by class B allotments or one-time pay deductions will be prepared in triplicate. The certifying officer will retain the triplicate and forward the original and duplicate to the disbursing officer.

d. Acknowledgment of pay deduction.--See section IX.

18. Action by officer certifying pay rolls for civilian personnel overseas. The officer certifying pay rolls for civilian personnel overseas will perform the same functions and prepare bond issuance schedules in the same manner as the officer certifying pay rolls for enlisted personnel.

19. Action by officers and others who certify their own pay vouchers.

a. Officers and others certifying their own pay vouchers who have a class B allotment in effect will attach to the September 1944 pay voucher a signed copy of W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 (Authorization of Class B Allotment). Beginning 1 September 1944, officers and others who certify their own vouchers will, to authorize a new class B allotment, execute and attach one copy of W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 to the pay voucher (for file with the disbursing officer) on which the first deduction is to be made. Thereafter, they will file a copy of W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 with the first pay voucher--

(1) Submitted to a disbursing officer at a new station, and
(2) On which a change in an existing class B allotment is desired.

b. When a class B allotment is to be discontinued, the following notation will be made in the "Debits" section of the voucher: "Class B allotment cancelled."

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

c. Deductions for class B allotments and for one-time purchase of bonds will be shown separately on W. D. Form No. 336 in the "Debits" section:

Class B almt.....$.....
One-time bond deduction.....$.....

20. Action by disbursing officer.

a. Pay rolls and vouchers.--Deductions from the pay of September and subsequent months for the purchase of bonds of Series E (class B allotments and one-time pay deductions) will be dropped from the pay due. Separate totals will be stated for deductions applicable to pay of August 1944 and prior, and September 1944 and later.

b. W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 for individuals who certify their own pay vouchers.

(1) The disbursing officer will obtain and keep on file in his office W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 (Authorization of Class B Allotment) executed by officers and individuals who certify their own pay vouchers (see par. 19). When a form No. 29-6 is superseded by a new one or canceled it will be marked "canceled (date)." When an officer or individual certifying his own pay voucher is transferred to another station, the last Form No. 29-6 in effect and all those which have been superseded or canceled should be filed with the individual's W. D., F. D. Form No. 3 (Pay Card--Commissioned Officers).

(2) A disbursing officer will not return to an individual who certifies his own pay voucher such voucher merely because an omission or erroneous deduction for class B allotment is made. The disbursing officer will, on the basis of the W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 on file, in his office, make such necessary deduction or correction before processing the voucher, provided the allotment has not been properly discontinued. If a voucher is presented to a disbursing officer for payment on which there is shown a class B allotment for which there is no W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 29-6 on file in his office he will, if possible, contact the individual to obtain the necessary form. If after reasonable effort is made and the individual cannot be contacted, the deduction will be deleted from the pay voucher and a bond will not be scheduled for issuance.

c. Bond issuance schedules.

(1) Processing bond issuance schedules received from certifying officers.--The disbursing officer is responsible for obtaining from certifying officers bond issuance schedules for each pay roll paid by him on which deductions for United States Savings Bonds are made. The disbursing officer will, after payment of the related pay roll is completed, redline items on the bond issuance schedule which are based on deductions from the pay of individuals whose names are redlined on the pay roll. He will execute the following certificate on each bond issuance schedule after he has checked to see that the total deductions for United States Savings Bonds on the pay roll equals the total of such deductions represented by the related bond issuance schedule(s):

0459

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

67.5

I certify that for each item listed on the within bond issuance schedule a corresponding deduction from the pay of the individual concerned has been made on the related pay voucher which was taken into my accounts in the month of _____. Such deductions represented by this bond issuance schedule total $_____ which amount has been dropped from the pay due on the related pay roll.

(2) Preparation of bond issuance schedules for individuals who certify their own vouchers.--For bonds of individuals who certify their own vouchers, the disbursing officer will prepare, in duplicate, T. D. Forms No. 1737 and 1737a. The information necessary for the preparation of the schedules will be obtained from:

1. W. D., A. G. O. Forms No. 29-6 on file in the disbursing office (in case of Class B allotments).

2. Application forms filed with monthly pay vouchers (in case of one-time pay deductions).

On such bond issuance schedules prepared by the disbursing officer, he will modify the printed certificate by adding at the end thereof the phrase, "which amount has been dropped from the pay due on the related pay vouchers." The disbursing officer will then sign the modified certificate. For details of preparation of bond issuance schedules, see section V.

(3) Bonds to be issued by disbursing officer.--If the disbursing officer is in the United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Panama, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands and is a bond issuing officer (whose functions are outlined in section VI) he will disregard (4) below.

(4) Bonds to be issued by Army War Bond Office.

(a) Disbursing officers who are not bond issuing officers will prepare in triplicate a letter of transmittal as illustrated in Figure 2 (par. 52) for all bond issuance schedules, whether prepared by the disbursing officer or by personnel officers. Each letter will be numbered on each copy. The number will consist of the disbursing officer's symbol number followed by a dash and a numerical suffix. The first transmittal letter will be numbered with the numerical suffix "1" and others will be numbered consecutively. When a disbursing officer is transferred to a different command where he is to pay different personnel, he will notify the Army War Bond Office of the number of the final letter of transmittal forwarded by him prior to transfer, and a new series of numbers will be started at both the old and new stations.

(b) The disbursing officer will forward, promptly, by the most expeditious means available, to the Army War Bond Office, 360 West Adams Street, Chicago 6, Illinois the original bond issuance schedules, together with two copies of the letter of transmittal. If the Army War Bond Office does not acknowledge receipt of the schedules (by returning one copy of each letter of transmittal) within a reasonable time, the disbursing officer will follow up and, when necessary, will furnish copies of lost schedules and letters of transmittal which will be marked DUPLICATE in the upper right hand corner of each page in letters at least ½ inch high.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

21. Class B allotments of personnel missing, missing in action, interned in a neutral country, or captured by an enemy. --a. Personnel may indicate in writing their desires as to initiation, decrease, increase, or discontinuance of Class B allotments, which will govern in case they enter on a missing status. Such a statement may be made on W. D., A. G. O. Form 29-6 or on a separate appropriate form, and will be processed and filed in the same way as provided herein for W. D., A. G. O. Form 29-6.

b. Allotments for the purchase of United States Savings Bonds of Series E may be initiated, continued, discontinued, increased, decreased or suspended during such absence when in the discretion of the Secretary of War, or such person as he may designate, it is determined that such action is for the best interest of the allotter and his dependents.

c. Personnel who are interned or prisoners of war may request the increase, decrease, initiation, discontinuance of Class B allotments.

d. The provisions of section I, Circular No. 71, War Department, 1941 will be observed by personnel officers when preparing missing-in-action statement (either modified final statement or modified final payment roll) and by disbursing officers when preparing missing-in-action transcript statement of account. Each missing-in-action statement or transcript statement of account will show clearly the following:

(1) If the allotter indicated that he wanted the class B allotment to stop in case he entered upon a missing status.
(2) If allotment is to be continued:

(a) Denomination of bonds.
(b) Number of each denomination.
(c) Name of co-owner or beneficiary, if any.
(d) Address to which bonds are to be mailed.
(e) If bonds are to be held for safekeeping, the disposition of the safekeeping receipt.

22. Adjustments.--If through error an overdeduction or underdeduction is made on a pay roll or pay voucher the appropriate adjustment will be effected by the disbursing officer without reference to the Army War Bond Office. For an underdeduction, correction will be made by cash collection or by deduction on a subsequent pay roll or pay voucher on which a complete reference is made to the original voucher. For an overdeduction a refund will be made on a subsequent pay roll or voucher on which a complete reference is made to the original voucher.

SECTION IV

CASH PURCHASES OF UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS OF SERIES E, F, AND G

Paragraph

Who may purchase.....23
Application form.....24
Action by personnel officer.....25
Action by disbursing officer who is a bond issuing officer.....26
Action by disbursing officer who is not a bond issuing officer.....27
Class B agent officers.....28

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

23. Who may purchase--United States Savings Bonds of Series E, F, and G, may be purchased for cash by military and civilian personnel of the War Department, and, when other facilities such as banks and post offices are not available, by permanent civilian employees of Army exchanges, cafeterias, and similar agencies. The $10 denomination (G.I.) bond may be purchased only by military (both enlisted and commissioned) personnel, but the co-owner or beneficiary may be a civilian.

24. Application form--When a person desires to purchase for cash a United States savings bond of Series E, F, or G he will fill out an appropriate application form and submit it together with the cash to his personnel officer or to the nearest disbursing officer. Commanding officers may require that all applications be submitted to personnel officers. The application form will contain the pertinent facts required for the proper inscription of the bond and will designate the series, denomination, and purchase price of bond to be purchased; such application forms may be prepared and reproduced locally or they may be obtained from Federal Reserve Banks.

25. Action by personnel officer--When cash is received for the purchase of bonds, the personnel officer will execute a receipt in duplicate to show the date, station or APO number; the name, rank, and serial number of the purchaser; the amount received in words and figures; and the series and denomination of the bond to be purchased. W.D., F.D. Form No. 38 (Receipt for Miscellaneous Collections) may be used. The original receipt will be delivered to the purchaser at the time the personnel officer accepts the cash. The personnel officer will deliver such funds together with the application blanks to the nearest local disbursing officer or Class B agent officer and obtain a receipt therefor.

26. Action by disbursing officer who is a bond issuing officer--a. Cash collections received from personnel officer.--When the personnel officer delivers cash for the purchase of United States Savings Bonds of Series E, F, or G together with application forms to the disbursing officer, the latter will prepare a receipt in duplicate for the total amount of the funds and will furnish the original to the personnel officer.

b. Cash collections received from purchaser direct.--When a disbursing officer accepts applications from purchasers direct for the purchase of bonds of Series F or Series G, or for bonds of Series E which are not to be delivered immediately, he will prepare in duplicate on W.D., F.D.Form No 38 a receipt for the cash received showing the date; station or APO number; the name, rank, and serial number of the purchaser; the amount received in words and figures; and the series and denomination of the bond to be purchased. The original receipt will be delivered to the purchaser. If the bonds are issued and delivered by the disbursing officer immediately, no receipt will be executed.

c. Scheduling and accounting.

(1) Information shown on application forms received by the disbursing officer, whether received direct or from personnel officers, will be entered on bond issuance schedules, TD Form No. 1737 and 1737a, prepared by the disbursing officer in quadruplicate. See Section V for details of preparation of bond issuance schedules. Separate bond issuance schedules will be prepared for each series and for each denomination of bonds. For bonds of Series F or Series G, the title of TD Form No. 1737 will be amended by deleting the letter "E" and substituting "F" or "G", whichever is applicable.

(2) All cash received for the sale of bonds of Series E, F or G will be credited to--21F5650 Special Deposits, Class A Pay Reservation Account--Civilian and Cash Sales.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(Cir 230)

(3) The disbursing officer will execute the first (printed) certificate on the original T. D. Form No. 1737 which will be amended on all copies by adding at the end the words "which amount is being credited to 21F5850 Special Deposits, Class A Pay Reservation Account--Civilian and Cash Sales."

(4) The triplicate and quadruplicate copies of bond issuance schedules will be certified as true copies on the T. D. Form No. 1737 by the disbursing officer and will support Standard Form No. 1044 (Schedule of Collections) which will be prepared in duplicate as a collection voucher.

(5) The original and duplicate copies of the bond issuance schedules will become supporting schedules to Standard Forms No. 1034; a seperate Standard Form No. 1034 will be prepared for Bonds of Series E (See par. 41b) and for Bonds of Series F and G. The account chargeable on each voucher is:

21F5850 Special Deposits, Class A Pay Reservation Account--Civilian and Cash Sales.

(6) For bonds of Series F and Series G the disbursing officer will prepare a letter of transmittal which, together with the application forms, the duplicates of the bond issuance schedules, and a check payable to the Federal Reserve Bank for the total purchase price, will be transmitted to the nearest Federal Reserve Bank requesting that the bonds be mailed to the addressees given, and the bond numbers be inserted on the bond issuance schedule and returned to the disbursing officer. The duplicate bond issuance schedule will be retained by the disbursing officer as outlined in (5) above.

d. Disbursing officer to retain applications.--The disbursing officer will record on each application form for a bond of Series E a reference to the bond issuance schedule on which it is recorded, or the bond number, and will retain such application forms on file in his office.

27. Action by disbursing officer who is not a bond issuing officer.--a. Cash collections received from personnel officer.--When the personnel officer delivers cash for the purchase of United States Savings Bonds of Series E, F, or G together with application forms to the disbursing officer, the latter will prepare a receipt in duplicate for the total amount of the funds and will furnish the original to the personnel officer.

b. Cash collections received from purchaser direct.--When a disbursing officer who is not a bond issuing officer accepts applications from purchasers direct for the purchase of bonds of Series E, F, or G, he will prepare in duplicate, on T. D., F. D. Form No. 30 a receipt for the cash received showing the date; station or APO number; the name, rank and serial number of the purchaser; the amount received in words and figures; and the series and denomination of the bond to be purchased. The original receipt will be delivered to the purchaser.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WHO No. 785015

67-7

c. Scheduling and accounting.

(1) Complete information required for inscription of the bonds as shown on the application forms received by the disbursing officer (whether received direct or from personnel officers) will be entered on bond issuance schedules, T. D. Forms No. 1737 and 1737a prepared by the disbursing officer in triplicate. See section V for details of preparation of bond issuance schedules. Separate bond issuance schedules will be prepared for each series and for each denomination of bonds. For bonds of Series F or Series G, the title of T. D. Form No. 1737 will be amended by deleting the letter "E" and substituting "F" or "G", whichever is applicable.

(2) All cash received for the sale of bonds of Series E, F, or G will be credited to--

218917 Deposits, Cash Collections, U. S. Savings Bonds, Overseas, War Department.

(3) The disbursing officer will execute the first (printed) certificate on the original T. D. Form No. 1737 which will be amended on all copies by adding at the end the words, "which amount is being credited to 218917 Deposits, Cash Collections, United States Savings Bonds, Overseas, War Department."

(4) The duplicate and triplicate copies of the bond issuance schedules will be certified as true copies on the T. D. forms No. 1737 by the disbursing officer and will support Standard Form No. 1044 (Schedule of Collections) which will be prepared in duplicate as a collection voucher.

(5) The original bond issuance schedules will be forwarded together with a letter of transmittal (figure 2), in duplicate, without delay by the most expeditious means available to--

Army War Bond Office,
306 West Adams Street,
Chicago 6, Illinois.

For the numbering and control of letters of transmittal, see paragraph 20c(3)(c). The Army War Bond Office will issue the bonds and mail them to the addressees shown on the bond issuance schedules. The duplicate letter of transmittal will be returned to the disbursing officer as a receipt for the schedules.

d. Disbursing officer to retain applications.--The disbursing officer will record on each application form a reference to the bond issuance schedule on which it is recorded, and will retain such application forms on file in his office.

28. Class B Agent Officers--a. Class B agent officers may accept cash from either personnel officers or from the purchaser direct for United States Savings Bonds of Series E, F or G. The provisions of paragraphs 25, 26b, and 27b as to the furnishing of receipts will apply.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(cir 230)

b. If the principal of the Class B agent is a bond issuing officer, the agent may issue bonds of Series E under the provisions of paragraph 39.

c. If the bonds are not to be issued by the Class B agent, he will forward the applications to his principal immediately and will account for the cash received as prescribed by the principal.

SECTION V
BOND ISSUANCE SCHEDULE

Paragraph
Source of supply of blank forms.....29
Information to be shown.....30
Certification.....31

29. Source of supply of blank forms.--Treasury Department Forms No. 1737 (Bond Issuance Schedule United States War Savings Bonds--Series E) and 1737a (Continuation Sheet), will be obtained as prescribed in AR 310-200. Local reproduction to size 8" by 14" is authorized if printed forms are not available.

30. Information to be shown.--The following instructions apply to the execution of Treasury Department Form No. 1737:

a. "Reference" in upper right hand corner will be left blank.

b. "Maturity value" and "purchase price" are self-explanatory.

c. "Department or establishment," enter "War Department."

d. "Bureau or office," enter the organization which appears on the related pay roll.

e. "Date funds withdrawn," leave blank.

f. "Name of issuing officer," if bonds are to be issued locally, enter the name of the local disbursing officer (bond issuing officer); if bonds to be issued by Army War Bond Office, enter name of that office.

g. "Title", enter words "Bond issuing officer" if name of a bond issuing officer is shown. If Army War Bond Office is shown, leave blank.

h. "Station," enter name and location of station of bond issuing officer or office, (or APO number if overseas) of disbursing officer.

i. "Effective date of bond," see paragraph 35c.

j. "Symbol No.," enter bond issuing (disbursing) officer's symbol number, or if bonds to be issued by Army War Bond Office, enter symbol number of disbursing officer who settles related pay roll or voucher.

k. "Schedule No.," each officer preparing bond issuance schedules will assign a separate series of numbers for schedules for bonds of the same maturity value and of the same series. The numbers will consist

6465

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

(Cir 230)

67-4

of a prefix and a suffix separated by a dash. The prefix will be assigned according to the following table:

Maturity value	Prefix
$10.00	A
25.00	Q
50.00	L
100.00	C
500.00	D
1,000.00	M

The suffix will begin with number 1 and will run consecutively for the fiscal year. The numbers will run consecutively by organization for schedules prepared by personnel officers and by station for disbursing officers for schedules which they prepare.

l. "Date," enter date on which schedule is first certified.

m. No entries will be made by the certifying officer in the columns headed "Authorization No.," "For GAO only," or "Serial Number of Bonds Issued."

n. The column headed "Item No." will be left blank except for bonds to be placed in the Treasury for safekeeping when a capital "T" will be placed therein opposite the name and address of the owner.

o. In the column headed "Name(s) and Address(es) of Person(s) to Whom Issued," the following will be shown:

(1) Name of owner (must be person from whose pay deduction was made), and name of co-owner or beneficiary if any. The full name of the owner and that of the co-owner or beneficiary, if any, will be used, except that if there are two given names, an initial may be substituted for one. The name may be preceded by any applicable title such as "Major," "Sgt.," etc., and in the case of a woman must be preceded by "Mrs." or "Miss." A married woman's own given name must be used, not that of her husband; for example:

"Mrs. Ella B. Jones," not "Mrs. John A. Jones."

(2) Address to which bond or Treasury safekeeping receipt is to be mailed. Only one address will be shown for each bond. This address will be the address to which the bond is to be mailed, or if the bond is to be placed in the Treasury for safekeeping, it will be the permanent address of the owner. Only in unusual circumstances should a military address be used. The allotter's permanent address should be used.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

(Cir. 290)

31. Certification--a. Certifying officers.--When T. D. Form No. 1737 is prepared by certifying officers for enlisted or civilian personnel, the first (printed) certificate will be modified as illustrated in Figure 1 (par. 51).

b. Disbursing officers who are bond issuing officers.

(1) T. D. Form No. 1737 prepared by certifying officers, see paragraph 20c(1).

(2) T. D. Form No. 1737 prepared by disbursing officer for cash sales, see paragraph 26c(3).

(3) T. D. Form No. 1737 prepared for individuals who certify their own pay vouchers, see paragraph 20c(2).

c. Disbursing officers who are not bond issuing officers.

(1) T. D. Form No. 1737 prepared by certifying officer, see paragraph 20c(1).

(2) T. D. Form No. 1737 prepared by disbursing officer for cash sales, see paragraph 27c(3).

(3) T. D. Form No. 1737 prepared for individuals who certify their own pay vouchers, see paragraph 20c(2).

SECTION VI
BOND ISSUING OFFICER

	Paragraph
Designation	32
Function	33
Safekeeping of bond stock	34
Inscribing bonds	35
Validating bonds	36
Bond stubs	37
Undelivered bonds	38
Class B agent officers	39
Safekeeping of bonds in Federal Reserve Bank, Chicago	40
Settlement for bonds issued	41

32. Designation.--a. Which disbursing officers to be designated.--Each accountable disbursing officer in the United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Panama, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands who is not attached to a tactical unit will be designated as a bond issuing officer, if not already designated under provisions of Circular No. 412, War Department, 1942 (superseded by CFR No. 120, 13 December 1943). Other disbursing officers may not be designated as bond issuing officers.

b. Procedure.--Disbursing officers, who are not now bond issuing officers but who are to be so designated, will forward through channels a request for designation as a bond issuing officer to:

Army Service Forces,
Office of the Fiscal Director,
Attention: Receipts and Disbursements Division,
Temporary Building T-7, Gravelly Point,
Washington, 25, D. C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

When the disbursing officer receives notice of designation, he will immediately contact the Federal Reserve Bank to which he is accredited, for information, necessary application forms and blank bonds. The bond issuing officer will execute a receipt for blank bonds received by him, will render such accounting forms as the Federal Reserve Bank may require, and will be accountable to the Federal Reserve Bank for all bonds received and issued by him. Upon relief of a disbursing officer (bond issuing officer) immediate action should be taken by him to notify the office of the Fiscal Director in order that a successor may be certified as bond issuing officer.

33. Purpose.--Bond issuing officers will issue United States Savings Bonds of Series E purchased by pay roll deduction (Class B allotment or one-time pay deduction) and for cash. Bond issuing officers (disbursing officers) are not authorized to issue United States Savings Bonds of Series F or Series G.

34. Safeguarding of bond stock.--a. Custody.--For the protection of all concerned, the greatest care will be exercised in the custody of blank bonds. Blank bonds will be kept under lock and key when not in use. Bond issuing officers will take care to check up frequently to keep on the bond stock in current use.

b. Daily record.--The bond issuing officer, or his assistant, will issue blank bonds to bond writers in a manner that will enable him to maintain a daily record of the bonds on hand at the beginning of each day, the bonds received, issued, spoiled, and on hand at the end of the day.

c. Transfer to successor.--Unused bond stock will be transferred to a successor of the bond issuing officer in accordance with instructions issued by the Treasury or Federal Reserve Bank.

35. Inscribing bonds.--a. Bonds will be inscribed from documents as follows:

(1) Bonds purchased by enlisted and civilian personnel by pay roll deductions will be inscribed from bond issuance schedules, Treasury Department Forms Nos. 1737 and 1737-1, prepared and furnished by personnel officers.

(2) Bonds purchased by pay deductions by officers and individuals who certify their own vouchers will be inscribed from W.D., A.G.O. Forms 28-6 (Authorization of Class B Allotment) on file with the disbursing officer or from application forms (one-time pay deduction) attached to the individual's voucher on which deduction for the bond is stated.

(3) Bonds purchased for cash will be inscribed from application forms prepared by the purchaser.

b. The same care will be taken in inscribing bonds as in the preparation of Treasury checks.

c. The effective date (date from which interest accrues) of bonds will be as follows:

(1) For a bond purchased by a Class B allotment or a one-time pay deduction, the effective (issue) date will be the first day of the pay month from which pay deduction is made, even though the voucher is paid and the bond is actually issued in a subsequent month.

(2) For a bond purchased for cash, the effective date will be the first day of the month in which cash is received from the purchaser.

d. The serial numbers of bonds issued will be entered in the appropriate column on bond issuance schedules.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/mrd No. 785015

(Cir 290)

36. Validating bonds.--a. Treasury Department regulations require that validating stamps be used in validating United States Savings Bonds when issued. The two following types of stamps, neither of which will exceed one and one-fourth inches in any dimension, are authorized.

(1)



(2)

U. S. SAVINGS BONDS
ISSUE AGENT NO.____
SEP. 13, 1944

b. The code number, which will appear in the space provided for, in each of the stamps illustrated above, will be assigned by the Federal Reserve Bank having jurisdiction over the bond issuing officer, and will have as a prefix the district number of the Federal Reserve Bank followed by a dash and an identification number assigned to represent the location of the bond issuing office. Stamps will be obtained by requisition on Federal Reserve Banks except where mechanical equipment is used.

c. The bond issuing officer will keep his validating stamps under lock and key (in a safe if possible) and will be fully accountable that they are protected against improper use.

d. Upon relief of a disbursing officer the validating stamps will be turned over to his successor (bond issuing officer) and a receipt obtained therefor.

37. Bond stubs.--a. It is not necessary for bond issuing officers to retain stubs of bonds issued by them in view of the fact that a copy of each bond issuance schedule is retained. A stub of each bond issued will be furnished by the bond issuing officer to the Federal Reserve Bank.

b. Bond stocks which contain only the stub to be furnished the Federal Reserve Bank (the salmon colored stub being omitted) may be requisitioned from Federal Reserve Banks by designating "Type C Stub Assembly."

38. Undelivered bonds.--a. If personnel officers return bonds to the bond issuing officer as undeliverable, a note of explanation will be attached. If the present address of the purchaser is known, the bond issuing officer will mail the bond to that address. Otherwise, the bond issuing officer will hold these bonds together with the bonds which have been mailed by him to the purchaser and returned, as undelivered. The bond issuing officer in cooperation with the certifying and personnel officers will make proper effort to locate the owner of the bonds, utilizing any sources of information available under the circumstances. This thorough search will

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

67 10

continue until all possible sources of information that might result in the delivery of the bonds have been exhausted. If, however, at the end of a period of 3 months, the bonds are determined to be undeliverable, the bond issuing officer will forward them by registered mail to the Federal Reserve Bank in the district of the bond issuing officer, or to such other place as the bank may designate. Unless the Federal Reserve Bank instructs otherwise, a letter of transmittal will be prepared in triplicate to show the following information:

(1) Name of bond owner and co-owner or beneficiary.
(2) Address to which bond was mailed.
(3) Serial number and description of the bond.
(4) Any information developed in tracing non-delivery of the bond.

b. The original and a copy of the letter of transmittal will be sent with the bonds to the Federal Reserve Bank. It should be requested that one copy of the letter of transmittal be receipted and returned to the sending bond issuing officer. Any claims for such bonds which have been forwarded for safe keeping will be submitted to the Federal Reserve Bank over the hand written signature of the claimant together with the number and face value of the bond and any related correspondence.

39. Class B agent officers.--a. Class B agent officers may issue bonds of Series E where their principals have been appointed bond issuing officers. The same provisions and restrictions that apply to their principals will govern class B agents.

b. Accountable disbursing (bond issuing) officers may intrust to their class B agents a supply of blank bonds in such denominations as requested, together with a validating stamp bearing the code number of the accountable disbursing officer.

c. Treasury Department Forms Nos. 1737 and 1737a will be prepared by class B agents for bonds sold for cash and will be forwarded to their principals in quadruplicate. Such forms will be prepared in the name of the accountable disbursing officer and signed by the class B agent officer as agent for the accountable officer.

d. Accountable disbursing officers will require their class B agents to make whatever returns necessary for proper control and accounting for bonds.

40. Safekeeping of bonds in Federal Reserve Bank, Chicago.--a. In all cases where bonds of Series E are to be forwarded for safekeeping, it is the responsibility of the bond issuing officer to transmit such bonds to the Federal Reserve Bank, Chicago 90, Illinois. No signature cards are required. 7.10

b. Bonds will be arranged by denominations, and each bond scheduled, showing name of owner, and address to which safekeeping receipt is to be mailed. The following form which will be prepared in duplicate, the original to accompany the bonds and duplicate to be retained by the bond issuing officer, will be reproduced for this purpose:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(CIR. 290)

WAR DEPARTMENT
ARMY SERVICE FORCES
FINANCE OFFICE, (Address)

List of U. S. War Savings Bonds, Series E, delivered to Federal Reserve Bank, Chicago 90, Illinois for safekeeping.

Date _____ 19____

Maturity Value $	Receipt to be mailed to name and address	Bond Serial No.	Receipt to be mailed to name and address	Bond Serial No.
1.			6.	
2.			7.	

(The above form should be reproduced on 8-inch by 10½ inch paper, listing 10 bonds on each page. Space for three lines of typing will be allowed at bottom of form.)

c. A recapitulation receipt will be prepared in duplicate, both original and duplicate to be forwarded to the Federal Reserve Bank with bonds, showing the number of bonds of each denomination, their maturity value and the total maturity value of the shipment. The Federal Reserve Bank will return a signed copy as a receipt to the bond issuing officer upon verification of the shipment. The following form will be reproduced for this purpose on 8 by 10½ inch paper:

WAR DEPARTMENT
ARMY SERVICE FORCES
FINANCE OFFICE, Address

Receipt

Date _____ 19____

Received from Finance Officer (Bond Issuing Officer)

_____, _____
Address Symbol No.

For safekeeping purposes _____ U. S. Savings Bonds,
Series E as follows: Sealed Package No._____

Number of bonds	Denomination	Maturity value
_____	$ 10	_____
_____	25	_____
_____	50	_____
_____	100	_____
_____	500	_____
_____	1,000	_____
_____	Total	_____

Received by _____

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

67-11

(CIR. 290)

41. Settlement for bonds issued.--Bond issuing officers will, at the end of each month, or as often as required by the Federal Reserve Bank, prepare a Standard Form No. 1034 as a disbursement voucher supported by bond issuance schedules (Fig. 1) for the total amount of bonds issued. A check will be drawn in such amount payable to the Federal Reserve Bank and will be mailed to the Federal Reserve Bank together with such bond accounting report as the bank may require. The accounts to be charged on the voucher will be--

a. "212/50425 FSA 1942-45, 501-951 P951-01" for bonds purchased by pay roll deduction.

b. "21F5850" Special Deposits, Class A Pay Reservation Account--"Civilian and Cash Sales" for bonds purchased for cash.

SECTION VII

INQUIRIES REGARDING NONRECEIPT OF BONDS

	Paragraph
To whom directed	42
Information to be furnished	43

42. To whom directed.--Inquiries regarding the nonreceipt of United States Savings Bonds should be directed to the commanding officer of the organization to which the subscriber was attached at the time the bond was paid for. If that officer is unable to furnish the required information, he will take whatever action is necessary to obtain it.

43. Information to be furnished.--An inquiry regarding nondelivery of a bond should contain the following information:

a. Name of purchaser in full.
b. Army serial number.
c. Organization or APO number at time bond purchased.
d. Month for which bond not received.
e. Bond Series and denomination.
f. How bond was purchased (Class B allotment, one-time pay deduction, or for cash).
g. Name of co-owner or beneficiary.
h. Place where bond was to be delivered.
i. Name of disbursing officer and his symbol number (from W. D., F. D. Form No. 74).

SECTION VIII

LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS

	Paragraph
Duplicate bond	44
Notice	45
Descriptive record	46

44. Duplicate bond. If a bond of Series E, F, or G is lost, stolen, or destroyed, a duplicate may be issued when the owner furnishes a description of the bond and establishes its loss, theft, or destruction.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

45. Notice.--In any case of the loss, theft, or destruction of a bond of Series E, F, or G, the owner should give immediate notice to the Treasury Department, Division of Loans and Currency, Merchandise Mart, Chicago 54, Illinois, briefly stating the facts and giving a description of the bond. On receipt of such notice, full instructions for procedure will be given.

46. Descriptive record.--A descriptive record of each bond of Series E, F, or G held should be kept by the owner, apart from the bonds, so that a full description of the bonds will be available if they are lost, stolen or destroyed. The record for each bond should show the--

a. Denomination.
b. Serial number (with its prefix and suffix letters).
c. Inscription (name or names, and addresses, on the face of the bond.
d. Effective (issue) date (month and year of issue).

SECTION IX

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PAY DEDUCTION FOR OVERSEA PERSONNEL AND PERSONNEL IN TACTICAL UNITS

	Paragraph
General	47
Preparation	48
Delivery by personnel officer to disbursing officer	49
Action by disbursing officer	50
Illustration of bond issuance schedule prepared by officer certifying pay rolls for enlisted personnel	51
Illustration of letter of transmittal	52

47. General.--Personnel overseas and personnel in tactical units will be furnished W. D., F. D. Form No. 74 (Acknowledgment of Pay Deduction for United States Savings Bond) for each pay roll deduction made for a United States Savings Bond. These forms will be obtained as prescribed in AR 310-200. Reproduction of such forms is not authorized. Pending printing and distribution, W. D., F. D. Form No. 74 will not be furnished purchasers. As soon as the forms are available they will be used, but in no case will they be issued for deductions on pay rolls settled before they are available for use.

48. Preparation. The form will be typed as a carbon copy of Forms Nos. 1737 and 1737c. The preparation of W. D., F. D. Forms No. 74 in more than one copy is prohibited.

49. Delivery by personnel officer to disbursing officer.--Personnel officers will deliver to the disbursing officer the forms properly prepared, together with the pay roll and bond issuance schedules.

50. Action by disbursing officer.--a. When (in the case of bonds for issuance by the Army War Bond Office) the disbursing officer receives from the certifying officer W. D., F. D. Form No. 74, he will place his block stamp in the appropriate space on each receipt. This stamp will consist of not less than the following:

Unclassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(CIR. 290)

67-12

(1) Name and grade of disbursing officer.
(2) Symbol number.
(3) Effective date of bond as shown on related T. D. Form No. 1737

W. D., F. D. Forms No. 74 will be turned over to the officer who pays the pay roll at the same time that he draws the cash to make payment, such forms to be issued at the time of payment. The disbursing officer will be responsible for obtaining all unused W. D., F. D. Forms No. 74 representing redlined names on the pay roll and, after careful checking, will destroy such unused receipts.

b. W. D., F. D. Form No. 74 will be prepared by the disbursing officer for officers and others who certify their own vouchers when bonds are to be issued by the Army War Bond Office and will be distributed at the time of payment.

51. Illustration of bond issuance schedule prepared by officer certifying pay rolls for enlisted personnel.

Form No. 1737
TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Fiscal Service—Bureau of Accounts
Division of Disbursement

Reference
(Standard Form 1046 schedule No.

BOND ISSUANCE SCHEDULE
UNITED STATES WAR SAVINGS BONDS—SERIES E
Maturity value $25.00 Purchase Price $18.75

Co. A, 78th Inf.
(Organization)

War Department
(Department or establishment)
E. Z. Smith, Major, F. D.
(Name of issuing officer)
(Bureau or office)
Bond Issuing Officer
(Title)
(Date funds withdrawn
Ft. Finance, D. C.
(Station)
Effective date of bond 1 September 1944
Schedule No. Q-1
Symbol No. 210-280
Date 30 September 1944

(1) I CERTIFY that pursuant to duly authorized allotments from salaries and/or credits otherwise duly established in the accounts, the persons listed on the within schedule in ___ pages are entitled to receive United States War Savings Bonds as specified, and that concurrently the covering of the funds into the Treasury for the full purchase price of the bonds is being authorized.
(SIGN ORIGINAL ONLY)

John Fox, Captain, A.G.O.
(Signature)
Assistant Adjutant 4299
(Official Title)

(2) I CERTIFY that for each item listed on the within Bond Issuance Schedule, a corresponding deduction from the pay of the individual concerned has been made on the related pay voucher which was taken into my accounts in the month of September 1944. Such deductions represented by this Bond Issuance Schedule total $93.75 which amount has been dropped from the pay due on the related pay roll.

E.Z. Smith, Major, F. D.
(Disbursing Officer)

Form No. 1737 continued on page 24.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(CIR. 290)

Form No. 1737 (continued).

Authorization No.	For GAO Only	Item No.	(Name(s) and Address(es) of Person(s) to Whom Issued	Serial Number of Bonds Issued
		1		
		2	Sgt Robert D. Russel or Mrs. Mary A. Russel 365 N. 89th Street Kansas City, Mo.	(This is example of bond to be issued in name of owner and co-owner but to be mailed to co-owner)
		3	Cpl. Scot A. Simms POD Mrs. Claire Simms 6012 N. Euclid Street Chicago 16, Illinois.	(This is example of bond to be issued to owner and beneficiary but to be mailed to beneficiary. POD indicates "payable on death")
		4	Pfc. Warfield D. Jackson 35 LaSalle Street New York, N. Y. or Mrs. Ruth Jackson	(This is example of bond to be issued to owner and co-owner, but to be mailed to owner)
		T 5	Pvt. Joe N. Smith 35 Terrace Place Baltimore, Md.	(This is example of bond to be issued in name of owner only; bond to be mailed to Treasury for safe-keeping and receipt to be mailed to address shown)
		6	Pvt. A. B. Jackson or Mrs. Mabel Jackson MAIL TO First National Bank Lufkin, Texas	(This is example of bond to be issued to owner and co-owner, but to be mailed to address shown)

The letter "a" or "b" in the Item number column indicates items to be forwarded by registered mail to (a) the owner, (b) the co-owner or beneficiary. Where disposition is not otherwise indicated the bonds will be forwarded to agents for delivery in person or by registered mail.

FIGURE 1.

0475

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(CIR. 220)

67-13

5%. Instruction of letter of transmit[illegible].

TRANSMITTAL NUMBER

(Disbursing Symbol) (Letter No.)

DATE

TO: Army War Bond Office
Office of the Fiscal Director
208 West Adams Street
Chicago 6, Illinois

FROM DISBURSING OFFICER
AT STATION
(Name of Station or APO)

(Mailing Address)

Transmitted herewith are the following bond issuance schedules listing names of persons to whom United States War Savings Bonds are to be issued:

Schedule No.	Organization or APO No.	Date of Schedule	Denomination of Bonds	Total Issue Price

Above schedules forwarded herewith.
Signature

Name and grade (printed)

FIGURE 2

By order of the Secretary of War:

C. G. MARSHALL,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:
J. A. ULIO,
Major General,
The Adjutant General.

4298

REPRODUCED, HQ SOS NATOUSA
8 August 1944
J.C.M.
J. C. M.

Declassified E.O. 12366 Section 3.3/NSC No. 785015

DIRECTOR
D DIRECTOR
S O
I O
CE RESEARCH
CHIEF CLERK
Received 8/8/64

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications 5C

RESTRICTED

DCK/

166

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 202)

15 August 1944

REST AND RECREATION CAMPS AND AREAS IN ITALY

For the purpose of establishing a broad policy governing the provisions of facilities for, and the operation and use of rest and recreational camps and areas in Italy for all personnel of major commands, the following will obtain:

1. Terms hereinafter used are defined as follows:

a. Rest Area - An area to which complete units or major portions thereof are moved from combat or routine duties for the purpose of rest, refitting and re-equipping. Rest areas will be established and operated by base sections, air forces, armies, army corps and divisions, or units of their commands, as may be determined by each. Mutual arrangements will be made with base sections by air forces and combat forces when it is desired to establish rest areas in territory under control of base sections. Rest areas should be established at locations convenient to recreational facilities and may contain such recreational facilities as the responsible command can make available.

b. Rest Camp - An installation to which individuals and units are sent for rest and for such recreation as the facilities thereat provide. Rest camps will be established and operated by commands concerned in the same manner set forth above under Rest Area. Rest Camps will contain a minimum of housekeeping facilities and certain recreational and entertainment features and services, such as bathing beaches, playing fields, Army Exchange Service, Special Service programs, motion pictures and religious and American Red Cross facilities that can be made available by the command responsible for the establishment of the camp. Combined occupancy is authorized when practicable and mutually agreed upon.

42497

c. Recreational Area - An area designated as such by Headquarters NATOUSA and containing items of historical or scenic interest to which individuals may be sent for sight-seeing and recreation. The operating agency of a recreational area normally will be a base section. However, special operating agencies may be designated. Recreational facilities both normal to the area and at the theater level will be provided to a maximum practicable extent. Quotas will be allotted to all major commands by the operating agency.

2. A Standing Operating Procedure will be prepared and published by the commander responsible for the operation of a designated recreational area and copies furnished interested commands. Personnel for overhead administration and operation will be furnished by the using commands on call of the commander responsible for the operation of the specific recreational area. Quotas for

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir # 102 HQ AFHQ (cont'd)

this personnel will be in direct proportion to the share of the area capacity allotted.

3. Direct communication is authorized between all commanders concerned in order to obtain, within the broad policies of this circular, maximum benefits from the usage of the areas and camps desired, arrange appropriate occupancy and overhead quotas, and provide the necessary operating personnel.

4. Responsible commanders will arrange to make available the full recreational, entertainment and sight-seeing facilities provided by Special Services and the American Red Cross.

5. The commander responsible for a recreational area is authorized to draw rations based upon the daily actual occupancy plus operating overhead.

6. Personnel sent to recreational areas either as individuals or in groups will be placed on temporary duty for such period as to enable them to spend four (4) days at destination. The provision or procurement of motor transportation to effect such travel, including local movement while at destination, is the responsibility of the using command. Arrangements for government transportation by rail to recreational areas and return may be made through Transportation Corps channels and will be furnished as available. Travel by military aircraft is not authorized for personnel performing travel for subject purposes between points on Italian mainland. Travel by operational aircraft or surface transportation to recreational areas and return is authorized between Sicily, Sardinia, Corsica and Italian mainland, and orders covering such travel will refer to this authority. No travel for subject purpose is authorized from North Africa.

7. The granting of detached service and the provision of facilities and personnel for rest areas, rest camps and recreational areas are authorized only when such can be effected without detriment to operational and administrative requirements. Facilities will be provided in the following priorities:
(1) Rest areas; (2) Rest camps; (3) Recreational areas.

8. The Army Air Forces rest and recreational program for combat crews will remain the responsibility of AAF/MTO and the provisions of this circular will not pertain thereto.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

Oct 17.8.0

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

R E S T R I C T E D

Ltr/or

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

11 August 1944

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 99)

Retention of Captured Enemy Material I
U. S. Military Censorship Regulations II
Promotion of Officers III
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories IV

I ---- RETENTION OF CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIAL

Section V, NATOUSA Circular Number 64, 1944, is amended by adding the following to the list of items shown in paragraph a thereof:

"Mail sacks belonging to foreign countries."

II --- U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

1. Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 71, 1944, is rescinded:

2. NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944, is amended as follows:

a. Paragraph 7 is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"7. Mail to and from Enemy POW: Mail of any description to or from enemy prisoners of war in this theater will be censored only by the Prisoner of War Censorship Detachment, APO 512, US Army, or other duly authorized prisoner of war agency. Any organization or individual obtaining possession of any such mail which has not passed through authorized prisoner of war censorship will forward it to the above detachment for censorship."

b. Paragraph 11a (7) is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"(7) Captured enemy trophies, except when accompanied by the proper certificates, and as authorized by Section V, NATOUSA Circular Number 64, 1944."

III -- PROMOTION OF OFFICERS

Promotion of Nurses:

Paragraphs 7c 2 d, NATOUSA Circular Number 94, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"c. Recommendations for the promotion of Army Nurses, Hospital Dietitians and Physical Therapists, who have accepted appointment in the Army of the United States under the provisions of Executive Order Number 9454, will be shown on a separate list, alphabetical by grade. This list will be concurred in by the major command surgeon prior to submission to the headquarters authorized to issue promotion orders.

R E S T R I C T E D

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq NATOUSA Circular #99 (cont'd)

d. Recommendations for promotion of Army Nurses, Hospital Dietitians and Physical Therapists who have expressly declined to accept appointment in the Army of the United States under the provisions of Executive Order Number 9454, will be submitted to this headquarters for action. Such recommendations may be submitted through command channels at any time, and each forwarding indorsement will include statement as to concurrence, or non-concurrence (with reasons therefor) by the staff surgeon of each headquarters concerned."

IV ---- WITHDRAWAL OF VEHICULAR TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

1. Effective at once tools and accessories carried on Truck 1/4-ton (4x4), Truck 3/4-ton, (4x4) and Truck 2½-ton (6x6) will be limited to those authorized on the three attached lists.

2. The following definitions are furnished for the attached lists:

a. "Communication Zone Vehicles" - List of items authorized to be retained on any vehicle in the classification mentioned operated by an organization functioning in the Communications Zone.

b. "Combat Zone Vehicles" - List of items authorized to be retained on any vehicle in the classification mentioned operated by an organization functioning in the Combat Zone.

c. "Organizations" - List of items to be furnished to all organizations which operate vehicles in the classification mentioned. The basis of issue of these items is one per ten vehicles; the minimum to be retained by any organization is one set of the items listed.

3. All tools and accessories in excess of those authorized above will be turned in by the using organization to the Ordnance unit which serves them. The Ordnance units will effect return of all excess material to the nearest Ordnance depot.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"

3 Incls:
Incl #1 - Comm Zone Tool List
Incl #2 - Combat Zone Tool List
Incl #3 - Organization Tool List

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5-7

RESTRICTED

COMMUNICATIONS ZONE VEHICLES

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES TO BE RETAINED ON ALL

GENERAL PURPOSE VEHICLES

42695

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
Axe, handled, chopping, single bit, std. gr.	41-A-1277			x	x	x
Bag, tool	24-B			x	x	x
Book, Tech. Manual				x	x	x
Extinguishor, fire hand, 1 qt.	58-E-202 (1/4)	GDC-85HD (3/4) GM-2176169 (2 1/2)		x	x	x
Form, W.D., A.G.O. No. 478				x	x	x
Gage, tire		CC-928360 SV-71033T		x	x	x
Handle, wheel wrench socket		CC-924639 (3/4) GM-2146130 (2 1/2)			x	x
Handle (for jack)		ASM-H107 CC-924630 (3/4) FM-GPW-17080		x	x	x
Jack, screw type (Hydraulic 2 1/2)	41-J-73-5 (2 1/2)	WO-A-1240 (1/4) ASM-433C (3/4) CC-924608		x	x	x
Pliers, comb, slip-jt, wire cutting, 6 1/2"	41-P-1650			x	x	x
Rope, towing, 1" diam, 20" long				x	x	x

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

COMMUNICATIONS ZONE VEHICLES

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES TO BE RETAINED ON ALL GENERAL PURPOSE VEHICLES

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
Axe, handled, chopping, single bit, std. gr.	41-A-1277			x	x	x
Bag, tool	24-B			x	x	x
Book, Tech. Manual				x	x	x
Extinguisher, fire hand, 1 qt.	58-E-202 (1/4)	GDC-85HD (3/4) GM-2176169 (2 1/2)		x	x	x
Form, W.D., A.G.O. No. 478				x	x	x
Gage, tire		CC-928360 SV-7168BT		x	x	x
Handle, wheel wrench socket		CC-924639 (3/4) GM-2146130 (2 1/2)			x	x
Handle (for jack)		ASM-H107 CC-924630 (3/4) FM-GPW-17080		x	x	x
Jack, screw type (Hydraulic 2 1/2)	41-J-73-5 (2 1/2)	WO-A-1240 (1/4) ASM-433C (3/4) CC-924608		x	x	x
Pliers, comb, slip-jt, wire cutting, 6 1/2"	41-P-1650			x	x	x
Rope, towing, 1" diam, 20" long				x	x	x

Encl #1

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

Incl #1 (cont'd)	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
Screwdriver, common, type III heavy duty, integral handle Class B, 6-in	41-S-1076			x	x	x
Shovel, gen. purpose, D handled, strap back, rd point	41-S-3170			x	x	x
Tube, flexible nozzle			B263936	x	x	x
Wrench, adj., crescent type, single end, 8" capacity 15/16"	(12" capacity 15/16" 41-W-488 for 2 1/2) 41-W-486			x	x	x
Wrench, socket, wheel nut			FM-GPW-17035 WO-A-348 (1/4) BW-45867 (3/4) CC-924579 GM-2144835 (2 1/2)	x	x	x
Bracket, tool, pioneer equip. set, w/2 straps	41-B-1925				x	x
Mattock, handled, pick, 5#	41-M-720				x	x
Pin, shear, two 3/4 ton four 2 1/2 ton			CC-915850 (3/4) GM-3660838 (2 1/2)			
Paulin, deck top, assembly			FM-GPW-1152700 WO-A-3216	x		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ncl #1 (cont'd)	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
rewdriver, common, type III eavy duty, integral handle lass B, 6-in	41-S-1076			x	x	x
ovel, gen. purpose, D andled, strap back, rd point	41-S-3170			x	x	x
be, flexible nozzle			B263936	x	x	x
nch, adj., crescent type, ingle end, 8" capacity 5/16"	(12" capacity 15/16" 41-W-488 for 2 1/2) 41-W-486			x	x	x
nch, socket, wheel nut		FM-GPW-17035 WO-A-348 (1/4) BW-45867 (3/4) CC-924579 GM-2144835 (2 1/2)		x	x	x
acket, tool, pioneer equip. set, w/2 straps	41-B-1925				x	x
ttock, handled, pick, 5#	41-M-720				x	x
n, shear, two 3/4 ton four 2 1/2 ton		CC-915850 (3/4) GM-3660838 (2 1/2)				
ulin, deck top, assembly		FM-GPW-1152700 WO-A-3216		x		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

COMBAT ZONE VEHICLES

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES TO BE RETAINED ON GENERAL PURPOSE VEHICLES

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton
Axe, handled chopping, single bit, std. gr 4#	41-A-1277			x	x
Bag, tool	24-B			x	x
Block, snatch (vehicles w/winch)		GM-3661144		x	x
Book, T.M.					
Chain, tire, pair		FM-GPW-18136 (1/4)			
		WO-A-1133			
		GM-2147640 (2 1/2)			
		AC-ES422 (3/4)		x	x
Crank, starting		FM-GPW-17036 (1/4)			
		WO-A-289			
		CC-593306 (3/4)			
		CC-561973			
		GM-2146905 (2 1/2)			
		W/GM-2146902		x	x
Cover, windshield assy.		FM-GPO-1103214			
		WO-3211		x	
Extinguisher, fire	58-E-202 (1/4)	GDC-85HD (3/4)			
		GM-2176169 (2 1/2)		x	x
Gage, tire		CC-928360			
		SV-7188BT		x	x
Handle, (for jack)		ASM-H107 (3/4)	B245134 (2 1/2)		
		CC-924630		x	x
Jack, screw type, Hydraulic on 2 1/2 ton	41-J-73-5 (2 1/2)	FM-GPW-17080 (1/4)			
		WO-A-1240			
		ASM-433C (3/4)			
		CC-924609		x	x
Pliers, comb, slip-joint, wire cutting, 6 1/2"	41-P-1650			x	x
Poulin, deck top, assembly		FM-GPW-1152700		x	
		WO-A-3216			
Rope, towing, 1-in diam, 20' long				x	x

Incl #2

0485

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

COMBAT ZONE VEHICLES

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES TO BE RETAINED ON GENERAL PURPOSE VEHICLES

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
ndled chopping, single				x	x	x
td. gr 4#	41-A-1277			x	x	x
ol	24-B					
snatch (vehicles						x
inch)		GM-3661144		x	x	x
T.M.						
tire, pair		FM-GPW-18135 (1/4)				
		WO-A-1133				
		GM-2147640	(2 1/2)			
		AC-ES422	(3/4)	x	x	x
starting		FM-GPW-17036	(1/4)			
		WO-A-289				
		CC-593306	(3/4)			
		CC-561973				
		GM-2146905	(2 1/2)			
		W/GM-2146902		x	x	x
windshield assy.		FM-GPO-1103214				
		WO-3211		x		
uisher, fire	58-E-202 (1/4)	GDC-85HD	(3/4)			
		GM-2176169	(2 1/2)	x	x	x
		CC-928360				
tire		SV-7188BT		x	x	x
, (for jack)		ASM-4107 (3/4)	B245134 (2 1/2)			
		CC-924630		x	x	x
screw type, Hydraulic						
2 1/2 ton	41-J-73-5 (2 1/2)	FM-GPW-17080 (1/4)				
		WO-A-1240				
		ASM-433C	(3/4)			
		CC-924608		x	x	x
, comb, slip-joint, wire				x	x	x
ing, 6 1/2"	41-P-1650					
, deck top, assembly		FM-GPW-1152700		x		
		WO-A-3216				
owing, 1-in diam, 20'				x	x	x

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

Incl #2 (cont'd)

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
Screwdriver, common, Type II heavy duty, integral handle Class B, 6-in.	41-S-1076			x	x	x
Shovel, gen. purpose, D-handled, strap back, rd. point	41-S-3170		B-263936	x	x	x
Tube, flexible nozzle				x	x	x
Wrench, adj. crescent type single end, 8", capacity 15/16"	41-W-488 (12" by 15/16" on 2 1/2)			x	x	x
	41-W-486					
Wrench, socket, wheel nut			FM-GPW-17017A			
			WO-637635 (1/4)			
			BW-45867			
			CC-924579 (3/4)	x	x	x
			GM-21441835 (2 1/2)	x	x	x
				x	x	x
Wire, soft iron	22-W-650					
Tape, friction	17-T0805					
Fan, belt	33-B-94 (3/4)			x	x	x
	33-B-96					
	33-B-76 (1/4)					
	33-B-174(2 1/2)					
Pin, shear, two 3/4 ton			CC-915850 (3/4)		x	x
four 2 1/2 ton			GM-3660838(2 1/2)			
Bracket, tool, pioneer, equip. set, w/2 straps	41-B-1925				x	x
Mattock, handled, pick 5#	41-M-720				x	x
Handle, wrench (used w/whl nut wrench)			CC-924639 (3/4)			
			GM-2146130 (2 1/2)		x	x

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

cl #2 (cont'd)

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
rowdriver, common, Type II						
avy duty, integral handle						
lass B, 6-in.	41-S-1076			x	x	x
ovel, gen. purpose, D-handled,						
trap back, rd. point	41-S-3170			x	x	x
be, flexible nozzle				x	x	x
nch, adj. crescent type			R-263936	x	x	x
ingle end, 8", capacity						
5/16"	41-W-488 (12" by 15/16" on 2 1/2)					
	41-W-486					
nch, socket, wheel nut		FM-GPW-17017A		x	x	x
		WO-637635 (1/4)				
		BW-45867				
		CC-924579 (3/4)				
		GM-21441835 (2 1/2)				
, soft iron	22-H-650			x	x	x
e, friction	17-T0805			x	x	x
, belt	33-B-94 (3/4)			x	x	x
	33-B-96					
	33-B-76 (1/4)					
	S3-B-174(2 1/2)					
, shear, two 3/4 ton		CC-915850 (3/4)		x	x	x
four 2 1/2 ton		GM-3660838(2 1/2)				
ket, tool, pioneer, equip.					x	x.
, w/2 straps	41-B-1925					
tock, handled, pick 5#	41-M-720				x	x
dle, wrench (used w/whl					x	x
nut wrench)		CC-924639 (3/4)				
		GM-2146130 (2 1/2)			x	x

#2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WHO No. 785015

65.4

RESTRICTED

ORGANIZATIONS - BASIS 1 PER 10 UNITS

1/4 Ton, 4 x 4

Adapter, grease gun, push type	AD-6517
Chain tire, pair) Base Section Only	FM-GPW-181 36 (8 per 10 vehicles) WO-A-1133
Crank, starting)	FM-GPW-17036 WO-A-2 89
Gun, lubr. pres. push type	AD-5585
Guide, lubrication	War Dept., #501
Handle, spark plug wrench	FM-GPA-17011A WO-306715
Puller, wheel hub	FM-GPW-17090 WO-A-1339
Wrench, rear wheel bearing nut	FM-GP-17033 WO-A-692
Wrench, spark plug	FM-GPW-17017A WO-637635
Wrench, drain plug	FM-GPW-17062 WO-A-1100
Wrench, fluted, socket hd, screw (for use on transmission)	FM-GPW-17091 WO-A-1492
Wrench, hydraulic brake bleeder screw 17/64"	FM-GPW-17030 WO-A-5130

3/4 ton, 4 x 4

Adapter, grease gun, flush type	AD-6517
Chain, tire, pair) Base Section only	AC-ES422 (8per 10 veh.)
Crank starting)	CC-598306 CC-561973
Gun, lubr. pres. push type, hydr. nozzle 9 oz.	AD-6585 CC-11573
Screwdriver, cross recess head No. 2, 4 in. blade	CC-598624
Screwdriver, cross recess head No. 3, 6-in blade	CC-599325

4293

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Incl #3 (cont'd)

3/4 ton, 4 x 4

Wrench, spark plug 13/16" hex.	CC-916184
Wrench, wheel brg. adj. nut	WMF-JX3134A CC-916083

2 1/2 ton, 6 x 6

Chain, tire, ext, heavy dual, pr.)	GM-2147640
Chain, tire, ext. heavy single, pr.) Base Section Only	GM-2024160
Crank, starting w/bumper bracket assy	GM-2146905
Gun, lubr. pres., push type, hydro. nozzle, 16 oz.	GM-128150
Screwdriver, comm., normal duty, 3-in blade 9/64 in. thick (for split types axle chassis)	GM-3663014
Screwdriver, comm., normal duty, 4-in. blade, 9/64 in. thick (for split type axle chassis)	GM-3663015
Screwdriver, comm., normal duty, 6-in., blade, 9/64 in. thick (for split type axle chassis)	GM-3663016
Screwdriver, Phillips Type (cross recess head #1) blade size 9/64 in. diam. by 3-in. long w/wooden handle 6 1/4 in. overall (for banjo type axle chassis)	41-S-1636
Screwdriver, Phillips Type (cross recess head #2) Blade size 1/4 in. diam. by 4 in. long w/wooden handle 8 3/4 in. overall (for banjo type axle chassis)	41-S-1638
Screwdriver, Phillips Type (cross recess head #3) blade size 5/16 in. diam by 6-in., long w/wooden handle 11 in. overall (for banjo type axle chassis)	41-S-1640
Screwdriver, Phillips Type (cross recess head #4) blade size 3/8 in. diam. by 8 in. long w/wooden handle 14 1/2 in. overall (for banjo type axle chassis)	41-S-1642
Wrench, spark plug	GM-2146479
Wrench, wheel brg., adj. nut (for banjo type axle chassis)	GM-3670067
Wrench, wheel brg. adj. nut 2 3/4 in. (for split type axle chassis)	GM-2144843
Wrench, wheel brg. adj. nut, large (for split type axle chassis)	GM-2144844

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

R&P/ar

Communications 5e

Vol 4

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 71)

9 August 1944

Announcement of Theater WAC Staff Director I
Award of Oak Leaf Cluster to Purple Heart II
Award of Legion of Merit (Posthumous) III
Award of Legion of Merit IV

I ---- ANNOUNCEMENT OF THEATER WAC STAFF DIRECTOR

1. Section II, NATOUSA General Orders Number 77, 1943, is rescinded.

2. Announcement is made of the designation of Major DOROTHEA A. COLEMAN, L600008, WAC, as Theater WAC Staff Director, vice Lt Colonel WESTRAY B. BOYCE, L303512, WAC, relieved.

II --- AWARD OF OAK LEAF CLUSTER TO PURPLE HEART

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster to the Purple Heart is awarded to the following enlisted man for wounds received as the result of enemy action:

RICHARD G. NIEMEYER, 35551617, Private, 157th Infantry, Italy, 15 October 1943.

III -- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT (POSTHUMOUS)

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was posthumously awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named officer for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

EUGENE F. HAVERTY, 0317156, Captain, Medical Corps, Headquarters Fifth Army, for services in Italy from 1 to 29 February 1944. Next of kin: Mrs. Carolyn J. Haverty, (wife), 5510 Aylesboro Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

4293

IV --- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named officers for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

JAMES H. DEERING, JR., 0411943, Major, Air Corps, 111th Tactical Reconnaissance Squadron, for services in the North African Theater of Operations from 14 January 1943 to 1 June 1944. Entered service from Ventura, California.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq NATOUSA GO #71 (cont'd), dtd 9 Aug 44

THOMAS R. PATTERSON, 0186949, Major, Transportation Corps, 701st Railway Grand Division, for services in Italy from 3 October 1943 to 15 July 1944. Entered service from Superior, Wisconsin.

EARLE L. PONTRIL, 022368, Colonel, Air Corps, for services in the United States, European and North African Theaters of Operation from August 1941 to July 1944. Entered service from Indiana.

KARL L. POLIFKA, 021590, Colonel, Air Corps, 90th Photo Wing Reconnaissance, for services in Italy during the period 25 January to 5 June 1944. Entered service from Watsonville, California.

HARRY H. JOHNSON, 0172820, Major General, United States Army, for services in Italy from June to August 1944. Entered service from Texas.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"Y"

DIRECTOR.
D/DIRECTOR.
S. O. (1).
S. O. (2).
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.
Received 13/8/44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

RESTRICTED

R F/or 103-1 Communications

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 6 August 1944
NUMBER 96)

Marriage of Military Personnel I
Awards and Decorations II
Unauthorized Transportation of Civilians in U.S. Government Vehicles III
Immunization of U.S. Military Personnel IV
Rabies (Hydrophobic) V

I ---- MARRIAGE OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

Paragraph 1, Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 38, 1944, is amended by adding Replacement Command, NATOUSA to those commands having authority to take final action on applications to marry.

II --- AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

NATOUSA Circular Number 89, 1944, is amended as follows:

a. Paragraph 8c is rescinded and the provisions of paragraph 2, War Department Circular 186, 1944, substituted therefor.

b. Paragraph 9 is rescinded. The provisions of War Department Circular 268, 1944, with the following additions, are substituted therefor:

(1) With the exception of individual procurement, the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA, is the only authorized agency to procure the bar in quantities and to determine distribution.

(2) Priority of issue will be to personnel returning to the U. S.

III -- UNAUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION OF CIVILIANS IN U.S. GOVERNMENT VEHICLES

1. Attention is directed to the provisions of paragraph 1, NATOUSA Circular Number 9, 1944.

2. It has been noted that considerable numbers of unauthorized civilian passengers are still being given transportation in Government vehicles.

3. This practice constitutes a grave menace to our security in that it seriously impairs the effectiveness of security controls designed to restrict the movement of undesirable elements.

4291

4. It is known that enemy agents rely extensively on this mode of travel when operating behind our lines and that many have already made use of it. Of the agents so far captured no fewer than fifteen have stated that they were given rides in government vehicles either on the way to their target area, or on their return towards enemy territory.

CS/401

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq NATOUSA Circular # 96 (cont'd)

5. All concerned are reminded that no civilian passengers may be transported in government vehicles unless in possession of an official pass authorizing such travel. Units and headquarters will impress on all drivers under their command the seriousness of this matter and ensure that they are conversant with the current instructions on this subject.

IV --- IMMUNIZATION OF U.S. MILITARY PERSONNEL

Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 12, and Section V, NATOUSA Circular Number 69, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Each unit commander will ascertain monthly that the military personnel under his command are immunized, and medical records thereof maintained as follows:

a. All personnel.

Disease & Agent	Initial Dose	Stimulating Dose
Smallpox (vaccine)	Vaccination on entry into service	Vaccination once yearly
Typhoid-paratyphoid fevers (triple vaccine)	3 subcutaneous injections of 0.5 cc, 1 cc and 1 cc, respectively, at weekly intervals	0.5 cc annually
Typhus fever (vaccine)	3 subcutaneous injections of 1cc each at weekly intervals	1 cc every 6 months
Tetanus (plain toxoid)	3 subcutaneous injections of 1cc each at 3 week intervals	1 cc at end of first year. Then 1cc at time of injury, operation or manipulation where tetanus may become a complication

Prisoners of War will be given smallpox, typhoid-paratyphoid and typhus fever immunizations as indicated by above schedule for troops.

b. Personnel entering the specified areas or under special circumstances determined by the Chief Surgeon:

Disease & Agent	Indication	Initial Dose	Stimulating Dose
Yellow Fever (vaccine)	At least 10 days prior to but not more than 4 years previous. Before entering that portion of Africa lying between latitude 18° south and the northern border of French W. Africa, French Equatorial Africa, Kenya Colony and protectorate, Belgian Congo, Belgian Ruanda-Urundi, Belgian Congo, Belgian Ruanda-Urundi, Belgian Congo, Belgian Ruanda-Urundi

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WHO No. 785015

Hq NATOUSA Circular #96 (cont'd)

Disease & Agent	Indication	Initial Dose	Stimulating Dose
	(a)Persons 10 years of age or older. (b)Children less than 10 years of age, within 2 years of entering above areas.		
Plague (vaccine)	Upon serious threat of exposure to epidemic	2 subcutaneous injections of 0.5cc and 1cc respectively at weekly intervals.	1cc when deemed necessary
Diphtheria (Toxoid(Ph.it)	Rarely indicated for adults but may be given if definite hazard plus positive Shick Test present. If more than a few individuals are to be immunized it should be done only after consultation with Surgeon NATOUSA.	3 injections of 0.5cc, 1cc and 1cc, respectively at 3 week intervals.	
Cholera (vaccine)	Travel or station in Asia (including Middle East), East Indies and Southwest Pacific Area.	2 subcutaneous injections of 0.5cc and 1cc respectively at weekly intervals	1cc at 4 to 6 months

2. The prescribed time interval between doses will be adhered to as closely as possible. However, if a series is interrupted, the remaining doses will be administered as soon as possible (in accordance with the time schedule set forth in paragraphs 1a and 1b, above) and a complete new series will not be started.

3. a. Attention is directed to the provisions of paragraph 12c, AR 40-210, 15 September 1942, as amended, to the effect that the only records of tetanus immunization required on the identification tag are those of the initial immunization and the routine stimulating dose administered one year later. Subsequent stimulating doses are not required to be so recorded.

b. All tetanus immunizations (including all stimulating doses) will be recorded on WD AGO Form No. 8l, and, in the case of an enlisted man, in his Service Record. In addition, whenever injections of either tetanus toxoid or tetanus antitoxin are given in a combat zone, immediate notation of the date of administration will be made on either WD AGO Form No. 52b or 52c.

4. In the case of personnel returning to the United States, evidence of smallpox vaccination is required for entry. 6-98

V ---- RABIES (HYDROPHOBIA)

Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 62, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Because of the prevalence of rabies, dogs, cats and other pets will not allowed to stray about organization areas. The provisions of paragraph 35d,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hq N.TOUSA Circular # 96 (cont'd)

AR 40-210, dated 15 September 1942, covering the quarantine of animals which have bitten military personnel and any animal suspected of being rabid will be followed,

2. In the absence of a veterinary officer, medical officers will confine and observe animals for a period of two weeks or until symptoms of rabies develop. If suspicious symptoms develop, the animal should be permitted to live until definite symptoms of rabies occur. It should then be killed, and decapitated and the head sent to the nearest Army Laboratory, Medical General Laboratory, or General Hospital Laboratory where the brain will be examined. If the head cannot be delivered immediately, it should be iced and delivered in the most expeditious manner possible.

3. Except in the case of bites around the face and neck, individuals who have been bitten, will be kept under observation in their organizations. In those cases that have been bitten around the head or neck it is not safe to delay treatment while observing the animal, and such cases will be treated at once. In all other cases, treatment will be determined by the course of the responsible animal. If the suspected animal does not develop symptoms or signs of rabies, immunization need not be carried out.

4. Those patients who are to be treated, will be referred to the nearest United States Army hospital where the necessary treatment will be given on an outpatient status unless complications warrant other hospital treatment.

5. The material to be used for this treatment is Semple type anti-rabies vaccine, N.S. 1, which is available through medical supply channels. The unit is a vial which contains sufficient vaccine for one injection. Fourteen injections given on successive days are required for prophylactic immunization as preventive treatment for rabies.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

D DIRECTOR.
D DIRECTOR.
S G (1)
S C P
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

R E S T R I C T E D

RHF/ar

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

Communications

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 19)

5 August 1944

Designation of Deputy Assistant Chief of Staff G-5, AFHQ I
Development and Operation of Railways II

I -- DESIGNATION OF DEPUTY ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-5, AFHQ

1. Section VI, AFHQ General Orders Number 15, 1944, is rescinded.

2. Announcement is made of the designation of Colonel C.E.L. LEWIN-HARRIS, G.S., as Deputy Assistant Chief of Staff G-5, Vice Colonel the Lord MIDDLETON, M.C., T.D., relieved.

II - DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RAILWAYS

1. The development of operations in the area under the operational direction of the Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater of Operations, has made it necessary to enlarge the powers of control of the Director General, Military Railway Service. (The provisions of AFHQ General Orders Number 60, 1943, are modified as indicated below.)

2. The Director General, Military Railway Service, will be responsible for:

a. The advanced planning and development of railways necessary for the support of operations under the direction of the Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater of Operations.

b. The proper distribution of available resources of personnel and equipment to meet the operational requirements of the Supreme Allied Commander.

c. The reconstruction of railways.

d. The operation of all railways in the zone of operation of the Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater, except for those portions which may from time to time be returned to civilian control. The Director General will however, exercise full control over all locomotives and cars used by the civilian operated railways with the object of affording the maximum support to the military operations of the Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater.

4259

e. Technical advice on all railway matters.

3. In order that the Director General may fulfill his mission, all U.S. railway service troops, the railway portion of the British Transportation Service; the Italian railway personnel, military and civilian; and such other military or civilian railway personnel as may come under the control of the Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater of Operations, will be at the Director General's disposal and will operate under his direction. In addition all railroad material, American, British, Italian and any other railroad property that may come under his control is at the sole disposal of the Director General.

R E S T R I C T E D

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AFHQ GO # 19 (Cont'd)

4. To enable the Director General to ensure the proper fulfillment of these responsibilities, he will establish at AFHQ a suitable headquarters, and he will be in constant touch with that headquarters.

5. The Director General will appoint executive deputies in such areas or to such task force commanders as may from time to time be determined necessary. These deputies will be responsible to the Director General for the proper discharge of the Director General's responsibilities to the Supreme Allied Commander as defined in paragraph 2 above. In addition, deputies so appointed will be responsible to the task force commander, or other commanders designated, for meeting the operational and other requirements of the area to which they are appointed, subject to the approved policy of the Director General.

6. a. Pursuant to these instructions, the Director General Military Railway Service, will immediately appoint executive deputies to the following:

(1) Headquarters, AAI

(2) Headquarters, Seventh Army

b. Additional deputies will be appointed as and when required.

7. The Director General, Military Railway Service, will report to the Chief Administrative Officer, AFHQ.

8. The provisions of this directive will govern in case of conflict with previous directives.

9. The Director General has no responsibilities for railway operation or construction in North Africa.

By command of General WILSON:

J. A. H. GAMMELL,
Lieutenant General, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

DE
DEPUTIES
S C D.
B C D.
CENSORSHIP
CHIEF CLERK.

Read 10 Dec 44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

DCK/ar 61

Communications SC

RESTRICTED

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 2 August 1944
NUMBER 32)

COMMUNICATIONS CENSORSHIP RESPONSIBILITIES IN MEDITERRANEAN THEATER

1. With effect from 25 July 1944, responsibility for coordination of communications censorship policy, procedure and practice in the Mediterranean Theater is transferred from INC Section to G-2 Section, Allied Force Headquarters, to be exercised by Communications Censorship Sub-Section.

2. Responsibilities of Communications Censorship Sub-Section, G-2 Section, AFHQ, are:

a. Coordination of communications censorship policy, procedure and practice throughout the Mediterranean Theater within the framework of the overall policy defined by the Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater, and by the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

b. Definition of the communications censorship duties and responsibilities of the component parts of the Mediterranean Theater and such other areas as may be placed under command of the Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater.

c. Allotment of all communications censorship personnel throughout the theater to carry out these commitments in the most efficient and economical manner and operation of censorship of troop and POW communications.

d. Advanced censorship with armies.

e. Collation and dissemination to the military user agencies, to Imperial Censorship, and U.S. Office of Censorship, of intelligence gained from censorship throughout the theater, and dissemination within the theater of information obtained by military and civil censorship organizations outside the theater.

f. Liaison with the Service des Controles Techniques de l'Afrique Francaise (French postal, telegraph and telephone censorship), and any other censorships set up by indigenous governments in the theater.

g. Planning for future operations and training of the necessary personnel.

3. Press and radio censorship will continue to be the responsibility of INC Section, AFHQ.

4288

4. A Censorship Advisory Committee is created, under chairmanship of the A.C. of S., G-2, or his representative, to consider aspects of information derived from censorship, the committee to consist of representatives of G-1 (Br), G-1 (US), G-2 (CI), G-2 (CC), G-5, CEM. and PWB.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AFHQ Adm. Memo. No. 32(cont'd)

5. To ensure uniformity of communications censorship planning, policy procedure and practice, throughout the North African Theater of Operations, the M.E.F. and the area controlled by USAFIME, general policy directives will emanate from G-2, AFHQ. Policy in regard to local questions will remain the sole responsibility of M.E.F. and USAFIME Commands.

6. Headquarters of Communications Censorship Sub-Section are at 70 Via Napoli, Caserta. (AG 311.7-6)

By command of General WILSON:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

DIRECTOR.
D.DIRECTOR.
S. O. (I).
M O P)
CENSORS)
CH [illegible]

Read. 5.8.44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

TJB/vp

COMMUNICATIONS S.C.

RESTRICTED

WAR DEPARTMENT
The Adjutant General's Office
Washington 25, D.C.

AG 000.73 (11 July 44) OB-S-B-M

FM/sj 2B-939 Pentagon

12 July 1944

HEADQUARTERS
4 AUG 1944
A. C. C

SUBJECT: Censorship of Red Cross Business Communications.

TO : * * * * *
The Commanding Generals,
Theaters of Operations;
* * * * *

1. The proper operation of elements of the American Red Cross attached to the military service in commands outside the continental limits of the United States requires that their business communications contain certain classified military information. For this reason, that organization has been accorded the use of official Army channels of communication, such as the Army Courier Service. Although such communications are subject to military censorship, they are generally transmitted without such censorship and, in many instances, without proper classification.

2. In order to maintain the security of classified military information, and to prevent the unauthorized disclosure thereof, all Red Cross business communications, except those transmitted by electrical means through the facilities of the Signal Corps, will be examined, prior to transmission, by base censorship personnel in the theater of operations, defense command, department, separate base command or similar command in which such communications originate. The following procedure will govern the examination of such communications.

a. Postal communications. - (1) Classified military information not essential to the efficient operation of American Red Cross activities will be excluded.

(2) If, after action prescribed in paragraph 2a (1) is taken, it is still necessary to classify such a communication, it will be classified and prepared for dispatch in accordance with the pertinent provisions of AR 380-5. All communications so classified will bear the notation required in paragraph 23b of the above cited Army Regulation. The lower left hand corner of the cover of such classified communications will bear the statement "Certified Official Red Cross Mail", and will be stamped with a United States Army base examiner stamp. In addition, this statement and the stamp impression will appear on the inner cover when a CONFIDENTIAL or higher classification necessitates transmission in a double cover.

(3) The provisions of paragraphs 2a (1) & (2) will also be applicable to any Red Cross business communications transmitted outside of normal postal channels.

b. Electrical communications through commercial facilities.

(1) Classified military information not essential to the efficient operation of American Red Cross activities will be excluded.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

AG 000.73 11 July 44 OB-S-B-M Cont'd 12 July 1944

(2) If, after the action prescribed in paragraph 2b (1) is taken, it is still necessary to classify such a communication, the message will be turned over to the Signal Corps with a recommendation that it be encoded and dispatched through official Army channels.

(3) It is the responsibility of the Signal Corps to take action similar to that prescribed in paragraphs 2b (1) and (2) on communications originally submitted to that organization for transmission.

3. The personal communications of those American Red Cross personnel who are subject to military law under the provisions of Article of War 2, and such of their business communications as are transmitted outside of official Army channels, will continue, as heretofore, to be subject to full military censorship.

By order of the Secretary of War:

J. A. ULIO
Major General,
The Adjutant General.

AG 000.73/621 B-O 1st Ind TJB/mp
HEADQUARTERS NATOUSA, APO 534, 1 August 1944.

TO: All Concerned.

In compliance with the provisions of basic communication, all Red Cross business communications which have not been passed by Base Censor will be forwarded to Base Censorship Detachments for examination before final dispatch or forwarding.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

L. C. HAHN,
Colonel, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"X"
200 - AG Postal
25 - ACS

DIRECTOR.
D DIRECTOR.
S O [illegible].
R C [illegible].
CENSOR.
CHIEF CLERK.
Read 4.8.44.

ACC-DIST
EXEC-OFFRS.
ESTAB-O.
POSTAL SECTION
ADJ.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AHF 451 Communications 5C

59

CIRCULAR)
: 4 August 1944
NUMBER 95)

Dental Examinations I
Accidents and Claims II
Requisitions Submitted for T/BA Shortages III
Mail Address - Personnel in Replacement Organizations IV

I - DENTAL EXAMINATIONS

Paragraph 12, NATOUSA Circular Number 13, 1944, is rescinded.

II - ACCIDENTS AND CLAIMS

1. Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 76, 1944, is rescinded.

2. Attention is directed to the provisions of NATOUSA Circular Number 74, 1944.

III - REQUISITIONS SUBMITTED FOR T/BA SHORTAGES

1. Paragraph 10, NATOUSA Circular Number 57, 1944, eliminates the necessity for requisitions submitted for T/BA shortages to contain a certificate that actual shortages exist.

2. Elimination of the certificate does not relieve the officer signing the requisition of responsibility that the supplies are necessary and, when issued, will not produce an excess of any item of authorized allowance of equipment. When a substitute is on hand for an authorized item, this does not constitute a T/BA shortage. Requisitions covering authorized items for which substitutes are on hand, either authorized or unauthorized, will indicate the type and quantity of substitute items on hand, and the substitutes will be turned in to depot stock upon receipt of the authorized item.

IV - MAIL ADDRESS - PERSONNEL IN REPLACEMENT ORGANIZATIONS

Paragraph 4, NATOUSA Circular Number 8, 1944, is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

"4. Personnel in Replacement Organizations

a. Personnel in replacement organizations, other than the permanent personnel of the depot, battalion or company, will use mail addresses, as follows:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

Cir # 95 HQ NATOUSA 4 August 1944

(1) Personnel arriving from the United States will continue to use only their designated temporary APO mail address until such time as they are permanently assigned to a unit other than a replacement unit. If they are not assigned to a permanent unit within 30 days after arrival in the theater they shall discontinue the use of the temporary APO mail address number and adopt the mail address indicated in the following sub-paragraph.

(2) Personnel assigned to replacement units from theater sources (except: see (3) following) will use the name of the replacement unit, and its permanently assigned APO number followed by a letter which has been authorized for use at the particular unit. Example: 428th Replacement Company, APO 372-R.

(3) Personnel transferred to replacement units for return to their former units may use the address of their former units while at the replacement unit.

b. The use of the APO numbers assigned to replacement units without including a following letter as indicated in a(2) above, is reserved exclusively for personnel who are permanent members of the replacement units.

c. All personnel assigned to replacement units (including personnel using temporary APO numbers as a mail address) will use the cable code word equivalent of the APO numbers permanently assigned to the units in sending EFM and SCM radios and cables."

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"

ADJUTANT GENERAL.
DIRECTOR.
S. C. I.
C. P.
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.
Received 7/8/44

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

REF:cl

Commendations SC

58

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

GENERAL ORDERS)
: 4 August 1944
NUMBER 79)

Transfer of G-1 Publications Section I
Award of the Silver Star II
Award of Soldier's Medal III
Award of Legion of Merit IV

I - TRANSFER OF G-1 PUBLICATIONS SECTION

1. Section I, NATOUSA General Orders Number 69, 1944, is rescinded.

2. Effective this date, the G-1 Publications Section is transferred from this headquarters to SOS NATOUSA and placed under the supervision of the Morale Services Section, Headquarters, SOS NATOUSA.

II - AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR

By direction of the President, under the provisions of AR 600-45, as amended, the Silver Star was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named officer:

ASPIRANT JEAN CLAUDE TINE, First Lieutenant, First Spahis, French Army. For gallantry in action. On 10 December 1942, Lieutenant Tine distinguished himself in action against an armed enemy in the vicinity of Medjez el Bab, Tunisia. While serving as liaison officer with Combat Command "B", Lieutenant Tine repeatedly exposed himself to hostile fire in visiting front line elements in order to more thoroughly acquaint himself with the disposition of our own and enemy troops. On 10 December again, Lieutenant Tine was determined to obtain exact information despite the confused and unknown developments resulting from enemy drives of the night before, and of his own volition mounted a tank moving out to defend a road block threatened by German assault elements. When last seen, the group of tanks, with Lieutenant Tine, were moving into the face of the enemy near Bordj Toum, Tunisia. Next of kin: Jacques Tine, 54 Avenue Foreau Lamy, Algiers.

III - AWARD OF SOLDIER'S MEDAL

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Soldier's Medal was awarded by the Theater Commander to each of the following named enlisted men of 2367th L...A. Squadron, Royal Air Force, for heroism on 26 February 1944 at Fona, Penaa:

GEORGE OVERARD, 567453, Sergeant

FREDERICK CATON, 1397645, Leading Aircraftsman

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

GO #70 HQ N.TOUSA

When an LST with approximately two hundred men aboard, (150 Americans and 50 German prisoners,) crashed on the rocks at Fomi, Ponza, during a storm, these men upon hearing of the accident volunteered to accompany the rescue party, which rushed to the scene. Finding no beach between the sea and the 200-foot cliff, where the accident occurred, these men, accompanied by two officers and an enlisted man, climbed down the face of the cliff to the wreck. Here they grasped, and pulled to safety many members of the crew that jumped from the LST as it pounded against the cliff. Shortly thereafter an explosion occurred and the ship began breaking up. Approximately 16 men remained in the forward part of the ship and the two rescuers waded into the raging sea, up to their chests, on at least two occasions to rescue persons washed overboard. This display of stamina and resolute courage, in face of great personal danger, reflects high credit upon themselves and the armed forces of the Allied Nations.

IV - AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, a Legion of Merit was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named enlisted man:

JOHN D. VAN TROTT, 32297696, Corporal, Headquarters Battery, 15th Field Artillery Observation Battalion, for services in North Africa and Italy from 2 September to 11 December 1943. Entered service from New York, New York.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"Y"

DIRECTOR.
DEPUTY DIRECTOR.
CHIEF.
EXECUTIVE.
CLERK.
Recd 7/6/44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NNP No. 785015

RESTRICTED

JC/jgw

COMMUNICATIONS SC.

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

5 AGO 1944
A. C.

AG 380.01/038 B-O

2 August 1944

SUBJECT: Top Secret Control Procedure and Top Secret Control Channels.

TO : All Concerned.

1. Establishment of Top Secret Control.

The Top Secret Control procedure described below will be implemented at the earliest possible moment within all U.S. commands of this theater, in order to insure the adoption of a standard security control system.

2. General Principles.

a. General instructions for the safe-guarding, classification, and handling of military information are contained in AR 380-5, dated 15 March 1944. The rules for the grading of Top Secret material must not be relaxed, and all classifications will be made in the light of the examples cited in said regulations.

b. The procedure outlined in this letter is designed primarily to safeguard and to limit the spread of information classified as Top Secret. Every effort will be made to avoid abuse of this classification.

3. Top Secret Control Officers.

Each purely U.S. headquarters or command will designate a Top Secret Control Officer who will be responsible for the supervision and maintenance of Top Secret Control Procedures as outlined in appropriate directives. He will supervise installations of control systems, will make periodic inspections of the systems adopted, and will serve as a reviewing authority in cases involving interpretation of procedure, classification, or re-grading. If necessary, doubtful cases may be referred to the Security Control Officer, Headquarters, NATOUSA. Normally the Top Secret Control Officer will be an officer assigned in the office of the adjutant general or similar office.

4. Assistant Top Secret Control Officer. 4234

Each staff section of a large headquarters or each office concerned will designate one or more officers, as required, as Assistant Top Secret Control Officers for the purpose of processing or handling Top Secret Material.

5. Duties of Top Secret Control Officers and Their Assistants.

a. Each Assistant Top Secret Control Officer will maintain an up-to-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WHO No. 785015

Ltr, Hq N.TOUSA., file AG 380.01/038 B-O,
dtd 2 August 1944, (cont'd).

date list of the officers and other personnel of his section who are authorized to handle Top Secret material. Copies of such lists will be furnished to the Top Secret Control Officer at each headquarters. It is not contemplated that this procedure will limit the processing of all Top Secret material to specifically designated Top Secret Control Officers only. It is obvious that in any headquarters certain officers and clerks not so designated must see and handle certain items of such material. This group must be kept to a minimum, and the clerks both military and civilian, must be selected and approved by the Assistant Top Secret Control Officer. Proper checks will be made before such personnel are permitted to handle Top Secret material.

b. Assistant Top Secret Control Officers will keep Top Secret documents originating in their sections under constant review so that material not entitled to such classification may be properly reclassified, and will inform the Top Secret Control Officer of such reclassifications. Assistant Top Secret Control Officers of each section also will report to the Top Secret Control Officer of the headquarters all instances of incoming messages which are over-classified. The Top Secret Control Officer will then take steps to have the material reclassified. The Top Secret Control Officer will issue a monthly letter notifying all concerned of any reclassifications of Top Secret material.

6. Establishment of Control Sections.

a. The personnel designated to handle Top Secret matter under the authority of paragraph 5a above, will form the Top Secret Control Section of their respective headquarters or section. They will receive, record, deliver, account for, and file all Top Secret documents processed within their office.

b. Although it is not mandatory that a separate Top Secret Control Section be set up in each message center, it is required that messages received or dispatched be handled only by specifically designated personnel, and with the same care as in a Top Secret Control Section.

7. Classification of Material.

a. Each document will be graded in accordance with its own content, and not because of its relationship to another document. This also applies to extracts from graded documents. Attention of all concerned is invited to the fact that all matter must be examined prior to its release from and through Top Secret channels to insure that there is no compromise of information through comparison with related communications, and to insure that the material is not over-classified. The grading of a file or group of physically-connected documents will be that of the highest graded documents therein.

b. When a message has been classified and sent TOP SECRET, any paraphrase of the whole or portions of the message, as well as all subsequent messages referring thereto, if any reference is made to the original message by subject or serial number, must bear the same classification.

8. Transmitting.

a. Top Secret Material being delivered from one section to another

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

54-2

within a headquarters, will be carried under cover or in a single sealed envelope plainly marked "Top Secret". Each piece thus transmitted must be accompanied by a receipt, and recorded in the originating section.

b. Top Secret documents for dispatch outside of a headquarters will be transmitted in double envelopes, the inner envelope marked "Top Secret", and will be transmitted only by authorized couriers or courier services. These couriers and services will be designated by the adjutant general or signal officer of the headquarters concerned. Material which requires special handling should be marked clearly to insure that instructions are followed. Requirements of the War Department make it necessary that certain types of U.S. Top Secret material be handled exclusively by U.S. personnel.

c. Pieces for transmission outside of a headquarters will bear no exterior markings to indicate that they contain material classified as Top Secret. However, the originating section must inform the delivering agency of this fact, in order to insure its transmission by the proper courier or courier service. This may be done orally or by use of a special receipt.

9. Procedure.

a. Top Secret material will be filed apart from all other documents.

b. Envelopes containing Top Secret material will normally be addressed to the commanding general of a command. In cases of extreme importance, the envelope may be addressed for the attention of a specific person, either by name or office. Material so addressed will be delivered, unopened, to the addressee or his specially designated representative.

c. It is mandatory that transmission and custody of Top Secret matter be covered by a receipt system. Therefore, each copy of such matter will be numbered.

d. The commanding general of a command will establish the grade of officers who will be authorized to classify material as Top Secret under his authorization. Material so classified will contain the phrase "Classified Top Secret by Authority of (designation of CG)", and will be initialed by the officer responsible for the classification.

4253

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"X"
5 - ea Corps, Div, Brig (Sep), Group (Sep)
1 - C/S AF
1 - C/S NATO
1 - G-2 AF
1 - G-2 NATO
1 - SIG
2 - AG Records

Acc-Dist
Exec. O. (A)
G-1 (A)
2675 Regt
ADJ.

DIR
D DIR
S O
S
CE
CR

Rec'd 6 Aug 44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

RHF/cr

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

COMMUNICATIONS SC
56

AG 461/026 - O

2 August 1944

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 3 to Index to Theater Circulars Dated 1 May 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index includes NATOUSA Circulars Numbers 87 to 93, inclusive:

PART I
Current Directives

Index of Titles

	Circular Number
CENSORSHIP	
Censorship Regulations	93
Newspapers Approved for Mailing	93
CIVILIAN	
Adoption and Transporting of Children	90
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	89, 90, 92
DISCIPLINE	
Disciplinary Entries on WD AGO Form 66-1	Rec'd 6 8 44 88
DISEASE	
Health of Troops	87
FINANCE	
Payment of Rental and Quarters Allowances	93
HOSPITALS	
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	88, 92
IDENTIFICATION	
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with US Armed Forces	90
MAIL	
Postal Supplies and Equipment	87
Postal Regulations	91
OFFICERS	
Appointment	90
Reclassification of Physically Unfit	92
PAY	
Payment of Rental and Quarters Allowances	93
PERSONNEL	
Amendment of Personnel Records	1282
Children, Adoption and Harboring of	90
Disposition of Undesirable or Unsuitable Personnel	87
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	88, 92
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with US Armed Forces	90
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	93
POST EXCHANGE	
Gratuitous Issues	91
PRISONERS	
Replacement of Missing Tooth for Prisoners of War	88

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

Ltr, NATOUSA, AG 461/026 - O,
dtd 2 August 1944 (cont'd)

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
RECLASSIFICATION	
Physical Reclassification of Officers	92
RECORDS	
Amendment of Personnel Records	92
Submission of Personnel Records	88, 92
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	93
REPORTS	
Disciplinary Entries on WD AGO Form 66-1	88
SAFETY	
Elimination of Night Driving Hazard	93
SUPPLIES	
Gratuitous Issues	91
Postal Supplies and Equipment	87
UNIFORMS	
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with US Armed Forces	90
VEHICLES	
Elimination of Night Driving Hazard	93
WAC	
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of, and Submission of Personnel Records	88

PART II
Amendments of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir
II	22	III	90
II	32	III	93
II	49	II	90
ALL	53	II	92
I	70	II	91
II	77	II	93
ALL	82	III	88
ALL	82	I	92
ALL	89	I	90
ALL	89	III	92

PART III
Rescissions of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir
ALL	26	-	89
II	38	-	89
III	43	IV	92
II	44	-	89
II	52	-	89

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. H. FRESE,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications 5c.

RESTRICTED

RAT/ar

55

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 93)

31 July 1944

Payment of Rental and Quarters Allowances I
Mailing of Newspapers II
U. S. Military Censorship Regulations III
Elimination of Night Driving Hazard IV
Transmittal of Personnel Papers V

I ----- PAYMENT OF RENTAL AND QUARTERS ALLOWANCES

1. Attention is directed to the provisions of Section V, WD Circular Number 233, 1944.

2. Commanders will insure that officers and non-commissioned officers executing certificates claiming pay and allowances do so in accordance with above cited circular and AR 35-4220.

II ---- MAILING OF NEWSPAPERS

Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 77, 1944, is amended by the addition of "The 12th Air Force Mission" to the list of newspapers approved for mailing.

III --- U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

Paragraph 13, NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"13. Picture Postcards. a. Picture postcards are subject to the same censorship regulations as ordinary mail. General views of Italy and North Africa are permitted provided they do not disclose the writer's present or past location, or the route by which movements of the writer's unit have taken place.

b. Any reference in communications to picture postcards previously sent or to be sent which, when considered with the postcard or separately, violates censorship regulations, is prohibited."

4284

IV ---- ELIMINATION OF NIGHT DRIVING HAZARD

1. The tail light and reflector warning devices on most cargo type trucks are not visible from the rear when the tail gate is completely down. A truck of this type with a lowered tail gate presents a hazard to any other vehicle approaching from the rear at night, particularly during blackout conditions.

2. Tail gates on all cargo trucks will be kept either horizontal or all the way up at all times when driving or parked except when it is necessary to lower the gate for loading or unloading operations.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

V ---- TRANSMITTAL OF PERSONNEL PAPERS

1. Acknowledgment of receipt of service records and allied papers will be discontinued, and such requests will not be made in letters of transmittal.

2. A simplified, mimeographed letter of transmittal is recommended for the convenient and time-saving use of all organizations. The form should require only insertion of relevant data as follows:

a. Date of letter.

b. Name and address of organization or installation to which forms are being forwarded.

c. Number of each type of WD AGO and other forms being forwarded.

d. The signature of the personnel officer.

The insertion of this data in longhand, with ink or indelible pencil, is acceptable.

3. The filing of record copies of letters of transmittal is to be discouraged except for units which do not maintain locator card files.

4. In units which maintain locator card files, a record and date of dispatch of letters of transmittal and the disposition of individuals may be entered upon the appropriate locator card.

5. Hospitals now using WD Form No. 51 may simplify their procedure in this respect by inserting the information required in paragraph 4 above on this form at the time of transfer.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

DIRECTOR
D/DIRECTOR
S.O.P.
S.O.P.
CEN
CH
The col Ex. 7.44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL FILE DOCKET NO. AP 179 SH

3503

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

COMMUNICATIONS SC

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 1 August 1944
NUMBER 31)

PAYMENTS IN ITALIAN TERRITORY

1. The following policies as to the procurement of supplies, facilities and services in Italian territory are hereby prescribed, and the provisions of Administrative Memorandum Number 95, 1943, are modified accordingly.

2. Italian Services of Requisition.

a. The Allied Control Commission will cause to be set up within the Ministry of Finance of the Italian Government an agency, to consist of a Chief Agent and as many sub-agents as may be necessary, to accept and fill such requisitions for supplies, facilities and services, locally obtainable, as may be passed to it by the Allied Forces. This agency will obtain the supplies, facilities and services required by such means and methods as the Italian Government may provide.

b. The sub-agents will be located at convenient points where they can readily cooperate with the Allied Forces.

3. Lire Account.

a. The Allied Control Commission will require the Italian Government to advance from time to time to a designated officer of the Allied Control Commission specified sums of lire to be used by the various components of the Allied Forces to enable them to make cash payments as specified below. This fund will be known as the Lire Account.

b. Cash Payments from the Lire Account may be made in the following cases:

1. For items and services which it is impracticable to procure through the Italian Services of requisition, or which cannot be procured speedily enough.

2. For procurement in the combat zone, where payment in cash is necessary to obtain supplies, facilities and services.

3. For small day-to-day purchases, the nature of which makes requisitioning impractical.

4289

4. For all payments to local civilian employees.

c. In every case the Allied procuring agent concerned will require an approved requisition or authority from the appropriate service prior to making a purchase or payment.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

FILE

AFHQ Adm. Memo. # 31
(cont'd)

d. Vouchers for payments charged to the Lira Account are to be turned over periodically to the Italian Government through the officer of the Allied Control Commission controlling the Account.

4. Real Estate and Claims.

a. The methods for procurement and payment described above will not be employed in obtaining the use of real estate or in paying claims. The real estate sections and hirings officers of the respective Forces shall continue to acquire buildings, land, and all other types of real estate, including accommodation and furnishings thereof, through the Italian Government Commando Genio Militare.

b. Claims will be processed by the various claims sections and passed to the Italian Government for payment under the system now in operation.

5. Certain Payments Not to be Made.

Payments should not be made for the following:

a. Durable goods which are not in continuous, current production, or which the owner either will be unable to replace locally or will not need to replace at present. These include such articles as vehicles, heavy plant and machinery, constructional materials, structural steel, railway plant, stock piles and the like, not forming part of current output of an operating plant.

b. Services which are normally performed by the State or local authorities, such as repairs to roads and bridges, removal of refuse, etc.

c. Goods taken over from or owned by and services performed by the State or local authorities, or by State-owned or para-statal concerns.

6. When the arrangements contemplated in paragraphs 2 and 3 above have been effected by the Allied Control Commission, detailed instructions will be issued by the Commanding General, NATOUSA, for U.S. Army Forces, by the Commander, U.S. Naval Forces in Northwest African Waters, and by the British Navy, Army, and R.A.F. commanders, for their respective services. Such instructions will follow generally the plan outlined in Administrative Memorandum Number 18, Headquarters NATOUSA., 4 November 1943, for U.S. forces, and the corresponding instructions which were issued in North Africa for the British forces.

By command of General WILSON:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

DIRECTOR.
D/DIRECTOR.
S. O. D.
A. C. P.
CENSORSHIP.
CONTROLLER.

- 2 -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WND No. 785015

Communications SC
(Cir 309)

53-1

CIRCULAR)
NO. 309)

WAR DEPARTMENT
Washington 25, D. C., 20 July 1944.

EXPEDITIONARY FORCE MESSAGES OVERSEA RADIO AND CABLE, AND SENDER'S COMPOSITION MESSAGES.— Arrangements have been completed for a considerable number of additions to the list of texts authorized for Expeditionary Force Messages (EFM). Accordingly, effective 1 August 1944, paragraph 4, Circular No. 378, War Department, 1942, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

4. Fixed texts for Expeditionary Force Messages.—a. Correspondence.

1. Letter received. Many thanks.
2. Letters received. Many thanks.
3. Telegram received. Many thanks.
4. Parcel received. Many thanks.
5. Parcels received. Many thanks.
6. Letters and parcels received. Many thanks.
7. Letter and telegram received. Many thanks.
8. Telegram and parcels received. Many thanks.
9. Letters sent.
10. Parcels sent.
11. Letters and parcels sent.
12. Many thanks for letter.
13. Many thanks for parcel.
14. Many thanks for telegram.
15. No news of you for some time.
16. Writing.
17. Urgent.
18. Please write or telegraph.
19. Please write.
20. Please telegraph.
21. Please reply. Worried.
22. Airgraph letter received. Many thanks.
23. Letters arriving regularly.
24. Have you received letters?
25. Your letters not received.
139. Your telegram not received.
144. Please address letters home.
145. Have you received telegram?
146. No parcel for some time.
147. Write dare address.
148. Parcel sent.
149. Writing regularly.
150. Your parcels not received.
151. Have you received parcel?
301. Writing in detail.
302. Letters you mentioned not received.
303. Parcel was just what I wanted. Many thanks.
304. Letters coming in fine.
305. Send me love by V-Mail.
306. Received your nice letter.

4279

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(Cir 309)

307. Tell _____ to write. (Name to be inserted and transmitted following the text number.)
308. V-Mail letter received. Many thanks.

b. Greetings.

26. Greetings.
27. Loving greetings.
28. Fondest greetings.
29. Love.
30. Darling.
31. All my love.
32. All my love dearest.
33. All our love.
34. Fondest love.
35. Fondest love darling.
36. Best wishes.
37. Greetings from us all.
38. Loving greetings from all of us.
39. Best wishes from all of us.
40. Fondest wishes from all of us.
41. Best wishes and good health.
42. Kisses.
43. Love and kisses.
44. Fondest love and kisses.
47. Best wishes for Christmas.
48. Best wishes for Christmas and New Year.
49. Loving wishes for Christmas.
50. Loving wishes for Christmas and New Year.
51. Loving Christmas thoughts.
52. Happy Christmas.
53. Happy Christmas and New Year.
54. Good Luck.
55. Keep smiling.
56. My thoughts are with you.
57. Many happy returns.
58. Birthday greetings.
59. Loving birthday greetings.
60. Happy anniversary.
61. You are more than ever in my thoughts at this time.
62. Best wishes for a speedy return.
63. Good show. Keep it up.
64. Best wishes for New Year.
65. May God grant you a year of happiness.
66. God bless you and keep you safe.
67. My thoughts and prayers are ever with you.
122. Best wishes to all at home.
123. Our thoughts are with you.
124. Love to all the family.
152. Love and best wishes for New Year to all at home.
153. Best love from Daddy.
154. God be with you till we meet again.
155. God bless you.
156. Love to Daddy.

OSIR

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(Cir 309) 52-V

157. My love and greetings on Mother's Day.
158. My love and greetings on Father's Day.
309. Regards to the gang.
310. Greetings from the gang.
311. Love to my Valentine.
312. I hope you are still my Valentine.
313. Love to all at home.
314. Best wishes for a Happy Easter.
315. Best wishes for Thanksgiving.
316. Love to the best Mother in the world.
317. Greetings to the best of Fathers.
318. Regards to everyone.
319. May you be inscribed in the book of life. (For Jewish New Year)
320. May the Passover bring new hope and courage. (For Jewish Passover)

C. Health.

45. Well.
46. All well at home.
68. Family all well.
69. All well. Children evacuated.
70. All well. Children returned home.
71. All well and safe.
72. Are you all right?
73. Are you all right? Worried about you.
74. Please don't worry.
75. Hope you are improving.
76. Please telegraph that you are well.
77. Are you ill?
78. Have you been ill?
79. Illness is not serious.
80. Illness is serious.
81. I have left hospital.
82. In bad health.
83. Health improving.
84. Health fully restored.
85. Son born.
86. Daughter born.
87. Am well and fit.
88. Delighted to hear you are safe and well.
89. So glad to hear you are better.
90. Have not been ill.
159. Hope you will soon be better.
160. Have not been well.
161. Injury is not serious.
162. Anxiety unnecessary.
163. Going into hospital.
164. Operation over. Condition satisfactory.
165. Hope children all well.
166. Both well.
167. Twins born.
168. How are all the family?
169. Injury is serious.
170. I am in hospital.

4278

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(Cir 309)

321. Am getting along all right.
322. Received news of birth of _____(Name to be inserted and transmitted following text number.)
323. Expecting blessed event.
324. Very happy in receipt good news.
325. How is_____.(Name to be inserted and transmitted following the text number.)

d. Promotion and decoration.

94. Have been promoted.
95. Have been decorated.
96. Have received commission.
326. Have received decoration _____. (Name of decoration to be inserted and transmitted following text number.)

e. Money.

98. Please send me_____pounds.) (Note: The actual amount in words
99. Please send me_____dollars.) to be inserted and transmitted fol-
100. Have sent you_____pounds.) lowing the text number.)
101. Have sent you_____dollars.)
102. Can you send me any money?
103. Glad if you could send some money.
104. Have received money.
105. Have you received money?
106. Have you sent money?
107. Thanks for money received.
108. Have not received money.
109. Unable to send money.
110. Sorry connot send money.
111. Do you need money?
112. Have paid_____into your banking account. (Amount in words to be inserted and transmitted following the text number.)
113. I do not need money.
114. Can you make me daily allotment?
171. Have sent money.
172. Can you increase the allotment?
173. Are you receiving allotment?
174. Business very bad. Grateful financial assistance.
175. Expect to be able to send you money next pay day.
327. Can you make me an allotment?
328. Put money I sent in savings account.
329. Shall I increase allotment?
330. To what address was money sent?
331. Buy war bonds with money.
332. Do not purchase_____)
333. Buy_____at best price with- (Name of one item to be inserted and out delay. transmitted following the text num-
334. Sell_____at best price ob- ber.) tainable.
335. Will send money in ____days. (Number in words to be inserted and transmitted following text number.)
336. Receiving allotment regularly.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

f. Congratulations.

91. Congratulations on your promotion.
92. Very pleased to hear of your promotion.
93. Delighted hear about your promotion.
97. Congratulations on your commission.
115. Congratulations on anniversary. Best wishes.
116. Congratulations. Lasting happiness to you both.
117. Glad and proud to hear of your decoration. Everybody thrilled.
118. Loving greetings and congratulations.
119. Good luck. Keep it up.
120. I wish we were together on this special occasion. All my best wishes for a speedy reunion.
121. Very pleased to hear you have passed examination.
337. Congratulations on your decoration.
338. We are all very proud of you.
339. Congratulations on your graduation.
340. Congratulations.

g. Bereavement.

143. The Lord bless and sustain you in your loss.

h. Miscellaneous.

131. What things do you need most urgently?
132. Have done as you asked.
133. Rumor not true.
134. No.
135. Very happy to hear from you, dearest. Am fit and well.
137. Hope to see you soon.
138. Hope.
140. Yes.
341. Tell children about me.
342. Tell me about children.
343. Send me a late photo.
344. Hospitality of people here wonderful.
345. Be happy and brave.
346. Consult lawyer before taking action.
347. Wait instructions in my letter.
348. Am sending legal papers today.
349. Have acted as you requested.
350. Will keep you fully advised.
351. Let me know when you find out.
352. Wish I could be with you.
353. Please send duplicate.
176. Father)
177. Mother) (These can be inserted in front of texts numbered 180
178. Wife) through 188 inclusive and 354 through 356 inclusive)
179. Finance)
180. Writing telegraphing frequently.
181. Writing weekly.
182. Writing regularly receiving no reply.
183. Anxious welfare no news recently.
184. Receiving letters regularly.

4277

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(Cir 309)

185. Receiving letter occasionally.
186. Well, receiving allotment.
187. Recovered operation. Returning home.
188. Is entering hospital.
354. Has been sick.
355. Much better.
356. In good health.

i. Personal broadcast.

136. Hearing your voice on the wireless gave me a wonderful thrill.
189. Hope to broadcast greetings from BBC. Listen _____(Day of week to be inserted and transmitted following the text number.)

(A.G. 311.22 (17 Jul 44).)

By order of the Secretary of War:

G. C. MARSHALL
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:
J. A. ULIO,
Major General,
The Adjutant General

Reproduced Hq. Peninsular Base Section,
APO 782, 1 August 1944.

DISTRIBUTION:
"A" & "E"

DIRECTOR.
D.DIRECTOR.
S.C.I.O.
S.O.P.
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.
Received 6/8/44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

2 August 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 19)

Aircraft Markings I
Official Mail II
Regulations for War Correspondents III

I --- AIRCRAFT MARKINGS

Paragraph 1 c, Section III, Allied Force Headquarters Circular Number 10, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"Additional aircraft identification markings may be employed from time to time as the operational need exists. When such markings are employed, necessary steps will be taken in advance to inform all concerned."

II -- OFFICIAL MAIL

Paragraphs 4 c (7), 4 c (8) and 4 c (9), AFHQ Circular Number 16, 1944, are rescinded and the following instructions substituted therefor:

"(7) Postage is not required on official mail addressed for delivery by the U.S. Army, Navy or domestic postal service except as indicated in subparagraph (9) following.

(8) Official mail weighing not in excess of four (4) pounds will be given air dispatch within the theater, within the limits of available air space. Articles weighing in excess of four (4) pounds, the urgency of which requires air transmission to destination, must bear the stamped or typewritten indorsement in capital letters "WD ESSENTIAL OFFICIAL AIR MAIL", followed by the signature of an officer which will be taken as a certification that the article requires air dispatch.

(9) If dispatch by air from the theater is necessary, each piece, including letter size articles, must bear the stamped or typewritten indorsement in capital letters on the face of the envelope or container "WD ESSENTIAL OFFICIAL AIR MAIL" and have postage prepaid at the rate of six cents for each half ounce. WD ESSENTIAL OFFICIAL AIR MAIL in envelopes or containers exceeding 10 by 14 inches intended for transmission by air outside the theater, will bear the written signature, grade and arm or service of a commissioned officer under the identifying indorsement specified. Air mail will be used only when transmission is urgent. When ordinary postage stamps are used in lieu of air mail stamps on envelopes or wrappers of such official mail, the words "By Air Mail" will be written below the stamps."

1276

III - REGULATIONS FOR WAR CORRESPONDENTS

Paragraph 7, AFHQ Circular Number 15, 1944, is rescinded and the following instructions substituted therefor:

"7. Transportation, Accommodations and Equipment (Not applicable to British Correspondents.)

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

AFHQ Circular # 19 (cont'd)

Under normal circumstances, when military operations permit, air, rail, motor and water transport will be made available to U. S. correspondents without charge. They will apply to the Public Relations Officer for travel orders. Billets will be furnished without charge when such billets are available without extra cost to the government or when emergency conditions make collection impracticable. Under other conditions, the cost of the billets will be paid to the billeting officer. The regularly indicated tariffs for messes will be paid in all cases. They are accountable for all military equipment of any character issued to them and they will be required to return this equipment to the proper authorities before leaving this theater of operations. Private transportation will not be used in the forward areas."

By command of General WILSON:

J. A. H. GAMMELL,
Lieutenant General, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"

DIRECTOR.
D/DIRECTOR.
S. O. (I).
S O P)
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.
Received 5.8.44

0524

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735015

CONFIDENTIAL

AF 10[illegible] ABK/bar

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 8 July 1944
NUMBER 29)

ACCOMMODATIONS IN ITALY

1. In order that there may be no misapprehension as to the attitude which should be accepted towards Italian private individuals, officials, and corporations in respect to obtaining necessary accommodations for military agencies or civilian agencies working for the armed forces, the following instructions will be strictly observed by all persons whose duty it is to obtain or allot accommodations.

2. It is desired to emphasize that strict adherence to this policy becomes increasingly necessary as more and more of the great centers of population in Italy come under our control. Every effort must be made to remove underground influences which might tend to limit the proper accommodation of military personnel and installations or civilian agencies working on their account.

3. a. The needs of all Italian agencies, whether commercial, governmental or private, are subordinate to those of the United Nations.

b. The fact that an Italian commercial or governmental agency or an Italian private individual or group of individuals may suffer inconvenience or hardship if evicted to provide for the needs of United Nations personnel will not be regarded as a valid reason for acceptance of less suitable accommodations offered alternatively.

c. In implementing these two principles the responsible officials of the United Nations agencies will not make unreasonable demands, but at the same time will not accept anything less than that which is necessary completely to fulfill their requirements.

d. Intervention by Italian personnel, either by private individuals or through unauthorized channels, will not be accepted by any official of the United Nations. Persons making such approaches will be referred to the approved Italian agencies.

By command of General WILSON:

4275

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION.
DIRECTOR.
SOUTH [illegible]
SECRETARIATION:
CENSORSHIP
CHANCERY.
Rec'd. 22.7.44

(COPY)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

Communications

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 28)

5 July 1944

50

ALLIED FORCE LOCAL RESOURCES (NORTH AFRICAN) BOARD I
ALLIED FORCE LOCAL RESOURCES (SICILIAN) BOARD II
ITALIAN TAXES NOT PAYABLE BY ALLIED FORCES III

I --- ALLIED FORCE LOCAL RESOURCES (NORTH AFRICAN) BOARD

AFHQ Administrative Memorandum Number 30, 1943, is rescinded and the following instructions substituted therefor:

1. Pursuant to AFHQ Administrative Memorandum Number 77, 1943, the Allied Force Local Resources (North African) Board is hereby set up to carry out the policies of this headquarters in regard to the local procurement and allocation of supplies, facilities and services, except rail and water transportation and petroleum, required by the military within North Africa.

2. The Board will coordinate, through Headquarters SOS NATOUSA and appropriate British Services, the requirements from local resources and decide on policies and procurement made by or for the US and British Forces.

3. In giving effect to paragraph 3 of AFHQ Administrative Memorandum Number 77, 1943, the Board will work in liaison with the North African Joint Economic Mission or similar civilian organization which may be established in North Africa.

4. The Board will be constituted as follows:

Chairman	G.O.C. North Africa District
JOINT VICE CHAIRMEN	US and British (to be named by AFLRS)
MEMBERS	Representatives as nominated by: G.O.C. N.A.D. C.C. SOS NATOUSA C-in-C Mediterranean Headquarters MAAF

together with such other persons as the Chairman may from time to time designate.

5. The Vice Chairmen shall be officers designated for duty with the Board, in addition to their present duties. In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice Chairman will preside.

4216

6. The Board shall meet as directed by the Chairman.

7. There will be a permanent joint US and British Secretariat of the Board responsible for maintaining records of all meetings and furnishing the secretarial requirements of the Committees referred to in paragraph 9 below.

8. Any matters for decision by higher authority will be forwarded by the Chairman to this headquarters.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WCD No. 785015

9. To assist it to carry out its functions, the Board may establish committees as necessary. The membership and duties of these committees will be determined by the Board, which will insure that all interested parties are represented.
(AG 321-1 (AFLRS)

II -- ALLIED FORCE LOCAL RESOURCES (SICILIAN) BOARD

Paragraphs 5 and 13 of AFHQ Administrative Memorandum Number 86, 1943 are rescinded. The following instructions are substituted for paragraph 5.

5. The Board shall consist of the following:

CHAIRMAN: To be nominated by HQ, AAI

VICE CHAIRMEN: US and British (To be named by AFLRS)

MEMBERS: Representatives of:

Area or Garrison Commander
US Navy
Royal Navy
Royal Air Force
Allied Control Commission

together with such other persons as the Chairman of the Board may from time to time designate. (AG 321-1 (AFLRS)

III - ITALIAN TAXES NOT PAYABLE BY ALLIED FORCES.

1. Italian authorities have given assurance that no attempt will be made to impose Italian taxes, imposts or duties of any nature upon the Allied Forces or members thereof, including organizations accompanying or serving with them, and whether acting in an official or unofficial capacity. Appropriate instructions have been issued from time to time on this subject to Italian Administrative Officials.

2. Purchasing agents and other members of the Allied Forces making payment for goods or services of whatsoever nature will therefore make no payment of any Italian tax which may be attempted to be added to the price of such goods or services. Under no circumstances should the tax be paid under protest with the expectation of receiving it back.

3. Any charge on a bill either by means of affixed stamps, or by a written addition to the account for a tax should be disallowed and in such case, in order to afford protection to the vendor, a certificate should be put on the copy of the invoice or paying order given to the vendor, to the effect that:

"This certifies that the goods purchased herein are for the use of the Allied Forces and that the amount shown on the bill for Lire _____ for taxes has not been included in the payment made by me.

Date _____

Name and Rank _____
Designation _____

Name and unit or body to whom the supplies were furnished."
(AG 012.2-2)

By command of General WILSON:

DIRECTOR
D DIRECTOR
S O P
CENSORSHIP
CIVIL AFFAIRS

H. V. Roberts
H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

G-5 3712

RESTRICTED

RHF/cr

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 6)

25 July 1944

Analysis and Control Section I
Censorship II

I ---- ANALYSIS AND CONTROL SECTION

1. The Analysis and Control Division of the Adjutant General Section of this headquarters, as established by NATOUSA Administrative Memorandum Number 1, 1944, is transferred from the Adjutant General Section to the Office of the Chief of Staff, and is designated the Analysis and Control Section, Office of the Chief of Staff.

2. NATOUSA Administrative Memorandum Number 1, 1944, is amended by the substitution of Analysis and Control Section for Analysis and Control Division wherever it appears.

II --- CENSORSHIP

Subparagraph b under the heading G-2, NATOUSA Administrative Memorandum Number 2, 1944, is rescinded.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Y"

DIRECTOR.
D.DIRECTOR.
S.O. (1).
S.O. (2).
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.
Recd. 28.7.44.

4273

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

Communications S C
DCK/ar

AP 137

6354

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

2666

148

26 July 1944.

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 30)

Announcement of Allied Force Headquarters Advanced Detachment I
Designation of Commanding General, AFHQ Advanced Detachment II

I ---- ANNOUNCEMENT OF ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS ADVANCED DETACHMENT.

Effective this date, the Allied Force Headquarters Advanced Detachment is established.

II --- DESIGNATION OF COMMANDING GENERAL, AFHQ ADVANCED DETACHMENT.

Lieutenant General JACOB L. DEVERS, United States Army, is announced as Commanding General, Allied Force Headquarters Advanced Detachment, in addition to his other duties. (AG 321-3 (AFHQ)

By command of General WILSON:

W. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

DIRECTOR
D/DIRECTOR.
S O (1).
S C
CE
CH
Rec'd. 1.8.44.

4272

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications S.C.

RESTRICTED

RHF/ar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 90)

23 July 1944

I Awards and Decorations II
Battlefield Appointment of Officers III
Adoption and Transporting of Children IV
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with the US Armed Forces . . . . .

I ---- AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

So much of paragraph 9a, NATOUSA Circular Number 89, 1944, as reads "7 December 1942" is amended to read "7 December 1941".

II --- BATTLEFIELD APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS

Paragraph 2, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 49, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"2. Appointments may be made without regard to Table of Organization or Allotment vacancy."

III -- ADOPTION AND TRANSPORTING OF CHILDREN

Paragraph 3, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 22, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"3. If children are apprehended in the keeping of military personnel, they will be returned to the proper civil authorities at the place where they joined the military personnel. When such apprehension is accomplished in cases of children whose homes are believed to be in North Africa, under jurisdiction of French authorities, a report will be made to the "Direction de la Sante et de la Famille-Service Medico-Legal" (Health and Family Directorate-Medicolegal Service), Algiers, Algeria, where arrangements will be made for their return home."

IV - INSIGNIA AND IDENTIFICATION FOR MILITARY PERSONNEL OF ALLIED OR COBELLIGERENT NATIONS SERVING WITH US ARMED FORCES

4271

1. The War Department has adopted a policy that all military personnel of allied or cobelligerent nations serving with United States military forces, but not enlisted or commissioned in the Army of the United States, shall carry such documents and wear such insignia or markings as will prevent their being mistaken for members of the armed forces of the United States in the event of their capture by the enemy.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #90 WD H.TOUSA (cont'd)

2. a. In order to comply with the above policy, responsible administrative commanders of the North African Theater of Operations will insure that those persons of the category described in paragraph one (1) above be provided by their government and carry such documents and wear insignia and distinguishing markings as to readily identify their military nationality and status.

b. For this purpose documents of identity containing as nearly as practicable the information outlined in WDAGO Forms 65-1 and 65-4 will be completed for officers or enlisted men respectively, and carried with them at all times. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL UNITED STATES FORMS, INCLUDING WAR DEPARTMENT, BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE. The forms as carried by the personnel should be certified by a recognized military or State Department official of the nation concerned.

c. In the matter of insignia and identifying markings, under no circumstances will the personnel be permitted to wear distinguishing buttons, markings, or insignia as currently authorized in United States Army Regulations. If no national military markings are in vogue or authorized by the military forces of the nation of the individual concerned, he or she will wear in a conspicuous place on all garments worn as outer clothing, in letters not less than ½ inch high, the name of the nation of the individual's claimed citizenship.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. F. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

DIRECTOR
D.DIRECTOR
S C I
S C P
CE
C

Recd. 27-7-44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

RMF/cr

Communications 5C

4

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 69)

25 July 1944

Transfer of G-1 Publications Section I
Reassignment of Replacement Command, NATOUSA II
Award of Legion of Merit (Posthumous) III
Award of Legion of Merit IV

I ---- TRANSFER OF G-1 PUBLICATIONS SECTION

1. Paragraph C (1), NATOUSA General Orders Number 13, 1944, as amended by NATOUSA General Orders Number 19, 1944 is rescinded.

2. Announcement is made that effective 18 July 1944, the G-1 Publications Section was transferred from SOS NATOUSA, to this headquarters and assigned to the Public Relations Branch, INC Section, NATOUSA.

3. The Public Relations Officer (US), INC Section, will be responsible for the policies and for the coordination of operational functions of the G-1 Publications Section.

II --- REASSIGNMENT OF REPLACEMENT COMMAND, NATOUSA

1. So much of Section I, NATOUSA General Orders Number 44, 1944, as reads "and is assigned to SOS, NATOUSA" is rescinded.

2. The Replacement Command, NATOUSA, is assigned to this headquarters.

III -- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT (POSTHUMOUS)

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was posthumously awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named personnel for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

GEORGE A. MADDEN 32239364, Technician Fourth Grade, Service Company, 143d Infantry Regiment for services from 20 April 1942 to 9 September 1943. Next of kin: Martin S. Madden (Father), 182 St. Nicholas Ave., Englewood, New Jersey.

HENRY T. WASKOW, 0407112, Captain, Infantry, 143d Infantry Regiment, for services in Italy from 1 September to 14 December 1943. Next of kin: Mary Waskow (Mother), Route No. 3, Bolton, Texas.

IV --- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named personnel for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

GO # 69 25 July 1944
Hq Natousa

JOHN D. ALBRIGHT, 33095447, Staff Sergeant, Headquarters Company, 17th Armored Engineer Battalion, for services from 15 June to 23 July 1943. Entered service from Washington, D.C.

LYLE W. BERNARD, 019195, Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry, 30th Infantry Regiment, for services in Sicily from 4 to 12 August 1943. Entered United States Military Academy from Highland Falls, New York.

FRANK ALLEN, 0335349, Colonel, Air Corps, Headquarters 97th Bombardment Group, for services from 10 May to 11 June 1944. Entered service from Chicago, Illinois.

PAUL L. BARTON, 019514, Colonel, Air Corps, 483d Bombardment Group (H), for services from 10 May to 11 June 1944. Entered service from Ludlow, Vermont.

JOSEPH W. BAYLOR, 017968, Colonel, Air Corps, for services from September 1943 to March 1944. Entered service from Tennessee.

HERBERT E. RICE, 017052, Colonel, Air Corps, Headquarters, 2d Bombardment Group (H), for services from 10 May to 11 June 1944. Entered service from Newport News, Virginia.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Y"

DIRECTOR
D DIRECTOR
S C O
S C P
CENSORSHIP
CHIEF CLERK

Recd 28.7.44

0533

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

RHF/ez

Communication

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 91)

25 July 1944

Gratuitous Issues I
Postal Regulations II

I ---- GRATUITOUS ISSUES

1. Gratuitous issues of items listed in paragraph 4d (2), AR 30-2210, as amended, will be made only during periods when it is impracticable to provide Army Exchange sales facilities for those items. This policy applies to combat and non-combat conditions.

2. Gratuitous issues and sales of the items referred to above will not be made in the same area. Gratuitous issues will be discontinued in an area as early as it is possible for exchange facilities to provide these items for sale. In areas where gratuitous issues are being made, sales of items not included in the gratuitous issue list may be made if items are available.

3. Items gratuitously issued will be requested with ration requisitions in daily telegrams. Requests will indicate strengths authorized to receive the issue and will call only for those components that may be required, taking into consideration supplies on hand. Each request will constitute a certificate that no sales facilities for these items are available in the area or that troops requisitioning these supplies have no access to sales facilities.

4. Tactical and base section commanders will be responsible for enforcement of these instructions within their respective commands.

5. The instructions above apply to issues to United States troops only. Special instructions pertaining to Allied troops have been published previously, and remain unchanged.

II --- POSTAL REGULATIONS

1. Official Mail to Italian Civilians.

4269

a. Official mail may be deposited at all U.S. APO's in this theater addressed for delivery to civilians in Sardinia, Sicily and Allied occupied Italy (where civil postal communications have been authorized). Official envelopes must be used which bear the words "Official Business" and the penalty clause. To be acceptable in the Italian Postal Service each official envelope must bear an officer's signature, including rank, in the lower left hand corner.

b. Such official mail, which cannot be registered, is limited to unclassified material only.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. Mail for AWOL Personnel and Deserters.

a. When a soldier is AWOL or is a deserter, his mail will be retained by the unit mail clerk for 15 days after the date he is officially carried as AWOL or as a deserter. At the end of the 15 day period, the mail on hand and that subsequently received will be indorsed "Moved - No address" followed by name of unit at which the indorsement is made, initials of the person making the indorsement and date.

b. Mail so indorsed is to be returned to the APO for disposition. Unit commanders will take the necessary action to insure that the indorsement is used only in proper cases as the Army Postal Service will return mail so indorsed to the sender on the strength of the indorsement. The indorsement must not be used on mail for personnel absent from the organization for hospitalization or other reasons whose address may be temporarily unknown. It is to be used only in cases where the addressees are carried on the unit records as AWOL or as deserters.

3. Personnel Returning to United States on Furlough.

a. Each piece of mail that is received by organizations addressed to members who have returned to the United States on furlough during the first 45 days after their departure will be supplied with the complete forwarding address whenever possible. In event a definite address cannot be furnished, each piece will be rubber stamped or indorsed:

Return to United States
Attention: Port Postal Officer.
Port of Embarkation Army Post Office.

b. Mail readdressed or indorsed as in a will be returned to the APO during the first 45 days after departure of the personnel.

c. Mail received after the 45 day period will be held at the unit for the return of the personnel unless notice is received that the addressees have been transferred and will not return to the unit. After receipt of such notice, if any, all mail received for the personnel concerned will be readdressed or indorsed as indicated in a and returned to the APO.

d. See paragraph 4, Section III, NATOUSA Circular 55, 1944, relative to mail for personnel returned to the United States by reason of transfer, rotation or hospitalization.

4. Orders for Personnel Returned to United States.

Section I, NATOUSA Circular 70, 1944, is amended to include "Personnel returned to the United States on furlough" in the instructions contained therein.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

Communications SC
REF/ter
44

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 461/305 -O

1 July 1944

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 2 to Index to Theater Circulars Dated 1 May 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index includes NATOUSA Circulars Numbers 77 to 86, inclusive:

PART I
Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
CENSORSHIP	
Censorship Regulations	81, 85
Censorship Release - Combat	84
Censorship Release - General Officers	77
Censorship Release - Rome	80
Mail to Neutral, Enemy, and Enemy Occupied Countries	78
Newspapers Approved for Selling	77
CHECKS	
Cashing of Unit Fund Checks	60
DISEASE	
Water Supply Purification	77
ENLISTED MEN	
Release from Active Duty and Transfer to ERC	81
EQUIPMENT	
Recovery and Utilization of Excess Property	73
Tires and Tracks	85
FOOD	
Food and Messes	84
FUNDS	
Unit Funds	60
HOSPITALS	
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	82
Medical Care of Allied and Co-belligerent Personnel	78
MAIL	
Parcel Post from the US	78
OFFICERS	
Sales of Subsistence to US Army Officers Clubs	64
PAY	
Allotments of Pay	86
Final Pay Accounts of Casualties	83
PERSONNEL	
Censorship Restrictions on Personnel Returning to the US	83
Replacement Personnel	85
RECORDS	
Preservation and Storage of Permanent Military Records	79
Submission of Personnel Records	82
SUPPLIES	
Local Procurement	77

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

Ltr, NATOUSA, AG 461/305 -O,
dtd 1 July 1944, (cont'd).

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
UNIFORMS	
Uniforms and Insignia	80
VEHICLES	
Overloading of Cargo Vehicles	85
Parts and Accessories - Collection and Reclamation	81
Vehicles and Accessories	85
VOTING	
Soldier Voting Instructions	85
WAR BONDS	
Series E War Bonds	84
WEAPONS	
Bipod Assembly for the BAR	83

PART II
Amendments of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir
III	9	II	85	II	32	I	86
I	14	I	84	-	41	II	86
I	24	III	80			V	86

PART III
Rescissions of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir
I	6	III	83	III	42	III	86
II	6	III	83	I	54	-	82
III	8	IV	86	II	54	-	82
IV	6	IV	86	I	55	II	77
I	16	V	86	I	62	I	81
II	21	IV	80	IV	64	-	82
I	28	V	86	I	65	-	82
II	29	IV	80	I	73	II	84
II	35	IV	85	I	80	II	84

PART IV
1943 Circulars Still in Effect

Section	Circular	Section	Circular	Section	Circular
II	27	I	83	I	194
II	28	I	89	II	201
	74	II	176	III	208
I	82	III	193		236

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. H. Frese

R. H. FRESE,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications S C
DCK/ft
143

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 014.35 A-O 7 July 1944

SUBJECT: Soldier Voting Instruction Number 2.

TO : All Concerned.

1. The Congress of The United States has passed a Law (Public Law 277, 78th Congress) covering absentee voting by members of the Armed Forces. Previous information has been furnished by the War Department and by this headquarters in respect to this law, particularly insofar as primary elections are concerned. As the time for action in connection with the General Election (November) approaches, it is essential that prompt and adequate steps be taken throughout this theater to provide every person eligible and desiring to vote therein an opportunity to do so.

2. The Commander of each unit, down to and including companies and similar units, if he has not already done so, will appoint a Soldier Voting Officer, who will function as the Commander's Staff Officer in respect to Soldier Voting. The Soldier Voting Officer of a unit is responsible for executing the responsibilities specifically placed upon the Commander by law, War Department instructions and this headquarters. Soldier Voting Officers of higher echelons will render advice and assistance to Soldier Voting Officers of subordinate units and will inspect such units periodically with respect to the administration of Soldier Voting and adherence to provisions of the law and Army instructions.

3. Detailed instructions as to the administration of this law, applicable to all levels of command down to and including companies and similar units, are contained in War Department Pamphlet 21-11 "Manual for Soldier Voting", 5 June 1944. These manuals have been received in this theater and are in the course of distribution. Each Soldier Voting Officer, particularly in companies and similar units, should obtain copies of this manual and familiarize himself with it. If supplies of this manual are not available, immediate request should be made through normal channels to obtain them.

4. The administration of Soldier Voting in respect to all personnel in this theater will be the responsibility of the following commanders:

CG, Fifth Army
CG, Seventh Army
CG, AAF/MTO
CG, SOS NATOUSA
CG, NAFW, ATC
CG, Replacement Command
CO, Hq Command, ~~~
CO, US Contingent, Hq and Hq Co AAI (Ovhd)

42 87

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Soldier Voting Instruction No 2, AG 014.35 A-O,
Hq NATOUSA, dtd 7 July 44 (Cont'd)

5. Each unit in the theater, including company or similar units, will submit a report, through normal channels, to the appropriate commander listed above giving the name, rank and serial number of the officer designated as Unit Soldier Voting Officer. This report should be forwarded not later than 20 July. Each of the Major Commanders listed above should forward this information to the Commanding General, NATOUSA, to arrive not later than 25 July. Soldier Voting Officers of divisions (or their equivalent) and larger units will be of field grade and will be prepared to devote their principal time to this duty. Soldier Voting Officers of the eight commands listed above will be assigned to this duty on a full time basis until further notice. All Soldier Voting Officers must be Commissioned Officers.

6. The attention of all commanders and their Soldier Voting Officers is directed to the necessity of administering Soldier Voting in an effective manner. Individual mistakes and administrative failures in connection with Soldier Voting can have the most serious repercussions because of the high degree of public and congressional attention which is focussed on this problem. The Secretary of War has directed that responsibility for administration of applicable provisions of the law and Army regulations is the direct responsibility of commanders at all levels.

7. In addition to the manuals mentioned in paragraph 3, the War Department is furnished balloting materials for use throughout the theater. This material should arrive at the level of companies and similar units before the dates indicated below:

Post Card Applications for State Ballot (USWBC Form No 1)	15 July
WD Soldier Voting Poster No 1	15 July
WD Soldier Voting Poster No 2	20 July
WD Soldier Voting Poster No 5	1 Sept
Federal Balloting Units	15 Sept
WD Soldier Voting Poster No 3	15 Sept
WD Soldier Voting Poster No 4	15 Sept

A check should be maintained by appropriate Soldier Voting Officers to ascertain whether the balloting material described above has arrived according to schedule. The dates indicated are the latest dates for arrival at the company or similar unit level. Failure of this material to arrive by such dates should be reported through the normal channels by which distribution is normally made and at the same time to the Soldier Voting Officer of the next higher unit.

8. The posters provided to all units in connection with Soldier Voting should be displayed as prominently as possible. The information contained in them is essential data needed by all those who wish to vote under the provisions of this law. It is realized that, in the case of some units engaged in active military operations, such display will not be possible, but such steps as may be practicable should be taken to bring the information contained in the posters to the attention of all concerned, at the earliest moment feasible. The Army-Navy Screen Magazine has developed a 7 minute movie short, included in Army-Navy

0539

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

143-1

Soldier Voting Instruction No 2, AG 014.35 A-O
[illegible]TOUSA, dtd [illegible]uly 44 (Cont'd)

Screen Magazine No 33, to give soldiers a general picture of how to vote under provisions of the law. Steps are being taken to assure its distribution throughout the theater as rapidly as possible.

9. The law requires that postcard applications for state ballot be delivered to all military personnel and certain attached civilians. Within this theater, the distribution will be made between 1 - 7 August. The exact day will be chosen by various unit commanders, but in no case will the blanket distribution of cards be made on a date after 7 August unless the military situation during this period has prevented distribution, in which case it should be made as soon as military operations permit. It is important that immediate action be taken if stocks of these cards are not in the hands of companies and similar units by 15 July. When cards are distributed, a suitable record thereof will be made in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 30h of War Department Pamphlet 21-11 (Manual for Soldier Voting). A certification will be made on this record by the Unit Soldier Voting Officer to the effect that cards have been distributed to all of the designated individuals.

10. It is essential that all ballots and application cards being carried as mail be given the most expeditious handling possible. All such material, except in the case of the ballots of a few individual states, will carry a distinctive marking as illustrated in "Manual for Soldier Voting," and thus be readily distinguishable from other mail for the purpose of giving priority handling. Instructions regarding special procedures to be followed by APO's in handling balloting material as mail are contained in Postal Information Circular No 21, "War Ballot Instructions. Handling at Army Post Offices", 30 June 44. Instructions for unit mail clerks are contained in Section VII of "Manual for Soldier Voting." Unit mail personnel will familiarize themselves intimately with the details of these procedures.

11. The law requires that units and APO's maintain certain records in respect to Federal Ballots. The basic procedure to be followed is outlined in Section VI of "Manual for Soldier Voting". The specific procedure prescribed for APO's is contained in Post Information Circular No 21. Specific instructions for Unit Soldier Voting Officers will be issued in the near future.

12. An agreement between the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy provides that the Army will administer soldier voting in respect to personnel of the Navy, Marine, Coast Guard and Merchant Marine serving with units under Army command and vice versa. Unit Soldier Voting Officers will carefully follow this provision and in the case of any doubt regarding which service is responsible for administering soldier voting in respect to any class of personnel, local arrangements will be made with the appropriate commander of the service involved.

13. Most of the obligations placed upon the Army by the law are conditioned upon the actions being "compatible with military operations." Some mandatory instructions such as the display of posters, issuance of cards and delivery of Federal Ballots cannot be followed where active military operations prevent. The decision as to "military compatibility" necessarily belongs to the immediate commander who is charged with administering soldier voting within his unit. In arriving at this decision, commanders must not under any circumstances take advantage of this exception except where fully justified in so doing. In general, it is felt that steps involved in the administration of soldier voting can be

0540

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

accomplished if local conditions are such that soldiers are able to prepare, send and receive personal mail. When actions cannot be taken at the prescribed times because of military operation, they will be accomplished as soon as conditions permit, unless in the judgment of the commander concerned it is clearly too late to be of any practical value.

14. The law contains detailed and specific provisions in respect to the restriction of political argument and propaganda. Because of the complexity of this problem and its importance, a separate circular will be issued on this subject in the immediate future. Attention of all concerned is directed to the following provisions of the law:

a. No officer, warrant officer or non-commissioned officer shall attempt to influence any soldier in respect to any candidate or march a soldier to vote (See par 35 of "Manual for Soldier Voting").

b. No "pools" shall be taken as to political preferences or how votes were cast (See par 25 of "Manual for Soldier Voting"). This provision of the law is criminal in character and carries a penalty of fine or imprisonment or both.

c. No member of the Army may censor or remove from any communication to a soldier any political material or literature, unless it contains information of value to the enemy (See par 24 of "Manual for Soldier Voting").

15. The law applies only to members of the Armed Forces and certain attached civilians.

a. The attached civilians to whom the law pertains are defined in paragraph 10 of "Manual for Soldier Voting". Not included are personnel of the American Field Service, civilian employees of the Signal Corps, Engineers or other civilian groups not specifically listed in the Manual.

b. The law does not apply to United States citizens serving in other armies.

16. Since the issuance of War Department Pamphlet 21-11, "Manual for Soldier Voting", the following changes have been made by states in respect to their voting procedures. These changes will be made in copies of the Manual and War Department Soldier Voting Poster No 2 by Soldier Voting Officers:

a. Illinois will accept the regular postcard application ballot (USWBC Form No 1) as valid application for state absentee ballot. On Poster No 2 and in Exhibit A of the Manual, change "No" in the first column for Illinois to "Yes".

b. Kentucky requires that soldier's executed state ballot be in the hands of the appropriate officials within the state by 6 November instead of 7 November. On Poster No 2 and Exhibit A of the Manual, make appropriate adjustment in fourth column for Kentucky.

17. Instructions and additional information on soldier voting will be issued from time to time as NATOUSA "Soldier Voting Instruction No____".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

43-2

16. The basic instructions on Soldier Voting are contained in War Department Pamphlet 21-11, "Manual for Soldier Voting". The material here in no way supplants the material in the manual, which should be obtained and studied by Soldier Voting Officers without delay.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

4285

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications &c
/Thm 42

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 014.35 A-O

10 July 1944.

SUBJECT: Voting Instruction No 3, Restrictions on Dissemination of Political Argument or Propaganda.

TO : All Concerned.

1. The following instructions are issued for the guidance of commanders of all commands, installations, activities and units in this Theater in the interpretation of Title V of the Federal Voting Law and of War Department letter AG 014.35 (28 April 44) WD-MB-M, subject, "Restrictions in new 'Federal Voting law' on dissemination to members of the armed forces of political argument or political propaganda", dated 27 April 1944, which establishes the policy of the War Department under the law.

2. Title V of the Federal Voting Law drastically restricts the right of Army personnel to disseminate to members of the armed forces, either directly or indirectly, information of a political nature. These restrictions apply not only to recognized electioneering material but also generally to books, magazines, newspapers, servicemen's publications, radio broadcasts, movies, speeches and other literature and material. The War Department has made it the responsibility of commanders at all levels to see that the prohibitions against dissemination of political argument and propaganda are not violated.

3. Title V of the Law is criminal in effect and involves penalties for violation of fine or imprisonment or both.

4. Title V of the Law prohibits, with certain exceptions, the dissemination to members of the armed forces by the Army or by individual members thereof of literature or material containing political argument or propaganda which is designed or calculated to affect the results of certain Federal elections and which is:

a. Paid for in whole or in part with Federal Government funds (including unit and similar funds under Army control), or

b. Sponsored by agencies or officers of the Federal Government (including the Army).

5. a. For the purposes of this circular literature or material is deemed as "calculated to affect the result" of a Federal election if it appears to be adapted to the purpose of affecting such result at the time and manner used, even though not originally intended to affect a Federal election or the vote or political opinion of a soldier.

b. "Dissemination" includes delivery, presentation, transmission, broadcast or other distribution whether by gift, sale, loan or otherwise. It includes sales at Army exchanges; showings of motion picture films, theatrical entertainments, or other forms of entertainment, whether or not paid for by soldiers; broadcasts and rebroadcasts; speeches; distribution of literature or material to soldiers for their individual use; and making literature and material available

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ltr AG 014.33 A-O
Hq Natousa, dtd 10 July 44, (Continued)

for use by soldiers at Army hospitals, libraries, service clubs, guest houses, day rooms, messes, and USO, Red Cross, and other volunteer agencies and welfare and recreational facilities operating under Army control.

6. A narrow or technical construction of the language of the law should never be used to justify the dissemination of political argument or propaganda. Reasonable doubt as to whether material is "paid for or sponsored by the Government," or is "designed or calculated to affect the result of an election" should in every case be resolved in favor of prohibition. It is the responsibility of commanders at all levels to prevent the dissemination of prohibited material.

7. Title V does not restrict the right of the individual soldier to purchase, see, hear and read in accordance with his personal wishes. Acting as an individual he is at liberty to subscribe to any newspaper or magazine or listen to any radio program he chooses, and Army exchanges are authorized to accept his subscriptions. The restriction against the dissemination of political argument or propaganda applies only to the Army and those acting for it.

8. It is not the purpose of Title V to shut off information and entertainment from the armed forces. Its purpose is to see to it that no information or entertainment which is Federally financed or sponsored and which might have the above mentioned political character, will be disseminated to soldiers except in conformity with the statutory provisions designed to prevent unfairness or partiality in any such dissemination.

9. Commanders will be governed by the following instructions in determining whether particular types of literature or material paid for with Government funds or sponsored by an agency or officer of the Government may properly be disseminated:

a. Books. The only books which may hereafter be disseminated under Army sponsorship to soldiers in this Theater are the following:

(1) Books of general circulation in the United States purchased by or for the Army before 31 March 1944.

(2) Books which have been furnished or approved for dissemination by the Morale Services Division or Special Services Division of the War Department. The War Department has taken steps to assure that an adequate supply of books without the prohibited material are available in the Theater.

b. Magazines and Newspapers of general circulation.

(1) The law permits the dissemination to soldiers of magazines and newspapers having a general circulation in the United States, but the list of such magazines and newspapers must be determined in accordance with the preference of the soldiers. The method determined by the Secretary of War for each type of publication is as follows:

(a) Magazines.-- The War Department is at the present time preparing a Preference List of magazines on the basis of scientific surveys. Pending completion of such list, until further notice only the following magazines which have been approved by the War Department will be disseminated under Army auspices to soldiers in this Theater:

Life	Reader's Digest
Esquire	Pic
Time	Newsweek
Saturday Evening Post	New Yorker

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ltr AG 024.35 A-O
Hq, Natousa, dtd 7 July 44 (Continued)

42-1

Colliers	American
Cosmopolitan	Look
Coronet	Liberty
Click	Redbook
Omnibook	National Geographic
Detective Story	Western Story
Country Gentleman	Flying
Popular Photography	Radio News
Inside Detective	Modern Screen
Popular Mechanics	Infantry Journal
Science News Letter	Sporting News
Overseas Comics	Overseas Digest

(b) Newspapers.-- Soldier preference for newspapers of general circulation in the United States will be determined by the taking of a sampling pool, under supervision of the Theater Morale Services Officer, of a substantial number of soldiers throughout the Theater. When the results of this pool are announced, only those newspapers approved for distribution by the Morale Services Officer on the basis of said pool, will be distributed under Army sponsorship to soldiers.

(2) Army exchanges are not prohibited from accepting individual subscriptions for magazines and newspapers provided delivery is to be made by person-to-person mail from the publisher or distributor to the soldier. Those requesting magazines or newspapers not on the approved lists should be advised of their right to enter individual subscriptions.

c. Motion picture films.-- The only motion pictures which may be exhibited under Army sponsorship to soldier are:

(1) Commercial motion pictures selected by the Army Overseas Motion Picture Service,

(2) Commercial newsreels in the same text as shown to the general public, and

(3) Other motion pictures furnished by the Morale Services Division and Special Services Division of the War Department or the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. This should assure the availability of practically all commercial films produced in the United States.

d. Servicemen's publications.

(1) Servicemen's magazines and newspapers may contain impartial news coverage of public events and personages, but such coverage shall be restricted to impartial statements of fact, without editorializing or indulging in political argument or propaganda, in a manner which will present both sides of politically controversial questions. Such magazines and newspapers will not contain editorial comment on political issues. Reprints of editorials, columns, or other argumentative matter supporting a political party or candidate for Federal office will not be used unless in the same issue an equal amount of space is allotted to similar matter concerning each such other political party or candidate. Commanders are responsible for assuring that material prepared by Morale Services Division of the War Department and furnished for use by any servicemen's publication is used strictly in accordance with this policy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ltr AG 014.35
Ha Natousa, dtd 10 July 44 (Continued)

(2) No letters expressing the personal opinions of individuals on political matters shall be included in servicemen's publications, unless letters presenting both sides of such questions are published in the same issue.

e. Radio broadcasts and rebroadcasts.-- No broadcasts or rebroadcasts of political argument or propaganda and no recordings except of matters broadcast by Morale Services Division, will be made without the specific approval of the Morale Services Division of the War Department.

f. Other forms of dissemination.-- Entertainments, speeches, theatrical shows, and other media of dissemination will be carefully reviewed by commanders prior to presentation; except that entertainment material furnished by or through Special Services Division of the War Department may be considered to have been approved and need not be reviewed. The prohibition against dissemination of political argument or propaganda referred to herein shall apply to orientation and training material and talks.

g. Personal communications.— The Law does not prevent the sending of any privately paid for letter, communication, magazine, newspaper, or other literature by any private individual or corporation or by any political organization to any member of the armed forces. Censors and all other persons concerned will not remove political material from mail sent to members of the armed forces unless it contains information which may be of value to the enemy in their prosecution of the war.

h. Cutting and editing of literature and material.-- Magazines, newspapers and books of general circulation in the United States and commercial motion pictures will be distributed and presented in the same form as normally distributed and presented to the general public. Literature and materials furnished by the War Department for use in orientation or education programs, for publication in magazines and servicemen's newspapers, or as authorized recordings of radio broadcasts, will not be cut edited, or added to, and will be distributed or presented in accordance with the instructions furnished for use.

i. Foreign Publications.-- There will be no distribution in this Theater to soldiers under Army sponsorship of foreign books or periodicals, except of a technical, non-political nature.

10. The term "soldier" as used in this circular includes all military personnel.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Commrs

1945

JUL 4 1944

41

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 29 June 1944
NUMBER 86)

United States Military Censorship Regulations.....I
Settlement of Final Pay Accounts.....II
Preservation and Storage of Permanent Military Records.....III
Official Mail.....IV
Allotments of Pay and Class "F" Deductions.....V

I - UNITED STATES MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

Paragraph 10c, NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944, is amended by adding the following:

"(6) United States troops will not correspond with prisoners of war held by the Allies."

II - SETTLEMENT OF FINAL PAY ACCOUNTS

1. All references in NATOUSA Circular Number 41, 1944, as amended by Section IV, NATOUSA Circular Number 69, 1944, directing the forwarding of transcript statements of accounts, final statements and allied papers "to the Fiscal Director, Army Service Forces, Washington 25, D. C. Attention: Receipts and Disbursements Division", are amended to read "to the Office of Special Settlement of Accounts, 27 Pine Street, New York 5, N. Y."

2. These documents will be forwarded through the Office of the Fiscal Officer, Headquarters SOS NATOUSA, APO 750, and not direct.

III - PRESERVATION AND STORAGE OF PERMANENT MILITARY RECORDS

1. Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 42, 1944, is rescinded.

2. Pertinent instructions are contained in NATOUSA Circular Number 79, 1944.

4262

IV - OFFICIAL MAIL

1. Sections III and IV, NATOUSA Circular Number 8, 1944 are rescinded.

2. For applicable instructions on the handling of official mail by all theater Postal and Courier Services, see AFHQ Circular Number 10, 1944.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

V - ALLOTMENTS OF PAY AND CLASS "F" DEDUCTIONS

Section I, Circular Number 16; Section I, Circular Number 28; and paragraph 7b, Circular Number 41, all this headquarters, cs, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. The preparation and submission of the following forms for discontinuance of allotments and deductions of deceased military personnel are not required provided casualty reports have been properly submitted:

WD AGO Form 30 - Notification of discontinuance of allotment.
WD AGO Form 30-7 - Request for discontinuance of Class "B" allotment - War Savings Bonds
WD AGO Form 641 - Report of change of status and address (Class "F" deduction for family allowance).

2. The preparation and submission of WD AGO Form 30-7 for personnel who are missing or missing in action is not required provided casualty reports have been properly submitted.

3. Current procedure provides that the War Department will notify allotment agencies concerned immediately upon receipt of casualty reports from this headquarters. Existing allotments and deductions are then discontinued.

4. Current instructions for allotments of pay are contained in Circular Number 16, War Department, dated 12 January 1944; for Class "F" pay deductions, AR 35-5540, dated 5 January 1944. Certifying and disbursing officers must be thoroughly conversant with the instructions and procedures which are outlined in these publications.

5. In this theater each finance officer will receive and process allotments for all personnel who are serviced by his office. Allotments will be processed expeditiously. Transmission by Army Courier Service and Air Dispatch Letter Service is authorized and will be used whenever possible.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DIRECTOR
D.DIRECTOR.
S.S.(1).
S.S.P.
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.
- 2 -
Rec'd. 4.7.44

DISTRIBUTION: "2"
225 - Finance

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

15/401

RESTRICTED Communications SB

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

RECEIVED ADJ SEC
15 JUN 1944
REAR HQ. A.C.C.

11-1055

40

STAFF MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 56)

RCM BOARD (RADAR AND RADIO COUNTERMEASURES BOARD)

1. Establishment. There is herewith created under the Chief Signal Officer, AFHQ, the RCM Board (Radar and Radio Countermeasures Board).

a. The Board will be comprised of 12 members representing the following:

Members:

CSO, AFHQ (one from Radar Div. and one from S.I.S.)
Air Sig OIC, MAAF (One RAF and one AAF)
CSO, MACAF
CSO, MATAF
CSO, NASAF
CO, COMNAVNAW
F.S.O., C-in-C MED
MG AA & CD (One U.S. and one British)
CIO (MAAF)

Adjutant
Asst Aos
Asst Aos
Chief Clerk

b. A representative from each of the following will provide the necessary close liaison between the board and the operational staffs concerned by advising the board on any operational matters required:

Operational Representatives:

Director Operations MAAF
Air Staff MACAF
Air Staff MATAF
A-3 NASAF
A-3 COMNAVNAW
SO (F) RN

DIRECTOR
D DIRECTOR
G.O. (1).
S.O. (2)
CLERICAL
CHIEF CLERK
Recd. 16.6.44

c. The RCM Sub-Committee, Mideast is invited to have a representative present at all regular meetings of the Board.

2. Permanent Chairman. A permanent Chairman will be elected by the members of the Board.

3. Permanent Secretariat. The Chairman will provide a permanent secretariat which will be concerned with proper and expeditious dissemination of RCM information to interested parties.

4. Terms of Reference. The function of the Board will be as follows:

a. Coordinate RCM activities throughout the theater and maintain liaison with S.I.S. and such other interested agencies as may be operating within the theater.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AFHQ G.O. No. 56 (cont'd)

b. Advise on the coordination of policies for investigations of enemy radar and radio insofar as they affect RCM.

c. Recommend rules governing the operations of RCM.

d. Consider all proposals for the institution of new RCM by any of the interested services before such proposals are put into effect and advise whether such proposals should be implemented and, if so, the nature and extent of any restrictions that should be imposed.

e. When RCM activities are decided upon, to allocate the task between the services concerned.

f. Advise on measures to be taken to neutralize the effect of enemy RCM.

g. To receive information on enemy jamming, enemy radar and radio activities, insofar as they effect RCM, and to disseminate the information to interested parties.

h. Arrange a regular exchange of information within the theater, with the Communications Board, Mideast, and with the RCM Boards in the U.S. and U.K.

i. Recommend allocation of RCM equipment within the theater.

j. Estimate future requirements of equipment for RCM and recommend procurement of additional equipment as necessary.

k. In carrying out the above, the Board to be responsible to the CSO, AFHQ, and empowered to co-opt such additional members as may be required from time to time to deal with any particular problem.

l. The Board, as such, has no executive power but will achieve executive action on matters falling under established policies through those of its members who represent the executive heads of the services represented on the Board.

NOTE: Radar and Radio Countermeasures (RCM) shall be taken to include all countermeasures designed to reduce the effectiveness of enemy radio aids to navigation and bombing, enemy radar, enemy communications and any other enemy radio or radar transmissions.

5. Meetings. The Board shall sit at a time and place determined by said Board, and its initial session shall be called by the Secretary at a mutually convenient location. (AG 334-1 (RCM) - O)

By command of General WILSON:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

Acc-DIST
Air S C
Army S C (Lecce)
Navy S C
Adv-Mission

DISTRIBUTION:
HA[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RECEIVED 15 JUN 1944 ADJ'T GEN'L'S OFFICE

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 78)

10 June 1944

Mail to Neutral, Enemy, and Enemy Occupied Countries.....I
Parcel Post from United States.....II
Medical Care of Allied and Co-belligerent Personnel.....III
Recovery and Utilization of Excess Property.....IV

I - MAIL TO NEUTRAL, ENEMY, AND ENEMY OCCUPIED COUNTRIES

1. The usual form of military return address may be used on mails intended for delivery in allied occupied parts of this theater of operation and on mails intended for delivery in the countries hereinafter named.

Antilles
Australia
Brazil
Canada
China
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominica
Dutch West Indies
Egypt
Eritrea
Ethiopia
French North West and Equatorial Africa
French South Pacific Possessions
Gambia
Gibraltar
Great Britain and Northern Ireland
Guatemala
Guiana
Haiti
Honduras
India
Iraq
Kenya
Lebanon
Madagascar
Malta
Mauritius
Mexico
New Zealand
Nicaragua
Nigeria
Palestine
Panama
Reunion
Rhodesia, North and South
Russia
St. Pierre and Miquelon
Salvador
Sierra Leone
Somaliland
South Africa
Sudan
Syria
Tanganyika Territory
Transjordania
United States of America and its possessions other than those occupied by the enemy.

2. Communications to countries not listed herein will be dispatched as provided in paragraph 12c, NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944.

II - PARCEL POST FROM UNITED STATES

1. The Post Office Department has advised the War Department that communications from organization commanders overseas are frequently presented to postmasters purporting to authorize the mailing of radios or other items not within the prescribed limitations of size or weight to members of overseas units.

2. War Department Circular Number 141, 1943, sets out the conditions under which parcels will be accepted at post offices in the US when addressed for delivery to individuals through Army Post Offices outside the continental US. Commanding officers will not send or give out any letters which are intended to influence postmasters to accept parcels for mailing in violation of these conditions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Circular # 78 HQ Natousa

III - MEDICAL CARE OF ALLIED AND CO-BELLIGERENT PERSONNEL

The policy governing medical care (including out-patient, dental or medical treatment and hospitalization) of allied and co-belligerent personnel by the medical facilities of the United States Army (SOS, Ground Forces and Air Forces) is as follows:

a. Allied and co-belligerent personnel who cannot reasonably obtain hospitalization and treatment from their own medical facilities will be treated and hospitalized in Army medical facilities without cost, other than subsistence, to the individual or his government, except where payments are arranged by the government concerned or where readjustments are negotiated at a later date.

b. Subsistence will be recaptured as outlined in paragraph 11 b, NATOUSA Circular Number 14, 1944.

c. Nominal rolls will be submitted as outlined in Section XV, Circular Letter Number 16, Office of the Surgeon, NATOUSA, 22 March 1944, in order to maintain records in case readjustments are negotiated at a later date.

IV - RECOVERY AND UTILIZATION OF EXCESS PROPERTY

War Department Memorandum Number W700-44, dated 17 May 1944, entitled "Recovery and Utilization of Excess Property", places special emphasis on the need for recovery and redistribution of unauthorized excesses of property and the prevention of waste in overseas commands. The seriousness of the problem warrants extraordinary effort beyond that which is normally applied. Accordingly, in this theater all commanders are directed to take the following action:

a. Additional emphasis will be placed on the disclosure and recovery of supplies and equipment found to be in excess of authorized allowances in possession of using organizations. This will be accomplished through normal channels of command and through special instructions to Inspectors General within each headquarters who will make inquiry during the course of all their contacts with units down to company level to determine that adequate measures are being taken to accomplish the recovery and redistribution of unauthorized excesses of property, and prevent the waste and misuse of property. They will report any deficiencies found to the commander on whose staff they are serving.

b. Necessary controls and procedures will be set up to assure expeditious return of excess supplies and equipment to proper supply echelons.

c. All troop commanders and their staff officers will be especially alert for evidence of waste, abuse or loss of supplies, equipment and utilities and to take prompt corrective action.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

RHF/ar 6772

Communications

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

10 June 1944

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 52)

Censorship Responsibilities I
Award of Legion of Merit (Posthumous) II
Award of Legion of Merit (Missing in Action) III
Award of Legion of Merit IV

I ---- CENSORSHIP RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Paragraph b, NATOUSA General Orders Number 13, 1944, and so much of NATOUSA General Orders Number 19, 1944, as pertains to the Censorship Section are rescinded.

2. Effective at a date to be agreed upon between the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, and the AC of S, G-2, NATOUSA, but in no event later than 15 June, the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, is relieved of responsibility for censorship of U.S. Army mail, prisoner of war mail, and related censorship matters, and the AC of S, G-2, NATOUSA, charged therewith.

II --- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT (POSTHUMOUS)

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was posthumously awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named enlisted men for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

EDWIN I. JOHNSON, 32243125, Sergeant, Company D, 83d Chemical Battalion, for services from 12 July to 9 December 1943. Next of kin: Mrs. Charlotte Johnson (Mother), 321 Brooke Avenue, Magnolia, New Jersey.

III -- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT (MISSING IN ACTION) 42: 9

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named officer for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

DAVIS D. GRAVES, 017466, Brigadier General, (then Colonel), Air Corps, 63d Fighter Wing, for services from 1 April to 10 November 1943. Next of kin: Eleanor F. Graves, (wife), 1832 West Woodland Avenue, San Antonio, Texas.

IV --- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named personnel for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ROBERT L. ROOKER, 35000709, Staff Sergeant, Headquarters Company, 2675th Regiment, Allied Control Commission (Provisional) for services from 1 December 1943 to 30 April 1944. Entered service from Lancaster, Ohio.

JOSEPH MAGDZIARZ, 6131495, Technical Sergeant, Service Company, First Special Service Force, for services from July 1942 to May 1944. Entered Service from Waterbury, Connecticut.

GLENN E. GATLIN, 19028938, Master Sergeant, Service Company, First Special Service Force, for services from July 1942 to May 1944. Entered service from Mobeetie, Texas.

KENNETH W. CLARK, 0007752, Lieutenant Colonel, Army of the United States, for services during the period 1 February to 13 October 1943. Entered service from Washington, D.C.

IRVING C. AVERY, 04830, Colonel, Inspector General's Department, for services from 11 September 1942 to 13 October 1943. Entered the military service from Connecticut.

KIRK BROADDUS, 09665, Colonel, Cavalry, for service from 19 March to 13 October 1943. Entered service from Richmond, Virginia.

GERALD R. COUNTS, 08556, Colonel, CE, Engineer Section, Allied Force Headquarters, for services from 1 September 1943 to 10 June 1944. Entered the Military Academy from California.

EDWARD P. MECHLING, 016798, Colonel, General Staff Corps, Headquarters, XV Air Force, for services from 28 May 1943 to 1 April 1944. Entered the United States Military Academy from the United States at large.

JOSEPH S. ROBINSON, 011195, Colonel, Coast Artillery Corps, for services from 20 January 1943 to 30 March 1944. Entered service from Massachusetts.

STEWART T. VINCENT, 015021, Colonel, General Staff Corps, for services during the period 15 June to 13 August 1943. Entered the United States Military Academy from New York.

ROBERT J. WOOD, 018064, Colonel, then Lieutenant Colonel, GSC, Headquarters Fifth Army, for services during the period 1 December 1942 to 13 October 1943. Entered the United States Military Academy from Petersburg, Virginia.

JOSEPH I. MARTIN, 011943, Brigadier General, United States Army, for services from 4 April to 13 October 1943. Entered service from Illinois.

RICHARD B. MORAN, 05399, Brigadier General, United States Army, for services during the period 19 December 1942 to 13 October 1943. Entered the military service from Colorado.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"V"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WHD No. 785015

Communications SC 6743

RESTRICTED

RHF/bar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 50)

3 June 1944

37

Announcement of Deputy Chief of Staff, NATOUSA I
Award of Legion of Merit (Posthumous). II
Award of Legion of Merit III

I -- ANNOUNCEMENT OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, NATOUSA

Announcement is made of the assignment of Colonel GEORGE D. PENCE, 015623, GSC, as Deputy Chief of Staff, NATOUSA.

II -- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT (POSTHUMOUS)

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was posthumously awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named officer for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

JOHN FABST, 0302409, Major, Air Corps, for services from 15 March to 13 August 1943. Next of kin: Mrs. Jane Smith Fabst (Wife), 43 Appleton Street, Rochester, New York.

III -- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named personnel for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

JAMES D. DONOVAN, 35402880, Technician Fifth Grade, Signal Section, Mediterranean Base Section, for services from 19 March to 12 December 1943. Entered service from West Hartford, Connecticut.

4228

SAMUEL E. MONTGOMERY, 15013931, Staff Sergeant, Air Corps, 344d Squadron, 98th Bombardment Group, for services from July, 1942 to January, 1944. Entered service from Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

ARNOLD R. WITTMANN, 37185538, Staff Sergeant (then Private First Class), Corps of Military Police, Military Police Platoon, Headquarters, II Corps, for services in North Africa and Sicily from 8 November 1942 to 17 August 1943. Entered service from St. Louis, Missouri.

FRANK H. KESSLER, 12047562, Technical Sergeant, Air Corps, for services from March to November 1943. Entered service from Ridgely, Maryland.

HAROLD F. McMILLAN, 31026993, Technical Sergeant, 1st Ordnance Depot Regiment (Aviation), for services from 22 March to 12 December 1943. Entered service from Woolaston, Massachusetts.

TS/4011

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

GO # 50, Hq Natousa

JAMES H. OGLESBY, 34267972, Technical Sergeant, Air Corps, Headquarters Squadron, Twelfth Air Force, for services from October 1942 to December 1943. Entered service from Savannah, Georgia.

ERNEST S. FRANGE, 20800958, Technical Sergeant (then Staff Sergeant), Medical Detachment, 142d Infantry, for services in Italy, from 9 September 1943 to 13 March 1944. Entered service from San Antonio, Texas.

THOMAS L. HUGHES, 31202545, Master Sergeant, Headquarters, Services of Supply, North African Theater of Operations, for services from 5 March to 30 October 1943. Entered service from Watertown, Massachusetts.

REX L. PASSMORE, 20801081, Master Sergeant, Headquarters Company, 141st Infantry Regiment, for services from 15 August to 13 October 1943. Entered service from San Antonio, Texas.

CHARLES W. SMITH, 6648037, Master Sergeant, Air Corps, 308th Fighter Squadron, for services from 30 January 1942 to 26 November 1943. Entered service from Mount Clemens, Michigan.

HARRY C. AULD, W2122753, Warrant Officer, United States Army, 82d Fighter Group, for services from 2 January to 21 October 1943. Entered service from Arcola, Illinois.

JAMES F. STRADER, 01703045, Second Lieutenant (then Technical Sergeant), Infantry, Company "B", 142d Infantry Regiment, for services from 9 September 1943 to 27 March 1944. Entered service from Amarillo, Texas.

MAURICE W. KENWORTHY, 01577416, First Lieutenant, Quartermaster Corps, Quartermaster Section, Headquarters, Services of Supply, North African Theater of Operations, for services from 5 May 1943 to 20 March 1944. Entered service from Los Angeles, California.

PHILIP A. NEAL, 0430709, Captain, Air Corps, Headquarters, 2d Bombardment Group (H), for services from September to November 1943. Entered service from Fairfield, Connecticut.

JOHN A. PIPER, 01703795, Captain, Air Corps, 343d Bombardment Squadron, for services from July 1942 to December 1943. Entered service from Rockingham, North Caroline.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. J. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Y"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Adj-Rear (Gorbonews SC)

CONFIDENTIAL

IP 738

6307

JC/wp

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY

APO 534

HEADQUARTERS
7 JUN 1944

All 41

$ 3807
(36)

AG 371.2/563 B-O

5 June 1944

HEADQUARTERS
8 JUN 1944
WAR DEPT. D.C.

SUBJECT: Loyalty Investigation of Military Personnel.

TO : All Concerned.

1. Contained herein are instructions extracted from War Department letter, AG 250.1 Loyalty (22 Jan 44)OB-S-B-M, dated 26 January 1944, subject as above, which rescinded War Department letters, AG 383.4 (25 Feb 43)OB-S-B-M, dated 5 March 1943; AG 383.4 (28 Aug 43)OB-S-B-M, dated 13 September 1943; and AG 383.4 (4 Oct 43)OB-S-B-M, dated 9 October 1943, all subject as above.

2. Except as provided in letter, this headquarters, AG 371.2/519 B-O, dated 26 April 1944, subject: "Clearance of Personnel for Cryptographic Duties", and amendments thereto, dated 11 May 1944, the provisions of this letter will govern all investigations in this theater of American military personnel to determine their suitability from a loyalty standpoint, for positions of trust.

3. No investigation will be requested of or made by any established investigative agency for the purpose of determining the suitability of military personnel for positions of trust except in unusual cases when the present or prospective duties of the person to be investigated are such as to afford him ready opportunity to seriously injure or impede the war effort. Commanding officers should determine whether a previous investigation has been made before requesting a current one. In every case the officer requesting an investigation should first examine the service record and/or Form 20 of an enlisted man or the Form 66-1 of an officer to ascertain whether an investigation has been previously completed on the individual with satisfactory results. When such investigation is undertaken it will be of sufficient extent to establish the individual's loyalty. No commanding officer, however, is required by this paragraph to request the investigation of any individual under his command since the selection of loyal and trustworthy personnel for positions of trust is a command responsibility which cannot be evaded or diminished to any degree by a request to another command or echelon for investigation. (See Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 70, cs.)

4. It is the responsibility of commanding officers to insure that, in the selection of military personnel for positions of trust, no officer or enlisted man is permitted to undertake duties which afford access to secret or confidential material until a check has been made of:

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

a. The Intelligence Files of the next superior echelon of command.
b. The Intelligence Files of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, this headquarters, Attention: Chief, Counter-intelligence Branch.

Commanding officers are responsible that the same check is made before enlisted applicants on active duty are finally selected for or transferred to an officer candidate school or to aviation cadet status.

5. In addition to the check provided in paragraph 4, a commanding officer in determining the suitability of an individual for a position of trust should also consider any other information available to him, such as:

a. Length and character of military history and other information available in the service record and classification card (Forms 20 and 66-1).

b. Previous access of the individual to classified information.

c. Information possessed by officers and men at the individual's present station.

6. In order to aid commanding officers in determining the necessity for an intelligence file check, in accordance with paragraph 4 above, of enlisted men detailed to service schools, the Army Air Forces, Army Service Forces and the Army Ground Forces, in issuing quotas detailing enlisted personnel to such schools, will specify which courses of instruction permit them to have access to secret or confidential material.

7. Requests for loyalty investigations of the type permitted under the provisions of paragraph 3 above, will be held to the absolute minimum consistent with security. Each request for such investigation will be initiated on Form CI 161, G-2, CIB, Natousa (See Appendix A) which will be forwarded in duplicate through channels to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, this headquarters, Attention: Chief, Counter-intelligence Branch, together with Form CI-138, G-2, CIB, Natousa (See Appendix B) accomplished in quintuplicate.

8. The contents of this letter will be disseminated to all commands concerned.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

2 Incls
#1 - Appendix "A"
#2 - Appendix "B"

DISTRIBUTION:
25 - each Base Sec
"Y" - less base secs.
30 - G-2 (CIB) Nato
10 - Hq CIB, AFHQ
2 - AG Records
1 - AG Personnel
1 - M & D Sec

Acc-Dist
Security Br
Exec. Offrs (Ctr B.)
2675 Regt
Adj - Med Det

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

CONFIDENTIAL

136-1

Date_____

SUBJECT:

TO : Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 NATOUSA
Attention: Chief, Counter-intelligence Branch, APO 534

1. Request that the SUBJECT whose Personal History Statement is attached be given whatever check is deemed necessary to verify his loyalty, in accordance with the provisions of letter, Headquarters NATOUSA, file AG 371.2/568, dated 3 June 1944, subject: "Loyalty Investigation of Military Personnel".

2. His duties are (will be)_____

_____

3. He has (will have) regular access to _____
Secret and/or Confidential
_____ material.

_____
(Name)

_____
(Rank)

_____
(Position) 6-2-6

DIRECTOR.
D/DIRECTOR.
S. O. (T).
S O P)
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.

Rec'd 6-6-44

FORM CI-161
G-2, CIB, Nabousa

APPENDIX "A"

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

CONFIDENTIAL

FILLED OUT IN QUINTUPLICATE

CONFIDENTIAL

136-2

NAME _____ ASN _____

Alias or Nickname _____ Race _____

Organization _____

Father's Name _____

Mother's Maiden Name _____

Born: Date _____ Place _____

Father's Birth: Date _____ Place _____

Mother's Birth: Date _____ Place _____

Subject's Legal Address: _____

Father's Address _____

Mother's Address _____

List Legal Addresses for Past Ten Years _____

_____

_____

Date, Purpose and Length of Stay in any Foreign Country you may have Visited:

_____

_____

Arrests, Indictments or Convictions, Other than Minor Traffic Violations.
(Give date, offense, and disposition) _____

_____

List Membership in All Organizations Since 1930 _____

_____

Employment Record:

425

1. _____
Firm's Name Address Reason for Leaving

2. _____
Firm's Name Address Reason for Leaving

I CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING ANSWERS ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

DATE _____ _____
NAME RANK SERIAL NO.

WITNESSED BY: _____
NAME RANK

_____
SERIAL NO. ORGANIZATION

FORM CI-160
G-2 CIB, Natousa

APPENDIX "B"

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Communications

RECEIVED AGO
2 JUN 19
RECD. FD. AGO

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 28 May 1944
NUMBER 75)

Purchase of Decorations and Insignia.....I
Field Rations - Head Count and Estimate Procedure.....II
United States Military Censorship Regulations - Cables and Radiograms....III
Rotation or Return of Military Personnel as Individuals on Duty
Outside Continental United States.....IV

I - PURCHASE OF DECORATIONS AND INSIGNIA

United States Army decorations, medals, and insignias will not be purchased or otherwise secured by United States personnel except at Army Exchanges.

II - FIELD RATIONS - HEAD COUNT AND ESTIMATE PROCEDURE

Attention of all unit commanders is directed to War Department Circular Number 171, the provisions of which will be placed into effect in this theater immediately upon receipt.

III - UNITED STATES MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS - CABLES AND RADIOGRAMS

Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 71, 1944, is rescinded. Paragraph 2 d (4) (b), NATOUSA Circular Number 51, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

> Designation or location of a unit, branch, arm or service, or any installation of the United States Armed Forces and related agencies or those of its Allies. This applies to units outside, as well as within this theater. Addresses of military personnel within the United States should include only the name, serial number and name of the military establishment, such as post, camp or station and its location in place of the APO address. Rank and all reference to military organization must be omitted. No provisions have been made for the transmission of personal cables between overseas United States military locations either to clear or coded APO addresses.

IV - ROTATION OR RETURN OF MILITARY PERSONNEL AS INDIVIDUALS ON DUTY OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES

The following supplements the provisions of NATOUSA Circular Number 56, 1944, on the same subject:

1. Return on Temporary Duty

a. Commanders mentioned in paragraph 4, NATOUSA Circular Number 56, 1944, are authorized to return to the United States on temporary duty, a limited number of officers and enlisted personnel who occupy key positions.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

Natousa Circular # 75

The War Department defines key positions as those requiring skilled personnel whom it would be difficult to replace. Based on the above, plus requirements for normal rotation, unit commanders will decide which individuals of their commands are eligible.

b. Individuals who qualify are to be returned on temporary duty and will be shown on monthly report required by paragraph 6 of above cited circular following all normal rotation personnel and clearly indicating a temporary duty status.

c. No replacement will be requisitioned and units must carry this personnel without replacement during the entire period of absence from the theater. Present expectancy of cycle for return of individuals is two to three months. Individuals selected for return to United States on temporary duty will be charged against the 1/2 of one per cent rotation quota authorized the commands concerned.

d. Orders issued will attach this personnel to authorized Personnel Centers for trans-shipment to the United States on temporary duty and will contain statement that individuals concerned accept such privilege with the definite understanding that they will be returned to this theater upon expiration of temporary duty. Upon arrival at Personnel Center, individuals will designate the Reception Station in the United States to which they desire to be attached for temporary duty. Upon arrival, the Reception Station will recognize and take appropriate action on orders issued by the Personnel Center to provide 30-day leave or furlough plus travel time.

e. Upon departure of an individual on temporary duty from a unit, an entry will be made in the morning report stating that the individual is on temporary duty to the United States for rotational purposes and has been ordered to report to designated Personnel Center for trans-shipment. Upon return to unit, individual will be picked up in morning report with appropriate remark.

2. Assignment and Attachment of Personnel

So much of paragraph 4 of NATOUSA Circular Number 56, which refers to "personnel assigned or attached to their commands as of that day" is interpreted as follows:

a. Applies only to units and not to individuals.

b. In the case of an organization assigned to one command indicated in above mentioned paragraph 4, with a sub-unit attached to one of the other commands indicated, the parent unit will drop for rotational purposes the unit which has been attached.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. W. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DIRECTOR.
D.DIRECTOR.
S O (I).
S O P) 6.1.[illegible]
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.
Rec'd 5.6.44.

RESTRICTED

DISTRIBUTION: "Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 413.44/TSC GH-O

24 May 1944

SUBJECT: Shortage of Teletypewriter Set TG-13.

TO : All Concerned.

1. The supply situation for Teletypewriter Set TG-13 has become critical, due to heavy demands, in excess of foreseen requirements.

2. It is necessary therefore that all teletypewriter sets TG-13 which are spare, or can be replaced by other types of equipment be returned to depot stocks to provide for justifiable future demands.

3. All organizations or units now having or operating teletypewriter sets TG-13 will immediately review their situation to determine:

a. The number of spare sets or sets that can be immediately released. These sets will be returned to SOS NATOUSA Signal depot stocks without delay.

b. The number of sets that can be released through substitution of other teletypewriter equipment, and the quantity and kind of equipment needed.

c. Where teletypewriter set TG-13 has been issued as T/BA or T/E equipment in lieu of some other teletype machines; arrangements will be made immediately with Signal depots for the return of the TG-13 set and replacement by the authorized machine.

d. The number of TG-13 sets that must be retained as essential to efficient operation.

4. A report is desired from all involved organizations covering all points enumerated in paragraph 3. Each teletypewriter set TG-13 is to be justified on the basis of actual requirement and not on mere desirability. Arrangements will be made through this headquarters for the necessary substitutions other than those indicated in paragraph 3c.

5. Future requisitions for teletypewriter set TG-13 will not be favorably considered, unless the requirement is effectively based on an operational

HEADQUARTERS
21 MAY 1944
A. C. of S.
Signal

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

necessity, showing complete justification with statement why the TC-19 is specifically required and stating that no other machine is available to the requiring organization for diversion to this use.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"X"
Plus
3 - CO ASFSC/ETO
3 - Force 163
2 - CO XII Weather Region
2 - CO FWB ATSC
2 - CO 2677th Hq Co
2 - CO 849th Signal Intelligence Service
3 - CO 2623d Signal Regiment (Prov)
3 - CO 2625th Signal Regiment (Prov)
1 - C-4
1 - CSO
2 - AF Records ETO
1 - AG M & D

DIRECTOR.
D.DIRECTOR.
S. O. (I).
S C P I
CENSORSHIP.
CHIEF CLERK.
Registered 27/1 1944

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

0544

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 13 May 1944
NUMBER 71)

Offenses, Confinement, and Courts-Martial I
Censorship Regulations II
Improper Use of EFM and Sender's Composition Messages III
Diarrheal Diseases IV

I -- OFFENSES, CONFINEMENT, AND COURTS-MARTIAL

Paragraph 1a (1), NATOUSA Circular Number 38, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"(1) Discontinuance of Allotments - When an absentee has been absent for fifteen (15) days or when a deserter or absentee is dropped from the rolls of his organization before the expiration of that period, requests will be submitted for the discontinuance of voluntary allotments."

II -- CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

NATOUSA Circular Number 38, 1944, is amended as follows:

a. Paragraph 7 is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"7. Mail to and from Enemy POW: Mail of any description to or from enemy prisoners of war in this theater will be censored only by the Prisoner of War Censorship Detachment, APO 534, US Army, or other duly authorized prisoner of war agency. Any organization or individual obtaining possession of any such mail which has not passed through authorized prisoner of war censorship will forward it to the above detachment for censorship."

b. Paragraph 11a (7) is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"(7) Captured enemy trophies, except when accompanied by the proper certificates and as authorized by Section V, NATOUSA Circular Number 51, 1944."

III -- IMPROPER USE OF EFM AND SENDER'S COMPOSITION MESSAGES

1. Attention is directed to the provisions of NATOUSA Circular Number 51, 1944, on censorship regulations for cables and radiograms.

2. EFM and sender's composition messages are being received addressed to military personnel in the United States which contain the name, rank, unit and geographical location of the addressee in violation of paragraph 40f, T.C. 15, War Department, 1944. Such messages should be addressed in the same manner as those originating in the United States, i.e., name, serial number and name of the military establishment such as post, camp, or station and its location in place of the APO address. The addressee's rank and all reference to military organization must be omitted.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #71
Hq Natousa

3. Messages are also being received from overseas addressed to service personnel in other overseas locations. No provision has been made for the transmittal of such messages and none should be accepted for transmission.

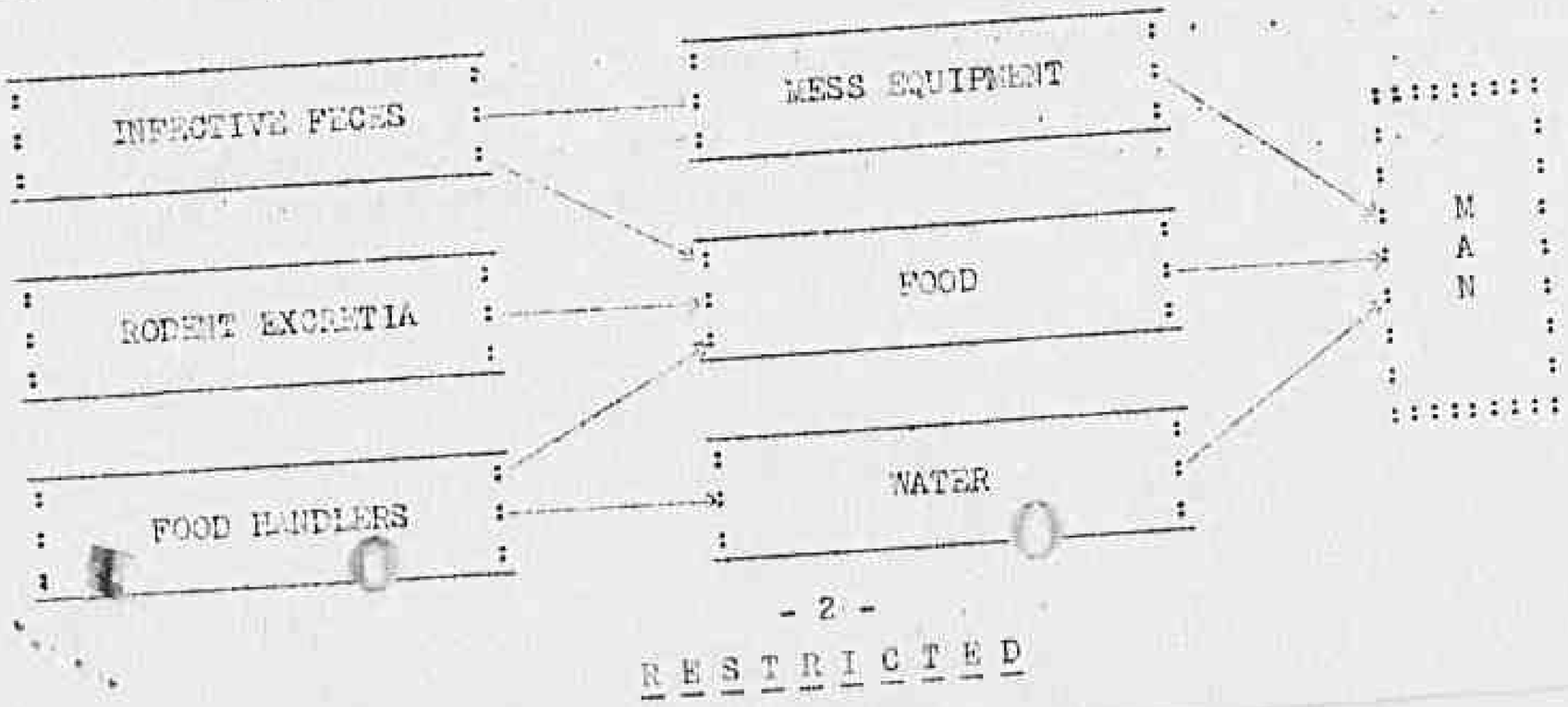
IV -- DIARRHEAL DISEASES

1. General. a. During 1943, 56,852 man days were lost by United States Army personnel in this theater due to diarrheal diseases. Filth, flies, improper care of food and failure to detect cases and carriers of these diseases are responsible for the spread of these infections. Diarrhea and dysenteries are preventable, and organizations experiencing such conditions can consider that they have failed to observe some fundamental aspect of sanitation.

b. Army Regulations 40-210; paragraph 5, FM 21-10; and paragraph 2, War Department Circular Number 48, 1944, designate unit commanders of all echelons as responsible for preserving the fighting strength of their units through maintaining the health of their men. The degree to which this is accomplished is considered to be a measure of their efficiency in leadership.

c. The unit surgeon is a staff officer of essential importance and is not provided for the sole purpose of administering to the sick and injured. His primary responsibility is to advise his commander how the personnel of the command can be kept physically and mentally well and to aid the commanding officer in the accomplishment of those ends by effectively carrying out those necessary parts of the health program in connection with planning, training, inspections and supervision for which he, as a medical officer (as contrasted with a line officer) is particularly qualified by training and experience.

2. Source of Infection. -- Usually the source of infection is the feces of human cases or human carriers of the diarrheal diseases. This material is conveyed directly or indirectly by some means to contaminate food or water consumed by the individual who later becomes sick. Flies are the most important transmitters of the infected material to men's food. Water is usually contaminated by careless handling of human excrement so that it gets into water supplies. Because of the careless and unsanitary habits of the native people, all water in this theater must be considered infected and must be disinfected by use of chlorine so that a residual chlorine of 0.4 parts per million is present in the water at least thirty (30) minutes after treatment.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ltr # 71
Hq Natousa

3. Diarrhea Preventive Measures. -- The prevention of diarrhea is a disciplinary problem. Unit commanders of all grades are responsible for the training of their personnel in sanitation and hygiene and for the enforcement of sanitary discipline. In discharging these responsibilities, the following measures will be given special emphasis:

a. All camp and billet areas will be maintained in a clean, orderly, and sanitary manner.

b. Latrines and bath houses, unless located within a screened building, and of the sanitary type, will be located at a minimum distance of 200 yards from the kitchen and mess area.

c. Kitchens, latrines, and mess halls will be screened whenever feasible. They will be properly maintained in a clean and sanitary manner. Facilities will be provided for food handlers and cooks to wash their hands and special care will be taken to see that food handlers and cooks wash their hands with soap and water after using the latrine.

d. Food handlers will be regularly inspected twice monthly by a medical officer in accordance with paragraph 22, NATOUSA Circular Number 12, 1944.

e. Any individual having diarrhea or giving a recent history of diarrhea will not be employed in a mess hall or kitchen until proven to be free from intestinal pathogens. Special care should be given to the detection of carriers among cooks and mess personnel required to prepare food.

f. Fly Control - The diarrhea months are the months when flies are most prevalent, and these insects are so important in the transmission of these diseases that they should be given special consideration. Insofar as possible, fly breeding should be eliminated. Flies cannot breed unless access can be obtained to putrefying organic matter.

42-1

(1) All garbage and kitchen wastes should be properly disposed of, and soiling of the ground with food should be prevented. If soiling should occur, the use of borax, 10% DDT powder, or oil on such areas will prevent fly breeding.

(2) Animal excrement should be composted or disposed of in such a manner that flies cannot breed in it.

(3) Human excreta should be disposed of as described in FM 21-10 and FM 8-42. Pit latrines, if used, should be kept fly-tight and adequate use made of screening and insecticides such as DDT and other sprays. Action should be taken to correct immediately any improper disposal of human waste by civilians in all areas in the proximity of military installations.

g. Protection of food and mess equipment from flies - This means fly-proof kitchens, keeping open food covered, and using insecticides, fly-paper, and fly-swatters for the destruction of flies that gain access to the kitchen. Kitchen personnel must be taught not to tolerate flies in kitchens or mess halls.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir # 71
Hq Metouse

(1) The preparation of food at the proper time, adequate use of refrigeration, and minimizing the use of left-over food.

(2) Sterilizing mess equipment before and after eating, by use of either boiling water or chemicals provided (germicidal rinse, QM Item 51-C-1606, or HTH).

(3) Proper disinfection of fruits and vegetables which are eaten raw, by use of chlorine or germicidal rinse.

h. Civilian food - Because of the lack of sanitary supervision and insanitary practices prevalent in civilian restaurants and other food handling establishments throughout the theater, all civilian food, especially milk, ice-cream, cold drinks, cheese and prepared foods, must be considered to be sources of infection that cause diarrhea. Troops must be warned of the dangers involved in eating in such food establishments and every effort exerted to prevent the consumption of such food.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

DIRECTOR
DCS
S & T
S C S
CENSORSHIP
CHIEF CLERK
Registered on 2 JUL 44

0568

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

R E S T R I C T E D

RHE/bar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF O RATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

20 MAY 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 69)

14 May 1944

Soldier's Individual Pay Record I
Voting Instructions in Unit Publications II
Non-Receipt of Mail III
Parcel Post for Casualties IV
Yellow Fever Immunization V
NATOUSA and AFHQ Publications VI

I -- SOLDIER'S INDIVIDUAL PAY RECORD

Effective immediately, no reference will be made on a Soldier's Individual Pay Record (WD AGO Form Number 28) to unit, organization, or location in which soldier is serving. Typewritten name, signature, grade, or arm of service of an officer will not be shown on this form under any circumstances. All such information appearing on forms in use at present will be obliterated immediately. Paragraph 12, AR 345-105 is being amended accordingly.

II -- VOTING INSTRUCTIONS IN UNIT PUBLICATIONS

The War Department has directed that official War Department publications and releases by Army News Service, Morale Services Division, New York, will be the only authorized sources of information as to how and when soldiers may obtain absentee State or Federal ballots and as to the soldiers' voting instructions. Camp and unit servicemen's publications will confine any matter published on these subjects to information taken from the above-stated sources. This action is required in order to secure uniform army instructions and procedure in all areas and to avoid error or misinterpretation based on inadequate knowledge.

III -- NON-RECEIPT OF MAIL

1. Numerous complaints are being received through the War Department from relatives of personnel in this theater to the effect that such personnel are not receiving mail from home for long periods of time. Investigation of these cases reveals, in most instances, that delay is due to new arrival in the theater or change of address, indicating non-compliance with the provisions of NATOUSA Circular Number 8, 1944.

2. Immediate action will be taken to insure that all personnel who do not receive their mail regularly complete the appropriate Change of Address forms and forward them to the following:

a. Central Postal Directory
b. Former unit
c. Former APO of address
d. Correspondents (where appropriate).

4220

3. Forms for notifying Central Postal Directory and former unit of correct address are available at all army post offices in this theater. Hospitalized personnel should use Forms NAP 9 and NAP 10. Forms NAP 11, NAP 12, and NAP 12-A should be used by all other personnel.

4. All commands will bring this to the attention of all personnel. Particular emphasis will be given to completion of these forms by hospitalized personnel and those in personnel centers.

R E S T R I C T E D

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

- Cir # 69 , Hq Natousa

IV -- PARCEL POST FOR CASUALTIES

1. Advice has been received at this headquarters that certain organizations in the theater open parcel post packages received after the addressee is known to be "deceased" or "missing" and distribute items of an expendable nature to members of the organization.

2. The above procedure is contrary to WD Circular Number 273, 1943; WD Memorandum W340-28-43, 25 April 1943; and Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 55, 1944.

3. All undeliverable mail received after the addressees have become casualties of any type will be indorsed as directed in Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 55, 1944, and returned to the APO. Prior consent or agreement of the addressee cannot be used as authority for the practice mentioned in paragraph 1, above.

V -- YELLOW FEVER INOCULATION

1. In accordance with War Department instruction , that part of Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 12, 1944, which deals with yellow fever vaccinations, is amended to provide that such vaccinations will be considered effective in all theaters if administered not more than four years and not less than ten days prior to entry into or passing through Africa, between Latitude 16° North and 12° South, South America, between Latitude 15° North and 30° South; Republic of Panama and the Canal Zone.

2. All personnel traveling to or through Southwest Pacific area will be vaccinated for typhus and cholera.

VI -- NATOUSA AND AFHQ PUBLICATIONS

NATOUSA Circular Number 1, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. NATOUSA and AFHQ circulars, administrative memoranda, and general orders are distributed direct to all major commands, including divisions, brigades, and groups. Commanders of such units are responsible that appropriate distribution is made to subordinate units and are authorized to reproduce when necessary. All units down to company level will be required to maintain a complete file of circulars.

2. Base section commanders are responsible that newly arrived units are provided with complete sets of circulars and other numbered publications appropriate to the type of unit concerned. Requests therefor will be submitted direct to the base section serving the unit.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, GSC,
Adjutant General.

DIRECTOR.	DAVID G. BARR,
D.DIRECTOR.	Major General, GSC,
S. O. (T).	Chief of Staff.
S O P)	
CENSORSHIP	
CHIEF CLERK.	
Filed 2.5.44	

DISTRIBUTION:
"2"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

RHF/bar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 461/305 - O

1 May 1944

SUBJECT: Index to Theater Circulars.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index supersedes all previous indices and includes all 1943 and 1944 NATOUSA circulars which are still in effect:

PART I
Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
ACCIDENTS	
Accidents	100/43; 165/43
Workmen's Compensation in Italian Territory	237/43
AIRCREW TRAINING	33
AMMUNITION	
Ammunition and Weapons	27
Shipment of Vehicles	63
ARMY EXCHANGE SERVICE	3
AWOL	35, 48
BAGGAGE	
Baggage	30
Narcotics in Baggage Shipped from Overseas	52
BURIALS AND GRAVES REGISTRATION	45
CASUALTIES	
Casualty Reports	10, 31
Disposition of Effects	236/43
Final Pay Account of Casualties	41, 59
Prisoner of War Information Bureau	48
CENSORSHIP (See also "MAIL")	
Cable and Radiogram Censorship Regulations	51
Censorship Regulations	32, 62
Censorship Release - Anzio	62
Censorship Release - Garigliano-Anzio-Cassino	58
Censorship Release - Vesuvius	52
Newspapers Approved for Mailing	59
Retention of Trophies	189/43
CHECKS	
Cashing of Unit Fund Checks	21, 28
Use of Checks	74/43; 83/43
CHEMICAL WARFARE	
Chemical Warfare	25
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack	33
CIVILIAN	
Adoption and Transporting of Children	22

DIRECTOR.
D.DIRECTOR.
S.O.(I).
S.O.P.
CENSORSHIP
CHIEF CLERK.
Rcd. 7.5.44.

4219

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ltr, NATOUSA, AG 461/305 - O,
dated 1 May 1944, (cont'd).

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
CIVILIAN (Cont'd)	
Employment in Officer Rest Areas	63
Injuries to Civilians	140/43
Medical Attention for Civiliens	13, 49
Workmen's Compensation in Italian Territory	237/43
CLAIMS	19
United States Claims Service	43
CLOTHING	37
Clothing for Hospital Patients	36, 48
Shoes and Overshoes	
COURTS MARTIAL	47
CURRENCY	44
Currency Control	
Dealing in Stamps and Currency	38
DEATH (See also "CASUALTIES")	
Protection of Evidence in Case of Death	26, 38, 44, 52
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	36, 48
DENTAL (See "HOSPITALS")	
DESERTERS	61
AWOL and Desertion	
DISCIPLINE	12
Disciplinary Powers under 104th Article of War	12
DISEASE (See also "HOSPITALS")	42
Immunization of Personnel	12
Malaria	62
Malaria Control	12
Preventive Measures	12, 31
Rabies (Hydrophobia)	
Typhus Fever	51
Venereal Disease	2, 7, 16, 52
EFM	
Censorship Regulations	46
EFM Service	48
ENEMY	57
Handling of Enemy Naval Prisoners of War	40, 63
Prisoner of War Information Bureau	22
Rewards for Capture of Enemy Personnel Behind Allied Lines	46
ENLISTED MEN (See also "PERSONNEL")	15
Discharge	60
Furlough Ration Allowance	59
Passes	
Payment	52
Physical Reclassification	25
Transfer	22
EQUIPMENT (See also "SUPPLIES")	14
Antiaircraft Ordnance Training Equipment	33
Chemical Warfare Equipment	
Cover, Mattress	
Field Ranges and Stoves	
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

131-1

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
EQUIPMENT (See also "SUPPLIES") (Cont'd)	
Ordnance Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Ordnance Property	34
Recovery and Evacuation of Salvage	18
Requests for Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
Tires and Tracks	9
FINANCE	
Funds and Currency Control	47
FOOD AND MESSES	14
FUNDS	
Checks	74/43; 83/43
Funds	47
Payments in Italian Territory	37
Personal Transfer Account	17, 59
Unit Funds	21, 28
GRAVES REGISTRATION AND BURIALS	46
HOSPITALS (See also "DISEASE")	
Clothing for Hospital Patients	43
Disposition of Hospitalized Personnel	54
Hospital Rations	14
Hospitalization of US Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard Personnel	43
Hospitalization of Alcoholics	37
Medical and Dental Instructions	13, 48
IDENTIFICATION CARDS	50
IMMUNIZATION (See "DISEASE")	
MAIL (See also "CENSORSHIP")	
Army Courier Service	8
Official Mail	8
Postal Regulations	8, 55
Red Cross Field Directors' Mail	58
V-Mail Air Mail Service	62
MARRIAGE	
Marriage of Military Personnel	4, 38
MEDICAL (See "HOSPITALS" and "DISEASE")	
MESSES AND FOODS	14
MOTOR (See "VEHICLES")	
NAVY	
Handling of Enemy Naval Prisoners of War	48
Hospitalization of US Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard Personnel	43
Joint USA - USN Supply	89/43
OFFICERS (See also "PERSONNEL")	
Appointment	49
Candidate Schools	49
Chemical Warfare Service Officers	25
Demotion	5
Employment of Civilians in Officer Rest Areas	63
Promotion	39, 63
Reassignment	5
Reclassification	5
Reclassification of Physically Unfit	53

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
ORDNANCE	
Antiaircraft Ordnance Training Equipment	32
Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Major Ordnance Assemblies Turned In	34
Modification and Reclamation of Ordnance Property	34
PASSES	
Passes for Enlisted Personnel	46
PAY	
Allotments of Pay	16, 28
Final Pay Accounts of Casualties	41, 59
Payment of Enlisted Men	15
Personal Transfer Accounts	17, 59
PER DIEM	29
PERSONNEL (See also "ENLISTED MEN" and "OFFICERS")	
Aircrew Training	33
Alcoholics, Hospitalization of	37
Allotments of Pay	16, 28
Amendment of Personnel Records	43
Assignment Policy	103/43; 104/43
Children, Adoption and Harboring of	22
Disciplinary Powers and Non-Punitive Measures under 104th Article of War	61
G-1 Reports	6
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	54
Marriage	4, 38
Off Duty Association of Officers and Enlisted Personnel	23
Orders for Troop Movements	43
Personnel Centers	35
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	23
Replacements, Assignments, and Transfer	136/43
Requests for Personnel in Excess of T/O & E	44
Rotation or Return of Personnel	56
Transfer of Enlisted Personnel	59
Transfer Policy	27/43
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
POST EXCHANGES	
Operation of Post and Unit Exchanges	3
PRISONERS	
Handling of Enemy Naval Prisoners of War	48
Prisoner of War Information Bureau	48
PROPERTY	
Illegal Disposition of Government Property	35
Property Accountability	57
PUBLICATIONS	
Distribution, Storage and Issue of AGO Publications and WD Blank Forms	58
Distribution of Theater Circulars	1
RABIES (See "DISEASE")	
RATIONS	
Furlough Ration Allowance	22
Ration Schedule for Post Exchange Supplies	3

Unclassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
RECLASSIFICATION	
Physical Reclassification of Enlisted Men	60
Physical Reclassification of Officers	53
Reclassification of Officers	5
RECORDS	
Amendment of Personnel Records	43
Casualty Records	10, 31
Disposition of Records of Disbanded Organizations	42
Submission of Personnel Records	54
RED CROSS	
Mail for Red Cross Field Directors	58
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
REPLACEMENTS	
Designation of Personnel Centers	53
Replacements	136/43
Replacement Requisitions	141/43
REPORTS	
Casualty Reports	10, 31
G-1 Reports	6
War Crimes Reports	11
SAFETY	
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles Being Loaded for Water Shipment	31
Precautions in Handling Dangerous Cargoes	42
SALVAGE	
Ammunition	27
Recovery and Evacuation	18
SHIPPING	
Purchase of Ships' Stores	43
SPECIAL SERVICE	
Film Distribution	201/43
Officers	28/43; 176/43
Supplies	82/43; 208/43
STAMPS	
Dealing in Stamps and Currency	44
SUPPLIES (See also "EQUIPMENT")	
Importation and Sale of Commodities	55
Issue of Subsistence from US Army Stocks	14
Joint USA - UGK Supply	60/43
Liquid Fuel for Space Heating	28
Purchase of Ships' Stores	43
Purchases in Neutral Areas	52
Soap Manufacture	14
Use of General Purpose Grease	24
T/O & E	
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	23
Requests for Personnel and Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
UNIFORMS	
Uniforms and Insignia	24, 42
VEHICLES	
Disposition of Recovered Vehicles	37
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles Being Loaded for Water Shipment	31

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
VEHICLES (Cont'd)	
Final Drive Lubricant for Light Tanks and Howitzer Motor Carriages	43
Shipment	63
Use of General Purpose Grease	24
Throwing of Articles from Moving Vehicles	48
Vehicles and Accessories	9, 15
WAC	
Off Duty Association of Officers and Enlisted Personnel	23
Utilization of WAC Personnel	23
WAR BONDS	
Purchase Thru PFA	17, 59
Purchase of Series "F" and "G" US Savings Bonds	40
WAR CRIMES	11
WEAPONS	27

PART II
Amendments of 1944 Series

Section	Circular	Amended by Section	Amended by Circular
all	2	I	7
		II	16
		III	52
all	4	I	38
all	8	III	55
all	9	IV	15
		III	37
all	10	IV	31
			54
all	12	III	31
		III	62
all	13	II	43
		I	49
I	16	I	28
all	17	II	59
all	21	II	28
I	24	IV	42
all	26	II	36
		II	44
		II	52
all	32	I	59
		I	62

PART III
Rescissions of 1944 Series

Section	Circular
II	7
II	15
III	15
III	16
all	20
IV	22
III	28

PART IV
1943 Circulars Still in Effect

Section	Circular
II	27
II	28
	74
	82
I	83
I	89
	100
III	136
	140
II	141
II	165
II	176
V	189
III	193
I	194
II	201
III	208
III	236
	237

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. H. Frese

R. H. FRESE,
1st Lt, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"G"

0476

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

RTF/bar

Communications 5d.

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 25 April 1944
NUMBER 62)

Prohibited Correspondence I
Mail Censorship Release - ANZIO II
Rabies (Hydrophobia) III
V-Mail - Air Mail Service IV

I -- PROHIBITED CORRESPONDENCE

Paragraph 10c (6), Circular Number 32, this headquarters, as, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"(6) Allied troops on the Italian mainland will not correspond with local inhabitants on the Italian mainland."

II -- MAIL CENSORSHIP RELEASE - ANZIO

1. Allied troops who arrived in the ANZIO Bridgehead before 10 April 1944 may now mention participation in that operation, in letters home.

2. The restrictions referred to in paragraph 10a (8), Circular Number 32, this headquarters, as, will be strictly observed in this connection.

III -- RABIES (HYDROPHOBIA)

1. Section III, Circular Number 12, and Section III, Circular Number 28, this headquarters, as, are rescinded.

2. Because of the prevalence of rabies, the keeping of dogs, cats, and other pets which are allowed to stray about organization areas is forbidden. The provisions of paragraph 35d, AR 40-210, dated 15 September 1942, covering the quarantine of animals which have bitten military personnel and any animal suspected of being rabid will be followed.

3. In the absence of a veterinary officer, medical officers will confine and observe animals for a period of two weeks or until symptoms of rabies develop if suspicious symptoms develop, the animal should be permitted to live until definite symptoms of rabies occur. It should then be killed, and decapitated and the head sent to the nearest Army Laboratory, Medical General Laboratory, or General Hospital Laboratory where the brain will be examined. If the head cannot be delivered immediately, it should be iced and delivered in the most expeditious manner possible.

4. Except in the case of bites around the face and neck, individuals who have been bitten, will be kept under observation in their organizations. In these cases who have been bitten around the head or neck it is not safe to delay treatment while observing the animal and such cases will be treated at once. In all other cases, treatment will be determined by the course of the responsible animal. If the suspected animal does not develop symptoms or signs of rabies immunization need not be carried out.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #62,
Hq Natousa, 28 April 1944.

5. Those patients who are to be treated, will be referred to the nearest United States Army hospital where the necessary treatment will be given on an out-patient status unless complications warrant other hospital treatment.

6. The material to be used for this treatment is Semple type or equal anti-rabies vaccine, N.S. 1, which is available through medical supply channels. The unit is a vial which contains sufficient vaccine for one injection. Fourteen injections given on successive days are required for prophylactic immunization as preventive treatment for rabies.

IV -- V-MAIL - AIR MAIL SERVICE

1. Effective 15 May 1944, V-mail letters mailed by members of the United States Armed Forces overseas which are prepaid with 6¢ in U S postage will be given air mail service in the United States after processing at the domestic V-mail stations. Such V-mail letters will be given preferential handling over ordinary V-mail and will be placed on special microfilm rolls for dispatch to the United States.

2. V-mail letters are separated in this theater and photographed for dispatch to the V-mail stations at New York City, Chicago, and San Francisco. V-mail microfilm rolls arriving at the three stations on the special rolls indicating that the original letters were prepaid at the air mail rate will be developed and the reproduced letters forwarded to destination in special air-mail V-mail envelopes by air.

3. This new service will be of advantage to all personnel who desire to write to addressees residing at a distance from the particular station through which the incoming rolls will be processed in the United States. The states served by each station are as follows:

San Francisco	Chicago		New York	
Arizona	Alabama	Mississippi	Connecticut	New Jersey
California	Arkansas	Missouri	Delaware	New York
Colorado	Illinois	Nebraska	District of Columbia	North Carolina
Idaho	Indiana	North Dakota	Florida	Pennsylvania
Montana	Iowa	Ohio	Georgia	Rhode Island
Nevada	Kansas	Oklahoma	Maine	South Carolina
New Mexico	Kentucky	South Dakota	Maryland	Vermont
Oregon	Louisiana	Tennessee	Massachusetts	Virginia
Utah	Michigan	Texas	New Hampshire	West Virginia
Washington	Minnesota	Wisconsin		
Wyoming				

4. It is desired that this information be brought to the attention of all concerned.

DIRECTOR.
By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:
DIRECTOR.
C. O. D.
C. P.
CNSO 5th.
KEY CLERK.

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. W. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

Rec'd 4-5-44

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

RHF/bar 3745 Communications 5c

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

30 APR P.M.

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 55) 16 April 1944

Stoves and Fuel I
Importation and Sale of Commodities II
Postal Regulations III

I -- STOVES AND FUEL

Circular Number 222, this headquarters, 1943, is rescinded.

II -- IMPORTATION AND SALE OF COMMODITIES

1. The importation of commodities into the North African Theater of Operations by members of the United States Armed Forces and persons accompanying or serving with such forces, for the purpose of sale or resale to or barter with the residents of countries within the theater, and the sale, resale, or barter of such commodities to or with residents of countries within the theater, is forbidden.

2. The term "importation" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, bringing, carrying, mailing, or otherwise transporting in any manner, or causing to be brought, carried, mailed or otherwise transported in any manner.

III -- POSTAL REGULATIONS

1. APO Numbers - Paragraph 2a, Circular Number 8, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

a. The APO number of the major headquarters (division, army, air force command, base section, etc) to which each unit in the theater is assigned will be used as the permanent APO number of the members of the unit. Replacement depots, hospitals and other organizations to which APO's are permanently assigned are excepted, and permanent personnel thereof will use the APO numbers permanently assigned such organizations. Members of postal organizations will use the APO number of the APO operated by their organization.

b. Corps are an exception to the foregoing, and only the personnel of the corps headquarters and headquarters company will use the APO number of the corps APO. Corps troops will use such APO number as may be assigned by the army commander.

2. Notification to Correspondents - Subparagraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4), paragraph 5a, Circular Number 8, this headquarters, cs, are amended to read as follows:

(1) Correspondents and publishers
(2) APO to which mail was formerly addressed
(3) 2628th Central Postal Directory, APO 698
(4) Present address APO (if different from (2) .

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #55, Hq Natousa

3. Casualty Mail

a. When mail is received at organizations, or unopened mail is found in the effects of an individual who is accounted for as "killed in action", "accidentally killed", "died in hospital", "dead", "missing", "missing in action", "captured by the enemy", or "prisoner of war", a line will be drawn through the address and the mail delivered to the company commander or to an officer who has been designated to certify to the status of the addressee.

b. When the addressee is accounted for as "killed in action", "accidentally killed", "died in hospital", or "dead", the company commander or officer designated to certify to the status of the addressee will enter the following notation on each envelope or wrapper, certifying to the entry thereon by his signature, rank, and branch in the following form:

Deceased
John Doe
Captain, Infantry

c. When the addressee is accounted for as "missing", "missing in action", "captured by the enemy", or "prisoner of war", the certifying officer will enter the following notation on each envelope or wrapper, certifying to the entry thereon by his signature, rank, and branch in the following form:

Missing
John Doe
Captain, Infantry

d. After the required indorsements are placed on the mail matter, it will be returned to the APO for disposition.

e. When mail is received for a former member of an organization who was dropped as a casualty while the unit was serving in a previous theater of operation, the company commander or officer designated to certify to the status of the addressee will enter the appropriate notation on each envelope or wrapper as required by paragraph b or c, above. Such mail will then be forwarded, by the officer making the notation, under franked label direct to the Casualty Branch, Office of The Adjutant General, Washington, D. C., for verification and disposition.

f. When mail is received for a former member of an organization who was accounted for as deceased while stationed within the continental limits of the United States, the company commander or other officer designated to certify to the status of the addressee will enter the appropriate notation on each envelope or wrapper as required by paragraph b or c, above. The mail will then be forwarded by the officer making the notation under franked label direct to the commanding officer of the post, camp, or station in the United States responsible for forwarding notification of death to The Adjutant General. In event such prepared package weighs in excess of four pounds, it must be indorsed "casualty mail" to avoid payment of postage when presented at the APO for mailing.

4. Personnel Returned to United States

a. Each piece of mail that is received by organizations addressed to former members who have returned to the United States by reason of transfer or [illegible] will be indorsed with the complete forwarding address whenever possible.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

R E S T R I C T E D

Cir 155, Hq Natousa

In event a definite address (organization and APO, post, camp or station) cannot be furnished, each piece will be rubber stamped or indorsed:

29-1

Return to United States
Attention: Port Postal Officer
Port of Embarkation Army Post Office

b. Forwarding addresses will not be placed on mail for personnel returned to the United States for hospitalization. Such mail will be indorsed as indicated in paragraph a.

c. Mail for personnel returned to the United States which is supplied with a complete forwarding address, or indorsed as indicated in paragraph a, will be returned to the APO for disposition.

5. Service with Allied Occupied Countries

a. (1) United States military personnel in this theater may correspond with civilians in Sardinia, Sicily, and Allied occupied Italy except that United States military personnel stationed on the Italian mainland may not correspond with civilians on the Italian mainland.

(2) The service is limited to unregistered letters and post cards of a personal nature. Maximum weight is two ounces. No postage is required. The letters and cards must be marked "Free", and mail written by enlisted personnel must be unit censored. United States military personnel are not to deposit such mail in civil post offices.

b. Civilians in Sardinia, Sicily, and Allied occupied Italy may correspond with United States military personnel in this theater, except that civilians on the Italian mainland may not correspond with United States military personnel stationed on the Italian mainland. Such mail must be deposited in civil post offices and is limited to unregistered letters and post cards, maximum weight two ounces.

6. Service with Allied Countries - United States military personnel in this theater may correspond with civilians in Corsica under the same conditions as apply to communications between United States military personnel and civilians in North Africa. See paragraph 19, Circular Number 8, this headquarters, as.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"2"
200 - Postal

Director
Director
S O
C of S
Comptroller
Chief Clerk

Received 3:30 4/4/44

6244

R E S T R I C T E D

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

Selected Pers

RHF/Tb

RECEIVED HEAD Q. A.C. 218

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

NATOUSA

GENERAL ORDERS)
: 16 April 1944
NUMBER 33)

Rescission of General Order I
Award of Bronze Star Medal (Posthumous) II
Award of Bronze Star Medal III
Award of Legion of Merit IV
Award of Legion of Merit V

I -- RESCISSION OF GENERAL ORDER

1. Sections I, II, and III, General Order Number 16, this headquarters, cs, are rescinded.

II - AWARD OF BRONZE STAR MEDAL (POSTHUMOUS)

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, 22 September 1943, as amended, the Bronze Star Medal was posthumously awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named enlisted man:

CHARLEY J. ROBERTSON, 35119849, Sergeant, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 18th Infantry Regiment, for meritorious achievement against the enemy at Medjez el Bab, El Guettar and Fatcur, Tunisia from December 1942 to May 1943. Next of kin: Mrs. Laura Peters, 1038 Summer Street, Hamilton, Ohio.

III - AWARD OF BRONZE STAR MEDAL

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, 22 September 1943, as amended, the Bronze Star Medal was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named officer:

DON O. CURRIER, 0358213, Captain, Infantry, 18th Infantry Regiment, for meritorious achievement in connection with military operations against the enemy at Medjez el Bab, El Guettar and Mateur, Tunisia from December 1942 to May 1943. Entered service from Grant Mills, Rhode Island.

IV - AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

219

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, 22 September 1943, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named personnel:

JOHN DAKIN, 31002101, Staff Sergeant, Infantry, for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services from 1 January 1943 to 13 May 1943. As a battalion sergeant major during the Tunisian Campaign, Staff Sergeant Dakin initiated a simplified system which materially expedited vital military reports. On numerous occasions he volunteered and aided in the evacuation of casualties and supervised in the burial of soldiers. His fidelity

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

GO # 33
Hq Natousa

to duty, his long hours of work without complaining, his thorough knowledge of administration, and his exacting accuracy in keeping important records under extremely adverse conditions were above and beyond that to be expected of any soldier of like grade and experience. Entered service from New Bedford, Massachusetts.

JAMES C. MOORE, 01548262, First Lieutenant, Ordnance, for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services in North Africa during February and March 1943. When it was found that the operation of the M4 Medium Tank was impeded by poorly operating fuel pumps, Lieutenant Moore, with unusual ingenuity and mechanical skill, designed a pressure relief valve which overcame previous defects. The valve was accepted for installation in medium tanks of the Second Armored Division and was later adopted in all essential design features by the Ordnance Department, becoming standard equipment in medium tanks manufactured with R-975EC1 engines. Lieutenant Moore's exceptional contribution to the operational effectiveness of the medium tank was a material benefit to the war effort of the United States. Entered service from Gainesville, Florida.

V -- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

By direction of the President, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the War Department to the following named officer:

LEON A. MEARS, 0276353, Captain, (then First Lieutenant), Signal Corps, United States Army. For meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding service from 17 August to 28 December 1942 at Accra, Gold Coast, British West Africa. Arriving at Accra in command of a signal platoon of comparatively inexperienced personnel, he proceeded to carry out his assignment of setting up a radio station. Upon arrival of the equipment it was found that a number of critical items were missing and had to be improvised. In spite of these handicaps, Captain Mears, through his untiring efforts and ingenuity, placed the station in operation in a very short time, thereby relieving the Army Airways Communication System of the burden of administrative radio traffic to and from Washington and at the same time providing a relay channel for traffic between Washington and the China-Burma-India theater. Captain Mears frequently and voluntarily took over the operating position, maintaining communications when the only capable operators were exhausted. Through his leadership, devotion to duty, and example the station developed into a highly efficient unit in the War Department communications net.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

Director
Deputy Director
SC [illegible]
[illegible]
Comptroller
Chief Clerk
Rec'd 22 Apr 44

DISTRIBUTION:
"Y"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

RTF/bar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

Fellers' Hist Rear Hq 27

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 32)

15 April 1944

Announcement of Assignment of Secretary, General Staff I
Award of Legion of Merit (Oak Leaf Cluster) II
Award of Legion of Merit III
Award of Legion of Merit IV

I -- ANNOUNCEMENT OF ASSIGNMENT OF SECRETARY, GENERAL STAFF

Section I, General Order Number 15, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded.

II -- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT (OAK LEAF CLUSTER)

By direction of the President, in addition to the Legion of Merit previously awarded by the War Department, as published in General Orders Number 57, War Department, 1943, the bronze Oak Leaf Cluster was awarded by the Theater Commander under provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, to the following named officer:

ELBERT L. FORD, 05251, Brigadier General, United States Army, for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services from August 1942 to February 1944. As Ordnance chief from the inception of Allied Force Headquarters he successfully planned and coordinated all ordnance problems in the preparation for the TORCH operation. Later serving as Chief of Staff, North African Theater of Operation, General Ford by his activities in the formation of the Communications Zone was instrumental in solving unprecedented theater problems of overall supply, communication and administration of ports. His ability, self-denial and habitual perseverance in the performance of arducus tasks were incentives to the creation of a smoothly operating staff. Entered United States Military Academy from Connecticut.

III -- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

By direction of the President, under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the Theater Commander to the following named personnel:

KENNETH W. PHILLIPS, 31067410, Master Sergeant, Headquarters Company, 727th Railway Operating Battalion, for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services during the Sicilian Campaign. Entrusted with the vital tasks of Yardmaster and Chief Clerk at the rail yards which were the supply base for a rapidly advancing division, Master Sergeant Phillips skillfully and expeditiously solved countless problems created by fast moving combat situations. He showed marked ability in organizing and gaining the assistance of civilian railroad workers in reestablishing essential rail communications to forward areas, and through his efforts contributed in great measure to the successful operations of the Military Railway Service in Sicily. His performance was at all times of the highest merit and was a credit to himself and to the armed forces of the United States. Entered service from Marblehead, Massachusetts.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

GO # 32
Hq Natousa

ERNEST E. FOULKS, 0228921, Lieutenant Colonel, Transportation Corps, for exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services from 7 to 13 October 1943. As Commanding Officer and Division Superintendent, 713th Railway Operating Battalion during the Italian Campaign, Lieutenant Colonel Foulks organized and directed his battalion's reconstruction activities in the rehabilitation of the heavily damaged rail facilities of the port of Naples, and the rebuilding of a section of the main line to the railhead at Casoria. Demonstrating superior organizing ability and indefatigable energy, he inspired his battalion to overcome momentous obstacles in the completion of vital rail communications in record time. Entered service from Los Angeles, California.

IV -- AWARD OF LEGION OF MERIT

By direction of the President, the Legion of Merit was awarded by the War Department to the following named officer:

EDMUND R. WALKER, 0291567, Major, Infantry, United States Army. For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services during the period 15 June to 1 November 1943. As Chief of Supply Division, G-4 Section, Fifth Army, Major Walker, with a clear understanding of the details and magnitude of supply problems, anticipated supply requirements and drew up the basic supply plans for the Fifth Army amphibious invasion of Italy on 9 September 1943. Major Walker was charged with the compilation of requisitions from army supply services that set up the supplies for the initial and follow-up maintenance convoys for all United States troops scheduled to be in Italy by the first of December. Major Walker's basic supply plan for the original assault, because of its flexibility, was expanded to cover additional large forces allotted to the Fifth Army just prior to the invasion and further forces ordered into Italy during the early combat phases. Major Walker's rare foresight in skilfully allocating tonnage for initial and early follow-up convoys, thereby providing essential but limited supply reserves in the early phase, enabled United States forces to be continually maintained even though two Liberty ships were sunk with large amounts of supply and a violent storm prevented unloading activities for two days. It was due in no small measure to Major Walker's sound judgment and clear understanding of supply requirements, involving a large scale amphibious operation and subsequent offensives, that the United States portion of the Fifth Army operation was successfully carried on from a logistical and supply viewpoint. Entered service from Stonington, Connecticut.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Y"

0585

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Telecons & Posts

RECEIVED
MHF:gl
1944 APR 18 PM
WAR DEPT

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 12 April 1944
NUMBER 52)

Rescission of Circular I
Awards and Decorations II
EFM Service III
Censorship Release - Vesuvius IV
Ordnance Training Equipment Peculiar to Antiaircraft V
Shipment of Narcotics in Baggage from Overseas VI
Regulation Concerning Purchases in Neutral Areas VII

I - RESCISSION OF CIRCULAR

Section III, Circular Number 192, this headquarters, 1943, is rescinded.

II - AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

Paragraph 10 c, Circular Number 26, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded.

III - EFM SERVICE

Paragraph 1, Circular Number 2, this headquarters, cs, is amended by the addition of the following:

"Effective 1 May 1944, EFM service is available to and from American Field Service personnel authorized use of United States APO facilities. Messages to members of the American Field Service will carry the abbreviation "AMFIELD" in the address after the name."

IV - CENSORSHIP RELEASE - VESUVIUS

United States troops in this theater may relate in letters to their homes that they have witnessed the eruption of Vesuvius. Personal accounts will contain no direct statement or inference as to dates of observation, relative distance of writer's, or any other military unit. For example, statements such as: "near to", "far from", "last week", or "day before yesterday" are prohibited.

V - ORDNANCE TRAINING EQUIPMENT PECULIAR TO ANTIAIRCRAFT

1. Combat efficiency of antiaircraft units in their role must be maintained, and to accomplish this end, training equipment must necessarily be provided for these organizations.

2. All Ordnance training equipment now in the theater and peculiar to antiaircraft units will be authorized for use by antiaircraft organizations as directed by this headquarters.

RESTRICTED

Tel of:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #52
Hq Natousa

3. This type of materiel will not be considered as equipment in excess of T/O and E, but will be designated for a specific length of time per unit for such training as is directed.

4. Upon completion of the training program by any organization, this materiel will be rotated to other units as scheduled. Any materiel considered excess to needs of antiaircraft organizations will be returned to the nearest SOS Ordnance depot.

VI - SHIPMENT OF NARCOTICS IN BAGGAGE FROM OVERSEAS

Inspections at the New York Port of Embarkation of unaccompanied baggage returned from this theater reveal that medical officers have been shipping prohibited narcotics to addresses in the United States in violation of the Federal Narcotics Act. Attention of all concerned is directed to War Department Memorandum W55-45-43 dated 19 October 1943, as amended by Change 1, dated 7 January 1944 and to Circular Number 30, this headquarters, cs, on the inspection and certification of baggage loaded on ships at overseas ports. It is desired that instructions contained in these directives be complied with.

VII - REGULATION CONCERNING PURCHASES IN NEUTRAL AREAS

1. All services desiring to make purchases in neutral areas, including purchases of commodities for resale to United States military personnel, will submit a written request for authorization to effect such purchases to this headquarters, giving full details as to commodities desired, method of payment, channels through which such purchase will be made, including names of suppliers, if known, and other relevant details.

2. No purchases will be effected, contracts entered into or negotiations for purchases conducted in such neutral areas without the prior approval of this headquarters.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

Director
Deputy Director
S.O. (1)
S.O. (2)
Secretary G.O.
Chief Clerk

2 - B 1 16 44

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RECEIVED ADJ GEN'S
RHF:el
18 APR P.M.

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 51)

7 April 1944

US MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS -- CABLES AND RADIOGRAMS

1. General Provisions

a. Foreword. -- This circular is based on Training Circular Number 15, War Department, 15 February 1943 (Military Censorship). All other existing regulations and instructions contrary to the provisions herein are rescinded. Censorship regulations governing the use of cable and radio services conform generally with those applicable to postal communications. Circular Number 38, this headquarters, as, (US Military Censorship Regulations), referring primarily to postal censorship, remains in effect and will be applied in conjunction with these regulations.

b. Instructions. -- This circular furnishes regulations for the conduct of United States military censorship of cable and radio messages and for instruction therein. Each organization and detachment commander will explain fully the provisions of this circular to all officers, civilians under military jurisdiction, and enlisted men of his unit within forty-eight (48) hours after receipt thereof. The personal responsibility and special security requirements involved in sender's composition messages (ordinary cables) will be emphasized. (See paragraphs 2 a. (3) and 2 d (1).)

c. Responsibility and Jurisdiction. -- Responsibility and jurisdiction are, as for military censorship in general, defined in paragraphs 3 and 4, Circular Number 38, this headquarters, as.

Director
D/Director
SO (1)
SO (2)
Censorship LO
Chf Cen

d. Definitions

(1) Cable. In this circular, the word "cable" signifies a personal message transmitted from this theater to a point outside the theater by electrical means, whether by submarine cable or by wireless. Radiograms are specifically included. Telegrams from one point to another, both within this theater, are specifically excluded.

(2) Ordinary cable. A cable written in the sender's own words.

(3) Sender's Composition Message or SCM. The same as "ordinary cable".

(4) Expeditionary Force Message or EFM. A cable written in fixed form with numerical designation of set phrases in a published list.

2. Instructions, Ordinary Cables (SCM)

a. General

(1) Designation of personnel permitted to send ordinary cables, or sender's composition messages, and places to which these may

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

be addressed will be as specified in instructions issued separately from this headquarters.

(2) Ordinary cables in areas where these have been specifically authorized may be handed in at any local civilian telegraph or cable office. The sender will identify himself to the telegraph clerk and will enter on the form his regular army postal address, including serial number, with no additional information as to locality. The army postal address is for purposes of record and tracing only, and will not be incorporated in the text or signature sent.

(3) Ordinary cables will not be unit censored, but will be subject to base censorship. Any message contravening these regulations will be stopped. Permission to send messages without unit censorship emphasizes personal responsibility and senders are warned to study these regulations carefully and to adhere to them strictly.

b. Form

(1) Address. Cables will be directed to normal, clear addresses. Code or registered addresses will not be used. Abbreviated addresses or addresses not readily understood may subject the cable to delay. If the message is addressed to other than an individual, it may be held while the reliability of the firm or group addressed is established.

(2) Signature. All messages must be signed. The signature will be the normal signature of the sender and must include last name and initials; last name, middle initial and first name; or full name. Nothing else may be shown. Rank, serial number, unit or organization, and APO number will not be included in the signature nor shown elsewhere in the message text.

c. Subject and Language

(1) Ordinary cable service as covered by these regulations is authorized in order to facilitate the transaction of urgent personal business, family affairs, greetings not sufficiently covered by EFM texts, and other personal matters. The following special types of messages for which other facilities are provided are specifically excluded from this service:

(a) Official business
(b) Press dispatches or other matter intended for publication
(c) Money transfers
(d) Orders for flowers, candy, or other merchandise

(2) Ordinary cables will be in English, unless specific authorization to use some other language is obtained from the Chief Base Censor of the Base Censorship Detachment through which the cable is cleared. They will be in plain language. Commercial, private, or other codes will not be used. Use of any phrasing, abbreviations or expressions, the meaning of which is not entirely clear, may subject the message to delay or suppression.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

d. Prohibited Statements

(1) The sender must assume that his cable will be intercepted by the enemy. Information transmitted in this manner becomes more quickly available to enemy agents than that sent in any other way. Valuable intelligence can sometimes be obtained by the study of large numbers of messages each of which is innocent in itself. For those reasons, the sender must be particularly alert to preserve security in personal cables and these are subject to restrictions in addition to those placed on postal communications.

(2) Matter forbidden in ordinary letters is also forbidden in ordinary cables. (See paragraph 10 b, Circular Number 32, this headquarters, cs).

(3) "Conditional Statements" as listed in paragraph 10 c, Circular Number 32, this headquarters, cs, are prohibited in ordinary cables.

(4) The following are also prohibited in ordinary cables:

(a) Any reference to location of sender or other military personnel. (For example: the expression "I am in North Africa", although permitted in letters, is prohibited in cables. A statement such as, "Have seen Uncle John", may reveal location if addressee can be assumed to know location of persons mentioned.)

(b) Designation or location of a unit, branch, arm or service, or any installation of the United States Armed Forces and related agencies or those of its Allies. This applies to units outside, as well as within, this theater, except as may be required in addresses to military personnel.

(c) Notification of safe arrival in any form.

(d) Any reference to movement. (For example, such statements as: "Hope to see you soon", or "Am leaving this station", are prohibited.

(e) Movement or prospective movement of any high government official.

4219

3. Expeditionary Force Messages (EFM)

a. General. -- Basic instructions for dispatch and censorship of EFM's are given in Circular Number 2, this headquarters, cs, (EFM Service) as amended. Instructions are summarized in part and in brief in the present circular from the point of view of censorship, only, as it affects senders and unit EFM censors. This summary is not to be construed as rescinding any existing regulations.

b. Form and Contents

(1) Addresses to which EFM's are directed will be normal and clear and will conform generally to the requirements in paragraph 2 b (1) above.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

(2) The normal signature will be used, without grade, unit, arm or service or army serial number and will consist of the last name and two initials; last name, middle initial and first name; or full name.

(3) Any reference to the country or place of origin, APO number, or military organization will be omitted from the message form. Unit designation will be entered by the unit EFM censor on form NAP 1001, but will not be entered on the message form. The sender's code cable address, the six letter code word equivalent to the APO number, will be entered in the space provided on the message form. (If the sender does not know his code cable address, this will be supplied by the unit EFM censor).

(4) The code word, name of sender, and name and address of addressee must be completely printed in block letters. All entries on the message form must be clear and legible.

(5) The message will consist of one, two or three of the numbers corresponding to the texts appearing on the reverse side of the message forms approved for use by United States Forces. Text numbers in use by British Forces or others, but not appearing on the US message form, will not be used.

c. Channels and Unit EFM Censorship

(1) EFM's will be filed with designated unit EFM censors. They will not be filed by senders or by unit censors at local civil post or telegraph offices. (Note difference in sending an EFM and in sending an SCM. See paragraph 2 a (2).)

(2) Unit EFM censors will scrutinize message forms for compliance with the provisions of paragraph 3 h above. Messages found to be improperly prepared will be corrected or returned to sender. Messages found to be in proper form will be listed on Form NAP 1001, and forwarded, with Form NAP 1001, to a designated Central EFM Station, as official mail.

(3) Other duties that are, or may be, required of unit EFM censors by existing regulations or by order of EFM officers include collection of charges, affixing of EFM stamps to forms, making of EFM allotments, and similar duties. Such duties are necessary for the operations of the service but are not censorship. They are in addition to, not a part of, censorship policy and regulations.

(4) Unit EFM censors will provide information on SCM services and censorship and may assist personnel in their units to prepare SCM's but will not accept them for filing or dispatch.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

RHF:sl

22 APR 1944

6 April 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 50)

IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Circular Number 210, this headquarters, 1943, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. War Department Circular Number 82, 1944, requires that new identification cards be prepared and processed for the personnel shown hereunder. These cards will provide greater security, uniformity in means of identifying certain military and civilian personnel, and protection to personnel in the event of capture by the enemy.

a. WD AGO Form No. 65 for Commissioned Officers, Warrant Officers, Flight Officers, Officers of the Women's Army Corps.

b. WD AGO Form No. 65-8 for civilians overseas with the armed forces of the United States.

c. WD AGO Form No. 65-10 for military and civilian protected personnel. (See paragraph 3 b, below).

d. Enlisted Personnel

(1) WD AGO Form No. 65 for enlisted personnel whose duties require that they travel between commands, regardless of their assignment.

(2) WD AGO Form No. 65-10 for such personnel who come within the purview of paragraph 3 b, below.

(3) Enlisted men who do not come within the categories set forth in (1) and (2), above, will not be issued identification cards. Should special circumstances require that identification cards be issued to enlisted personnel, requests setting forth the necessity therefor, together with a sample of the form desired, will be submitted to the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA, for approval.

2. The Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA, is hereby delegated authority to procure, store, process and issue through base sections, identification cards to all personnel, both military and civilian, within this theater. Action taken will conform to War Department Circular Number 82, 1944.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

Cir #, 50,
Hq Natousa, 8 April 1944.

3. a. The new type identification cards will be procured and processed as expeditiously as possible. As the new forms become available and are issued, the old forms will be collected and destroyed by burning.

b. Identification cards now in use, WD AGO Forms 65-1, 65-4, 65-8 and 65-10 will continue to be issued and used until the new form becomes available. Both the old and new forms will entitle the bearer to the prescribed protection and privileges.

4. The following instructions in the preparation of these cards will govern:

a. WD AGO Form No. 65 -- Each card will be signed by the person to whom it is issued and by the issuing officer.

b. Each card will bear the photograph of the person to whom it is issued and the fingerprints of the left and right index fingers; also, all blanks provided on the card will be filled in by the issuing officer. Care will be exercised in the taking of fingerprints to insure that they are clear and legible impressions. Attention is invited to those parts of paragraph 5, AR 345-120, which set forth in detail the methods to be used in securing clear and legible fingerprint impressions.

c. The name and army serial number of each person to whom a card is issued will be shown in the lower portion of the photograph. The grade or assimilated grade will not appear on the photograph, but will be shown on the line of the card provided for the designation of the holder. It will be necessary to provide a new identification card when the grade is changed. In the event a change of status occurs, which results in a new army serial number being assigned, a new card will be issued. Care will be taken to see that insignias showing organization designation are not photographed and, under no circumstances, will the identity of any unit be entered on the card.

d. Issuing officers will be held responsible that the photographs, signatures, and descriptions of personnel to whom they issue cards are authentic.

e. Upon the issue of a complete identification card, each holder thereof will be instructed that the form must be in his possession at all times.

5. The following additional instructions will govern in the preparation of WD AGO Form No. 65-8:

a. Paragraph 4 a, b, and d above, are applicable.

b. Persons eligible to hold this form are non-combatant civilian

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

personnel, without protected status, accompanying or serving with the armed forces of the United States, including nationals of allied, co-belligerent, or neutral countries. (paragraph 6 c, War Department Circular Number 343, 1943). This will include civilians in the following categories:

(1) Civilians who entered employment of the United States outside this theater and who entered this theater with the armed forces of the United States.

(2) Technical observers and service specialists as prescribed in FM 30-27, 3 September 1942.

(3) Members of the American Red Cross.

c. Questions as to the propriety of issuing the cards to civilians not within any of the preceding classifications will be submitted to the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA, for decision. The individual, command or activity submitting the inquiry will furnish the following information: name of employer; when and where such employment was entered upon; who furnished transportation to this theater, and what means were employed (whether government or commercial); the terms and conditions of such employment, where to be performed, under what command-control, and subject to whose direction; the age, sex, nationality, and status of the individual; whether residing in the theater at the time of entering into such employment and, if so, for how long; where the individual is quartered and rationed; and what medical or hospital facilities are furnished by the United States Forces, if any.

6. The following additional instructions will govern in the preparation of WD AGO Form No. 65-10:

a. Paragraph 4 a, b, c, d, and e, above, are applicable.

b. Persons eligible to hold this form are members of the Chaplains' Corps, Medical Corps, Medical Administrative Corps, Dental Corps, Sanitary Corps, Army Nurse Corps, Pharmacy Corps, and any and all other military or civilian personnel who are members of or accompanying or serving with the armed forces of the United States, charged with the removal, transportation, and treatment of the wounded or sick or with the administration of sanitary functions or establishments.

c. This form will be marked "Certificate of Identity to be Issued to Military and Civilian Protected Personnel".

d. Cards issued to military protected personnel will be retained as permanent identification cards until exchanged, surrendered, or replaced, or until duties or assignment are changed to such an extent that the bearer is no longer entitled to a protected status.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir # 50,
Hq Natousa, 8 April 1944.

7. The loss or destruction of any identification card will be promptly reported to the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA.

8. The serial number of each identification card will be promptly entered on Officer's and Warrant Officer's Qualification Card (WD AGO Form 66-1), Immunization Register (MD Form 81), Soldier's Qualification Card (WD AGO Form 20), and Service Record (WD AGO Form 24).

9. Such supplementary instructions as deemed necessary will be issued by the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

Director
D/Director
SO
CofS
Comptroller
Chf Cek
Recd. 22.4.44

DISTRIBUTION:

"2"

0595

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Seen Col H. [illegible]
Col M. [illegible]
Maj S. [illegible]
Maj H. [illegible]
Col T. [illegible]

RESTRICTED

Telecons + Posts 23

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

RHP/wp

NATOUSA Circs.

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 47)

5 April 1944

FUNDS

Transfer of Funds to and from U.S. Troops I
Transfer of Funds to the United Kingdom II
Currency Control. III
Drawing and Indorsing Checks Payable in the United States or the United Kingdom. IV
Cashing of Travelers Checks and American Express Money Orders V
Authority to Cash Drafts drawn on the Secretary of State. VI
Designation of Disbursing Officer to Pay Class X Allotments VII
Forwarding of Collection Vouchers VIII
Allotments for Expenditure Vouchers IX

Section III, Circular Number 34; Section I, Circular Number 55; Section II, Circular Number 89; Section III, Circular Number 112; Section VI, Circular Number 132; Section I, Circular Number 203; Section II, Circular Number 216; and Sections I, II, III, and V, Circular Number 241, this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded, and the following provisions substituted therefor:

60/1

I — TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO AND FROM U.S. TROOPS

Authority to transmit funds by United States personnel from this theater is given under the following conditions:

1. By cable and/or by letter of credit, by individuals in North Africa, provided the rank of sender, designation of unit, and APO number, are not given, through banks in French North Africa designated by the French Authorities as "accredited banks." In general, this includes all banks in French North Africa except B.N.C.I. and Banque Worms. There is a charge by the banks for this service.

2. By United States Treasury check, provided the check is drawn under the provisions of Army Regulations, and the indorsement thereon does not disclose any military information of value to the enemy.

3. By United States Postal Money Order. These money orders must carry no more than the signature of the individual or the custodian and the APO number.

4. By Personal Transfer Account Plan. (See Circular Number 17, this headquarters, cs.)

II — TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO UNITED KINGDOM

U.S. personnel who transfer funds to the United Kingdom will sign a certificate that the funds transferred were derived from their pay and allowances. This certificate will be handed to the remitting banker or party.

RESTRICTED

Received 15/4/44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

Circular #47
HQ MATOUSA

III - CURRENCY CONTROL

1. All members of the U.S. armed forces, and persons serving with such forces, including civilians and merchant seamen, excepting duly authorized U.S. Army Disbursing Officers as provided in paragraph 2 below, are forbidden to possess regular U.S. currency as distinguished from yellow seal U.S. currency, or regular British sterling currency as distinguished from British Military Authority currency, in this theater, or dispose thereof otherwise than by exchange as provided in paragraph 2 below.

2. a. All personnel now assigned to permanent duty in this theater will exchange at the nearest Finance Office all regular U.S. currency in their possession in excess of $1.00 and all regular British sterling currency for local currency within fifteen (15) days from the date of this circular.

b. Personnel described in paragraph 1 above, entering this theater under orders assigning them to permanent duty will exchange at the nearest Finance Office, within seven (7) days after entry, all regular U.S. currency in excess of $1.00 and all regular British sterling currency for local currency.

c. Personnel described in paragraph 1 above, except merchant seamen, entering the theater on temporary duty will exchange at the nearest Finance Office, within twenty-four (24) hours after entry, all regular U.S. currency in excess of $1.00 and all regular British sterling currency for local currency. If the period of temporary duty within the theater is of such short duration as to make exchange impracticable, such personnel will declare at the nearest Finance Office the total amount of regular U.S. currency and/or regular British sterling currency in their possession, and obtain from the Finance Officer a certificate stating the amount held. This certificate will be authority for such personnel to have in their possession the amount of regular U.S. currency and/or regular British sterling currency for which issued.

d. Merchant seamen entering the theater on temporary duty will not be allowed outside of the dock area unless they have exchanged all regular U.S. currency in their possession in excess of $1.00 and all regular British sterling currency for local currency, and have a certificate to that effect. Army Finance Officers will, when converting local currency into regular U.S. currency for merchant seamen take up said certificate, and will exchange no greater amount than is stated thereon, except that Army Finance Officers will also convert local currency into regular U.S. currency up to the amount stated on certificates furnished by a War Shipping Administration Agent stating the amount of local currency advanced as pay to merchant seamen by such agent.

e. Finance Officers will examine, prior to exchange, one pound and ten shilling regular British sterling currency notes, and one pound, ten shilling, five shilling, two shilling six pence, and one shilling, British Military Authority Currency notes for the metal thread. Notes without this thread and copper coin will not be exchanged by Finance Officer, since such currency and coin will not be redeemed by the British Paymaster. This authority to exchange regular British currency is restricted to notes of one pound and smaller denominations. British currency notes of denominations above one pound will not be exchanged.

RESTRICTED

0597

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Circular #47
NATOUSA

f. Local currency is defined as follows:

(1) In North Africa. Banque de l'Algerie currency, Banque de l'Algerie currency overprinted Tunisia, Banque d'Etat du Maroc currency, Banque de l'Afrique Occidentale currency, and Bank of France currency of five (5), ten (10), and twenty (20) franc denominations.

(2) In Italy, Sicily, and Sardinia. Allied Military Financial Agency Lire currency, and such Metropolitan Lire currency as may be authorized from time to time by Allied Military Financial Agency.

(3) In Corsica. Bank of France currency of five (5), ten (10), twenty (20), fifty (50), and one hundred (100) franc denominations, and Banque de l'Algerie currency overprinted "TRESOR". (See paragraphs 10 and 11 below.)

g. The Commander of U.S. Naval Forces, Northwest African Waters, is publishing to his command a similar directive on currency control.

3. It will hereafter be the duty of the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, to take such action as may be necessary to ascertain that no person upon arrival within the territorial limits of the Communications Zone, NATOUSA, by land, sea, or air, has in his possession regular U.S. currency in excess of $1.00 or regular British sterling currency, and will, where such money is found in the possession of any such person, cause it to be exchanged for the currency described in paragraph 2 f, above. Ports of Debarkation in the U.S. and British Isles have been requested to instruct commanding officers of troops aboard transports to have organization commanders collect all money from men in their commands, prior to debarkation in this theater, to be exchanged by said organization commanders at the Finance Office. This practice will facilitate the exchange of money. The Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, will provide necessary Finance Service for currency exchange, and where conditions warrant, Class "A" or Class "B" Agents will be used.

4. The following requirements will be strictly adhered to in the exchange of regular U.S. currency and regular British sterling currency into local currency:

a. Individual officers will sign the certificate outlined below.

b. Unit commanders, or commissioned officers acting for unit commanders, must make bulk exchange for personnel of their units.

c. Currency presented for exchange must be accompanied by a certificate signed by the unit commander reading as follows:

I CERTIFY that the regular currency listed below was to the best of my knowledge and belief legitimately brought into the North African Theater of Operations, U.S. Army, by personnel under my jurisdiction.

Regular United States currency, total value $_____
Regular British Sterling currency, total value £_____

_____
Name Rank Organization
Commanding

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Circular #47
Hq NATOUSA

5. Prior to departure of troops from this theater, all their local currency and yellow seal U.S. currency will be exchanged for regular U.S. currency. If the volume is so large that sufficient regular U.S. currency is not available, the Commanding Officer, Port of Debarkation at destination, will be notified so that exchange may be made there.

6. Personnel returning to the United States will be instructed to call at the Finance Office at Port of Embarkation, prior to departure, and exchange all local currency or yellow seal U.S. currency for regular U.S. currency. Finance Officers making such exchanges will furnish each individual a certificate in the following form:

> I CERTIFY that I have this date paid to _____, who is departing this theater for the United States, per paragraph _____, SO_____, Headquarters _____, the sum of $_____ in regular U.S. currency, which represents exchange for local currency or yellow seal U.S. currency.
>
> _____
> Name and Rank
> Finance Officer

7. In the case of patients evacuated to the United States from hospitals, when practicable, the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, will arrange for exchange of patients' funds into Treasury checks. The Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, will provide Finance service at the embarkation point, sufficiently in advance of evacuation of patients, to effect exchange into regular U.S. currency of any remaining local currency in the possession of patients.

8. No regular U.S. currency will be accepted by Finance Officers from local civilian sources. Regular U.S. currency will only be accepted from U.S. civilian personnel and military personnel who can clearly establish the source from which they received it, such as newly arrived personnel. In doubtful cases, Finance Officers should take such steps as they deem necessary to protect their own interests, and the interest of the United States. Postal Officers, Sales Officers, and Army Exchange Service installations will not accept regular U.S. currency from any source.

9. Yellow seal U.S. currency and U.S. coin will not be used except when authorization for its use is obtained from this headquarters.

10. Circulation of Lire currency, both A.M. and Lire normally issued by occupied countries, will be restricted to the occupied countries. In exceptional cases where such currency is unavoidably carried out of the area in which it is issued, it will be exchanged at the port of entry only, and will be accompanied by a certificate setting forth the source of such currency and reason for possession outside the Lire area. It will be the responsibility of the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, to provide necessary exchange service to prevent Lire currency leaving the area in which it was issued.

11. Bank of France currency notes of five (5), ten (10), and twenty (20) franc denominations only are legal tender in this theater. Bank of France currency notes of denominations above twenty (20) francs are not legal tender, and will not be accepted by Finance Officers, with the following exceptions:

0599

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Circular #47
H[illegible]ATOUSA

123-2

a. Bank of France currency notes of fifty (50) and one hundred (100) franc denominations are legal tender on the island of Corsica only. All personnel departing Corsica will prior to departure exchange at Finance Office all Bank of France currency notes of fifty (50) and one hundred (100) franc denominations, inasmuch as such currency notes will not be accepted by Finance Officers in any other area of this theater. (See paragraph 2 f (3).)

12. Banque de l'Algerie currency notes overprinted "TRESOR" are legal tender on the Island of Corsica only, and all personnel departing Corsica will exchange such currency at Finance Office prior to departure. (See paragraph 2 f (3).)

IV — DRAWING AND INDORSING CHECKS PAYABLE IN THE UNITED STATES OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

1. Hereafter United States personnel referred to in paragraph 1, Section III hereof, are prohibited from making or indorsing any check, draft, bill of exchange, promissory note or other negotiable instrument or paper drawn on any banking, financial or other institution concerned in any way with financial transactions in the United States or United Kingdom.

2. a. This prohibition shall not apply to:

(1) Checks, money orders or letters of credit indorsed and cashed in accordance with the provisions of Section I, of this circular.

(2) Personal checks drawn against an account within the United States by the personnel referred to in paragraph 1, Section III of this circular in favor of a payee within the United States and sent to the United States through the APO or other official channels.

b. None of these exceptions shall be deemed to authorize any transaction by or on behalf of or pursuant to the direction of a national of a country whose accounts are blocked pursuant to Executive Order of the President of the United States, or involving property in which such a national has or has had an interest. "National" as used herein shall not refer to United States personnel named in paragraph 1, Section III of this circular.

c. Exceptional cases will be referred to this headquarters for action.

V — CASHING OF TRAVELERS CHECKS AND AMERICAN EXPRESS MONEY ORDERS

1. U.S. Army disbursing officers outside the continental United States are authorized to cash, for military, naval and properly identified civilian personnel of the United States, travelers checks issued by the following institutions:

123-4

a. The American Express Company

b. Bank of American National Trust and Savings Association

c. Mellon National Bank of Pittsburgh

d. National City Bank of New York

e. Money Orders issued by the American Express Company

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Circular #17
Hq USTOUSA

2. The following procedure will be adopted. Designated travelers checks and money orders will be cashed only when contersigned in the presence of a Finance Officer or his agent, and will be made payable to the Treasurer of the United States.

3. Local Finance Officers cashing such checks or money orders will invoice the total thereof as cash to the Central Disbursing Officer, Major A..S. Kinsman, F.D., Symbol No. 210-961, Finance Officer, Third Port Headquarters, APO 600, supporting the invoice form with checks or money orders in the total amount thus transferred. The Central Disbursing Officer will have duplicate Official Photo Mail copies made of all such checks and money orders at V-Mail station, retaining one copy thereof for his files, and forwarding the other copy to the Finance Officer, U.S. Army, 2 LaFayette Street, New York 7, New York.

4. The Central Disbursing Officer will invoice to the Finance Officer, U.S. Army, New York, as cash the total amount of travelers checks or money orders received from his area, inclosing the checks or money orders as supporting papers. He will drop the amount so invoiced without waiting for receipt therefor; the Finance Officer, U.S. Army, receiving such invoices and checks or money orders will take up the total thereof in his account as a cash transfer, and will deposit the checks or money orders to his credit in the usual manner, or close the transaction with the local agencies of the issuing institutions. The advance Official Photo Mail copy of the checks or money orders will be used as a record of accounts expected in order that appropriate tracer may be started for overdue accounts, should the original invoice with the supporting checks or money orders not arrive within a reasonable time, and investigation indicates that such checks or money orders have been lost. He will file a claim against the institution whose checks or money orders have been lost, supporting such claim with the Official Photo Mail copies of the checks or money orders and the appropriate evidence indicating the loss of the originals. The above named institutions have filed written agreement to accept the Official Photo Mail copies of checks or money orders when evidence that the originals have been lost is presented.

VI — AUTHORITY TO CASH DRAFTS DRAWN ON THE SECRETARY OF STATE

The War Department has authorized Finance Officers in areas lacking adequate banking facilities to accept in exchange for cash, drafts drawn on the Secretary of State when signed by American Consular or Diplomatic officers. All exchanges should be made upon proper identification, and drafts cashed should be deposited with the Treasury in the normal manner.

VII - DESIGNATION OF DISBURSING OFFICER TO PAY CLASS X ALLOTMENTS

First Lieutenant J. A. Dell Angelo, F.D., Symbol 211-257, Disbursing Officer, Headquarters, NBS, APO 600, U.S. Army, is designated as the Disbursing Officer for the payment of Class X Allotments in this theater.

VIII - FORWARDING OF COLLECTION VOUCHERS

Officers turning over collections to an accountable disbursing or agent officer, in complying with paragraph 2f (1), AR 35-780, will forward the copies of collection vouchers to the Army Audit Branch of the General Accounting Office which will audit the money accounts of the Disbursing Officer, instead of to the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

4233

Circular 347
Hq. AAFSA.

Chief of Finance, Washington 25, D. C. In this theater, such collection vouchers should be forwarded to:

Army Audit Branch of General Accounting Office,
63 Vesey Street,
New York 7, New York

IX -- ALLOTMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE VOUCHERS

1. The War Department has instructed by cable that appropriation expenditures on all expenditure vouchers in this theater will be coded by FDGA number assigned to funds allotted in this theater, instead of by open or specific serial number shown in War Department Circular Number 149, 1943, or other publications, as heretofore. FDGA 66 (or 91-66) is the allotment serial number applicable to this theater. Only the appropriation, project and appropriation reimbursement accounts prescribed in Part 3 of the War Department Fiscal Code will be shown on expenditure vouchers. The allotments included in War Department Circular Number 149, 1943, will not be cited. This includes vouchers covering pay of personnel, etc., as well as commercial vouchers.

2. Reports of obligations will only be submitted covering obligations of funds specifically allotted by this headquarters. Expenditures from open allotments will not be included in reports of obligation.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

[illegible]
250 - EIS

Telecomms

22

RESTRICTED

REAR HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
Adjutant Section

In reply refer to: 311.1

11 April 1944

SUBJECT: Official Mail Dispatch.

TO : All Concerned.

1. The following instructions extracted from current directives are republished for the information and guidance of all concerned in this theater governing the method for handling all official mail received at or dispatched from this headquarters:

a. NATOUSA Circular # 12 18 February 1943

Envelopes marked "TOP SECRET" "SECRET" and "CONFIDENTIAL" which have previously been used as inner coverings for classified material transmitted under double cover, have been received with classification lined out or eradicated. Envelopes marked thus will not be reused as outer envelopes but can be used as inner envelopes covering same classification for "TOP SECRET" "SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" matters.

b. NATOUSA Circular # 145 30 July 1943

All Headquarters within this theater dispatching material through the Army Courier Service will take steps to insure that all material presented for transmission is of an official nature and complies with one or more of the following classifications:

a. TOP SECRET
b. SECRET
c. CONFIDENTIAL
d. EXTREMELY URGENT

Under no circumstances will personal correspondence or property be forwarded through Army Courier Channels.

c. NATOUSA Circular # 8 18 January 1944

4252

The word "REGISTERED" will not be used on letters or other matter handled through message centers or by the mail and distribution sections of the various headquarters. Its use in this area is reserved exclusively for the Army Postal Service. Only urgent, official classified communications, documents or material will be transmitted by Army Courier Service pouches.

d. ABBREVIATIONS

Originators should, wherever possible, avoid the use of abbreviations in addresses. Hundreds of letters are delayed daily because they are insufficiently addressed. Examples of use of abbreviations in addresses with ambiguous meanings: ACC--Allied Control Commission; Allied Censorship Control; Army Catering Corps. SLO--Senior Legal Officer, Senior Liaison Officer.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

TO : All Concerned.

1. The following instructions extracted from current directives are republished for the information and guidance of all concerned in this theater governing the method for handling all official mail received at or dispatched from this headquarters:

a. M.T.O.U.S.A. Circular # 12 18 February 1943

Envelopes marked "TOP SECRET" "SECRET" and "CONFIDENTIAL" which have previously been used as inner coverings for classified material transmitted under double cover, have been received with classification lined out or eradicated. Envelopes marked thus will not be reused as outer envelopes but can be used as inner envelopes covering same classification for "TOP SECRET" "SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" matters.

b. M.T.O.U.S.A. Circular # 145 30 July 1943

All Headquarters within this theater dispatching material through the Army Courier Service will take steps to insure that all material presented for transmission is of an official nature and complies with one or more of the following classifications:

a. TOP SECRET
b. SECRET
c. CONFIDENTIAL
d. EXTREMELY URGENT

Under no circumstances will personal correspondence or property be forwarded through Army Courier Channels.

4252

c. M.T.O.U.S.A. Circular # 8 18 January 1944

The word "REGISTERED" will not be used on letters or other matter handled through message centers or by the mail and distribution sections of the various headquarters. Its use in this area is reserved exclusively for the Army Postal Service. Only urgent, official classified communications, documents or material will be transmitted by Army Courier Service pouches.

d. ABBREVIATIONS

Originators should, wherever possible, avoid the use of abbreviations in addresses. Hundreds of letters are delayed daily because they are insufficiently addressed. Examples of use of abbreviations in addresses with ambiguous meanings: ACC--Allied Control Commission; Allied Censorship Control; Army Catering Corps. SLO--Senior Legal Officer; Senior Liaison Officer.

e. CERTIFICATION

All letters containing official mail will bear the statement "Essential War Department Mail" (War Office) and will be signed by an officer of the sub-commission or section originating the document.

Seen:- Col. H. [illegible]
Col. [illegible]
Maj. H. [illegible]

Sigm. [illegible]
Pte Courier

RESTRICTED

Recd. 12th April 44.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Originators are responsible for endorsing registered packets with the following, in addition to the address.

a. A colored pencil cross made over the entire face of the packet.
b. A reference (file) number.
c. The signature and organization of an officer.

f. ADDRESSING

Official mail should not, whenever possible, be addressed to an individual in that headquarters section, sub-commission, but should be addressed to the headquarters section or sub-commission that it is intended for. Units in sub-commissions should show the commission to which they are connected, ie., Army Sub-Commission, Allied Control Commission; or Army Sub-Commission, Allied Control Commission, Military Mission to the Italian Army. Due to the fact that there are several sub-commissions under the same heading, the routing of each document should be clearly shown.

All Mail dispatched will be properly enveloped, addressed, and will clearly show return address on each envelope. Where possible, all pieces for the same place, headquarters or unit, will be pouched, bagged or prepared in a single package for submission to the Message Center.

2. Any mail not properly addressed or marked will be returned to the sub-commission or section sending same to the Dispatch Office in this headquarters.

By Command of Lieut General [illegible]:

Roger B Derby

ROGER B DERBY
1st Lt, AGD
Adjutant

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

c. The signature and organization of an officer.

f. ADDRESSING

Official mail should not, whenever possible, be addressed to an individual in that headquarters section, sub-commission, but should be addressed to the headquarters section or sub-commission that it is intended for. Units in sub-commissions should show the commission to which they are connected, ie., Army Sub-Commission, Allied Control Commission; or Army Sub-Commission, Allied Control Commission, Military Mission to the Italian Army. Due to the fact that there are several sub-commissions under the same heading, the routing of each document should be clearly shown.

All mail dispatched will be properly enveloped, addressed, and will clearly show return address on each envelope. Where possible, all pieces for the same place, headquarters or unit, will be pouched, bagged or prepared in a single package for submission to the Message Center.

2. Any mail not properly addressed or marked will be returned to the sub-commission or section sending same to the Dispatch Office in this headquarters.

By Command of Lieut General MASON MACFARLANE:

ROGER B DERBY
1st Lt, AGD
Adjutant

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Sec Gen Col H. Lib
Col B.
Maj H
Maj C

121

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 15 March 1944
NUMBER 34)

ORDNANCE PROPERTY

Responsibility for Modification I
Reclamation Procedure II
Completeness of Major Assemblies Turned In III

Section I, Circular Number 202; Section IV, Circular Number 212; and Section II, Circular Number 246, this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

I -- RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATION

1. The responsibility for the modification of ordnance materiel residing in the Theater Commander under the provisions of War Department Circular Number 124, 1943, is hereby delegated to the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA.

2. a. Authority to make alterations or modifications which will affect the working parts of ordnance items and equipment, subject to the regulations set forth in War Department Circular Number 124, 1943, is hereby delegated to the Ordnance Officer, SOS, NATOUSA with the exception noted in paragraph b, below. In such cases, a complete report covering modifications made will be made immediately and direct to the Chief of Ordnance, Washington, and to this headquarters.

b. Any modification which effects either the Table of Basic Allowances or so modifies the major item that it cannot be readily employed for purposes originally designed or changes its tactical use or the manner in which so used will be submitted for approval to this headquarters, attention Chief Ordnance Officer, with a written request of the using arm and SOS recommendations. The publication and distribution of all work orders putting into effect modifications originating and approved in this theater as well as those directed by the Chief of Ordnance are responsibilities of the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA.

II -- RECLAMATION PROCEDURE

3. As directed in War Department letter, AG 400.74 (18 Aug 43)OB-S-SPGPT-M, dated 19 August 1943, subject: "Policy Relating to the Return of Overseas Salvage, Including Scrap", all reclaimable ordnance property not repairable in this theater will be returned to the United States, consigned to the Chief of Ordnance, except as specifically directed by this headquarters.

4. Inspection of ordnance property will be made under the direction of the base section ordnance officer to determine items to be classified as reclaimable but unrepairable in this theater. In no circumstances will items classified as above be mixed or classified with salvage.

4231

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Received 21/3/44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NNB No. 785015

Cir #34
Hq Natousa

5. Reclaimable ordnance property which requires packing to protect it from damage in transit will be properly boxed, crated, or otherwise secured. Each package will be marked "REPAIRABLE" and the general nature of the contents will be shown on the package - for example: "Director" or "Radial Engine". All such ordnance property will be shipped to the Commanding General, Port of Entry, for the Chief of Ordnance.

III -- COMPLETENESS OF MAJOR ASSEMBLIES TURNED IN

6. All major unit assemblies must be complete when turned in for repair. Serviceable sub-assemblies may be removed from major assemblies unit but, in such cases, will be replaced with unserviceable sub-assemblies. Accessories will not be removed. (A list of essential accessories is contained in War Department Circular Number 274, 1943.)

7. Commanders concerned will insure that ordnance major items and assemblies being returned for repair are prepared and packed carefully to prevent deterioration or damage in transit.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. W. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Telecommo & Posts

RESTRICTED

CORRECTED COPY
DESTROY ALL OTHERS

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

RHF/bar K

120

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 15 March 1944
NUMBER 15)

PRECAUTIONS IN HANDLING DANGEROUS CARGO

1. Supply of this theater of operations involves the discharge, loading, moving and storing of explosives, chemicals, and other dangerous stores. Accidents, resulting in serious and unnecessary loss of life and material, have occurred through improper or careless handling of such stores.

2. The following general rules will be rigidly observed:

a. Notification of consignments of dangerous stores will be forwarded through both technical service (Ord, CWS, Pet, etc) and Movement and Transportation channels. The Movement and Transportation notification will, in the case of transport by sea, give the exact stowages. Movement and Transportation at destinations are responsible that the chiefs of services concerned are advised, and the arrangements for handling and receiving the stores fully coordinated before their arrival.

b. Dangerous stores will not be permitted to accumulate in transportation areas such as ports, freight yards, stations, etc. Port Commandants in British operated ports and Port Commanders in American operated ports are responsible that dangerous stores are cleared quickly from ships to depots outside the port area, under the supervision of qualified representatives of the appropriate service.

c. Ships, rail cars and motor transport carrying dangerous cargo will at all staging points be as widely dispersed as possible.

3. Special instructions concerning the particular problem of handling and transporting toxic chemical agents and toxic chemical filled ammunition or munitions are contained in Administrative Memorandum Number 14, this headquarters, cs. (AG 470.6-4 (6-0)

By command of General WILSON:

Secy:- Col. H. [signature]
Col. B. [signature]
Maj. H. [signature]
C. [signature]

[signature]
T. J. DEMPTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

4230

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

Recd. 23rd March 44.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

CORRECTED COPY
DESTROY ALL OTHERS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

Sec'y Col. H. [illegible]
Col. B. [illegible]
Maj H. [illegible]
Maj C. [illegible]

U.S. R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Restricted)

Telecommunications

19 MAR 1944

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

JEH/vp

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 14 March 1944
NUMBER 13)

Requests for Air Travel I
Allied Publication Board. II

I -- REQUESTS FOR AIR TRAVEL.

Paragraph 6, Administrative Memorandum Number 3, cs, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"6. Air Travel for Personal Reasons.

a. Compassionate reasons, including compassionate leave or furlough, compassionate posting and emergency rotation. The Chairman, Air Priorities Board, is authorized to consider, on its own merits, each such case which has been personally approved in writing by an officer of the Allied Forces of the grade of Brigadier General or higher grade, or its equivalent in the other services.

b. Leave or furlough other than compassionate. Priority rating for air travel solely in connection with leave or furlough other than for compassionate reasons is not authorized and will not be assigned."
(AG 560-1 ACS-O)

II - ALLIED PUBLICATION BOARD.

Paragraph 5, Administrative Memorandum Number 89, 1943, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"5. It shall be the duty of the Board to report its activities and submit any recommendations beyond the scope of this order to this headquarters via Allied Control Commission." (AG 000.76-1 ESC-O)

By command of General WILSON:

[signature]
T. N. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General

1229

DISTRIBUTION:
"CCS"

U.S. R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Restricted)

Received 19 Mar 44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

RESTRICTED

3025 RHF/bar

Falcons + Pouk

Rep 48

18

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

14 March 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 88)

Ordnance Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances I
Air Crew Training II
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack III

I -- ORDNANCE ITEMS IN EXCESS OF AUTHORIZED ALLOWANCES

1. It has come to the attention of the Theater Commander that many units in the theater have Ordnance items in excess of authorized allowances which are not being reported on monthly material in hands of troops report. These items include pistols, rifles, carbines, watches, binoculars, and certain general purpose vehicles. Such a condition is a reflection on the supply reporting system, as status reports lacking this information distort the distribution of equipment to and in this theater.

2. All commanders having Inspectors General on their staff will direct that checks be made by them during the conduct of all inspections to determine if these irregularities exist. When such irregularities are disclosed, commanders will take immediate action to have surplus property turned in to the proper supply channels, and appropriate disciplinary action taken against those responsible.

3. The Inspector General of this headquarters will make checks during all inspections to see that the provisions of this circular are being carried out.

II -- AIR CREW TRAINING

Pursuant to instructions contained in Section II, War Department Circular Number 93, cs, Circular Number 20, this headquarters, cs, is hereby rescinded.

III -- INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR DEFENSE AGAINST CHEMICAL ATTACK

In order that all personnel will thoroughly understand the use of the new lightweight service gas mask now being issued and the various items of individual protective equipment which are carried with it, the following steps will be taken promptly by all commanders:

a. Arrange that there be displayed in each unit a lightweight gas mask carrier showing the manner in which the various items of individual protective equipment are placed therein, and that reproductions of the sketch on the reverse side hereof are prominently posted on all bulletin boards.

b. Insure that all personnel, without exception, are promptly trained in the drill, use, and care of the new mask. Instructions are contained in Change Number 1, 11 September 1943, to FM 21-40, "Defense Against Chemical Attack", dated 7 Sept 1942.

c. Conduct such training reviews as will insure that all personnel are completely conversant with the purpose and proper use of each gas protective accessory contained in the gas mask carrier.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

4228

OFFICIAL:

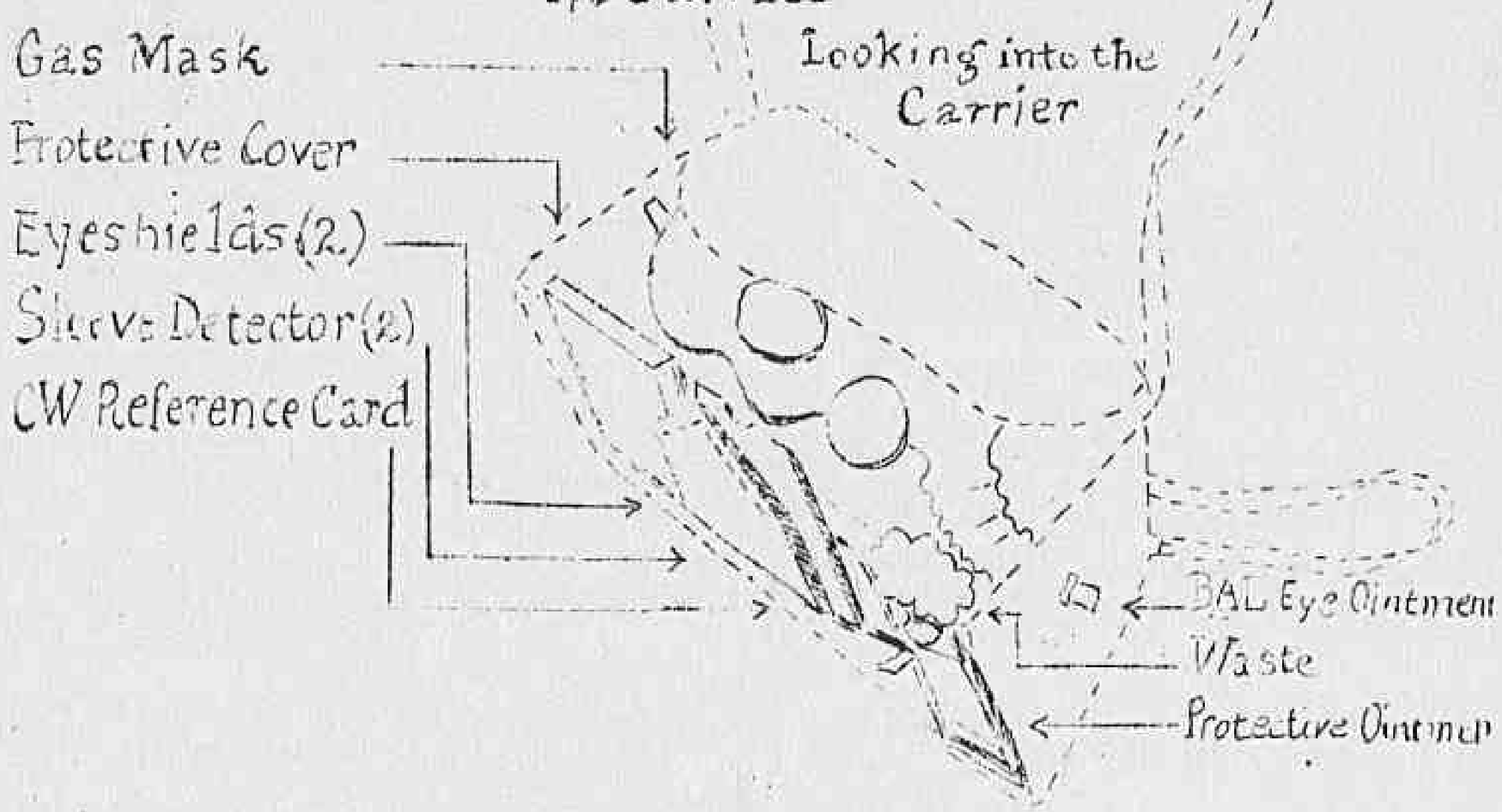
H. W. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"G"

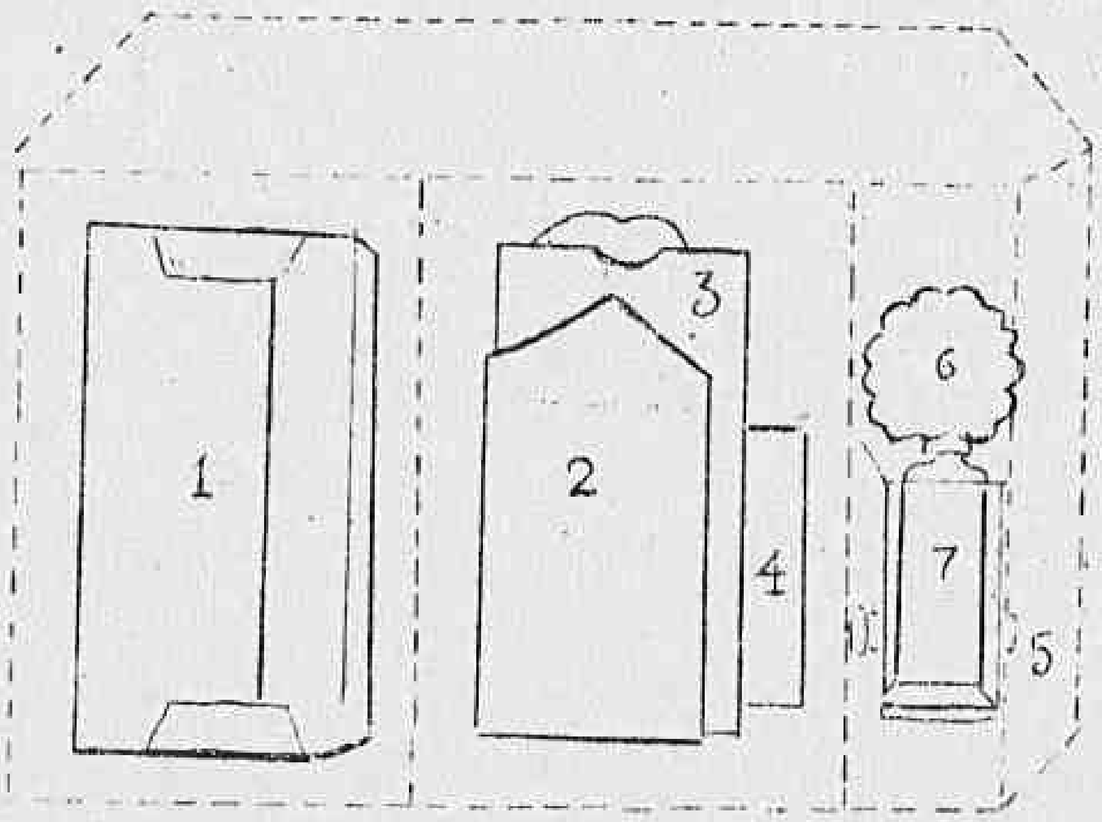
RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Diagram Of LIGHTWEIGHT GAS-MASK AND Method of Carrying Individual Gas Protective Equipment in Carrier



Front View



1 - Protective Cover
2 - Sleeve Detector (2)
3 - Eye Shields (2)
4 - CW Reference Card
5 - BAL Eye Ointment (Medical Dept Issue)
6 - Waste
7 - Protective Ointment

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

RTF/ber 3026

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 32)

13 March 1944

U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

	SECTION I
Foreword	Par 1
Purpose	Par 2
Responsibility	Par 3
Jurisdiction	Par 4
Definitions	Par 5
Authorized Channels for Private Communications	Par 6
Mail to and from Enemy POW	Par 7
Explanation of Regulations	Par 8

INSTRUCTIONS TO PERSONNEL

	SECTION II
General	Par 9
Guidance	Par 10
Enclosures	Par 11
Addressee	Par 12
Picture Postcards	Par 13
Acknowledgement Cards for Gifts	Par 14
Blue Envelopes	Par 15
Mail of Officers and Civilians Under Military Jurisdiction	Par 16
Method of Posting	Par 17
Handling of Violations	Par 18

UNIT CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

	SECTION III
General	Par 19
Responsibility	Par 20
Duties of Censorship Officers	Par 21
Censorship Stamps	Par 22
Instructions for Postal Censors	Par 23
Outgoing Mail	Par 24
Incoming Mail	Par 25
Forms	Par 26

FILM CENSORSHIP

	SECTION IV
General	Par 27
Photographic Information to be Suppressed	Par 28
Instructions for Handling Photographic Material	Par 29

A COPY OF APPENDIX "A" TO THIS CIRCULAR WILL BE POSTED ON EACH HEADQUARTERS AND UNIT BULLETIN BOARD

4227

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir - 32,
Hq Natousa, dated 13 March 1944.

I -- GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Foreword: This circular is based on Training Circular Number 15, War Department, 16 February 1943 (Military Censorship). All other existing regulations and instructions contrary to the provisions herein are rescinded. Specifically:

Section	Circular Number
AiL	86
IV	98
I	132
II	137
I	146

Section	Circular Number
I	164
I	184
I	201
IV	203

this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor. No subordinate commander will issue orders at variance with, or more restrictive than, the instructions contained herein except Army or higher commanders who may do so in case of operational necessity only, when they will notify this headquarters without delay.

2. Purpose: The purpose of this circular is to furnish instructions establishing uniform procedure for the conduct of United States military censorship and instruction therein. Its provisions will be applied with common sense and a realization that the enemy gains much information from improperly censored mail. Military censorship, and instruction therein, will conform strictly to the provisions of these regulations and any supplementary instructions promulgated by the War Department or the Theater Commander.

3. Responsibility: Military censorship is a function of command. It is the direct responsibility of the Theater Commander, exercised through the Information and Censorship Section (I&C), AFHQ, except that United States Army mail censorship and prisoner of war mail censorship is the responsibility of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, SOS, NATOUSA. All United States commanders in this theater are responsible that the provisions of these regulations, particularly those pertaining to unit censors and censorship, are observed and enforced within their commands, and that proper instruction of all concerned is periodically conducted thereon. (See paragraph 8.)

4. Jurisdiction: Military censorship will be effected over all private communications to and from all personnel in this theater under United States military jurisdiction, to include all civilians (War Correspondents, Red Cross Representatives, etc.), accompanying or serving with this command in this theater.

5. Definitions: a. Base Censorship - The functions exercised by a base censor detachment specifically organized to execute technical coordination of unit censorship and to perform base censorship of mail not subject to unit censorship. This function is exercised over communications as set forth in paragraph 4, throughout the area served by the nearest Army base post office.

b. Base Censorship Detachment - A detachment of military personnel organized to effect base censorship.

c. Unit Censorship - Censorship as effected by commanders of units such as companies, batteries, and similar detachments, including those pertaining to

0614

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

17-1

Cir # 22,
Hq Natousa, dated 23 March 1944.

...ls and insta...tions such as hospitals, traini... centers, replacement depots, etc.

d. Unit Censor - An officer designated to effect unit censorship.

e. Theater Censor - An officer designated by this headquarters responsible for censorship matters under the control of this headquarters.

f. Chief Base Censor - An officer designated by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, SOS, ...dia, responsible for the execution of the functions of a base censor detachment within the area served by it and for the technical direction and control of the personnel composing it.

g. United States Army Examiner Stamp - The authorized stamp used by a unit censor.

h. Blue Envelope - WD AGO Form 911, used by soldiers as the cover for a letter relating to private or family matters, to be censored by the chief base censor, and not by a unit censor.

i. Comment Sheets - WD AGO Form 912s, used by the chief base censor for quoting extracts from, making comments on, and indicating disposition of, a particular communication.

6. Authorized Channels for Private Communications: a. Personal or unofficial mail from persons in or attached to United States Armed Forces in this theater will be transmitted only through the United States Army postal System. It is forbidden to use the civil postal service or telegraph facilities as a means of sending personal communications.

b. It is forbidden to transmit or carry private communications for posting or delivery outside this theater unless such communications have been examined and passed by a chief base censor. On leaving this theater, all personnel may be required to sign a certificate in duplicate as follows:

> "I hereby certify that I am not carrying out of this theater any personal communications or documents which have not been passed by a chief base censor. I further certify that all such matter carried bears the impression of the official base censorship stamp."

The original of the certificate will be retained by the signer. The duplicate will be filed with the security officer at the port or airport of departure.

c. At the present time, personal cable messages to and from the United States may be transmitted only through the EFM service, in accordance with provisions of Circular Number 2, this headquarters, as, as amended by Section I, Circular Number 7, and Section II, Circular Number 16, both this headquarters, as. However, messages of an urgent nature may be sent in accordance with provisions of Section I, Circular Number 31, this headquarters, as, through the American Red Cross. For transmittal of money see Circular Number 17, this headquarters, as.

1206

7. Mail to and from Enemy POW: Mail of any description to or from enemy prisoners of war in this theater will be censored only by the Prisoner of War Censorship Unit, APO 758, United States Army, or other duly authorized prisoner of war agency. Any organization or individual obtaining possession of any such mail which

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir # 32,
Hq Natousa, dated 17 March 1944.

has not passed through authorized prisoner of war censorship, will forward it to the above unit for censorship.

8. Explanation of Regulations: Each organization and detachment commander will explain fully the provisions of this circular to all officers, civilians under military jurisdiction, and enlisted men of his unit within forty-eight (48) hours after receipt thereof. Regimental and similar commanders will be responsible that this explanation is made to all units and personnel newly arrived in this theater. Thereafter, periodic instruction will be given therein to all concerned as may be required to maintain efficient censorship and security of information.

II -- INSTRUCTIONS TO PERSONNEL

9. General: a. With few exceptions, all private correspondence will be in plain English. Permission to write letters in a foreign language must be obtained from the unit commander. Such permission will be granted by him at his discretion. The unit commander will immediately notify the chief base censor that permission has been granted, giving the soldier's name and language authorized. Personnel authorized to write in a foreign language will indicate in pencil the language of the communication on the face of the envelope.

b. The use of codes, ciphers and shorthand, or any other form of secret writing in private correspondence is forbidden. Crosses, X's, and other marking of a similar character in the text or at the end of a letter or on the envelope will not be permitted.

c. All articles and photographs, including those of a non-service nature which it is desired to dispatch for publication in the press will be forwarded, properly enveloped in an outer cover and addressed to Censorship Branch (PRC), APO. Such submissions must be forwarded in duplicate and must be accompanied by the approval of the sender's commanding officer.

d. The press frequently publishes information which is generally prohibited in personal correspondence. This is possible because all press material is censored before dispatch, and it is practicable to exercise day to day control which is impossible in troop mail. An item concerning a certain unit or high ranking officer may be released one day, while shortly afterwards secrecy may prevent any mention of this same unit or individual.

10. Guidance: a. Conditional Statements - Under no circumstances will either open or hidden reference be made in private or unofficial correspondence, or in private records, to any matter which might be of value or comfort to the enemy, be detrimental to the war effort, or disparage the forces or prejudice the foreign relations of the United States or her allies. The following list indicates some subjects, the mention of which should be made only after careful consideration of the above:

(1) Information concerning military or naval forces of the United States or any ally.

(2) Military, naval or aircraft armament or equipment. (No new designs should be mentioned until publicity has been given in the press.)

(3) Description of billets, bivouac areas, or location of groups of soldiers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hir G-32,
Headquarters, dated 27 March 1944.

(4) Specific information as to names or numbers of casualties or desertions (numbers are of value to the enemy; names may distress relatives). Mention of casualties or desertions in private correspondence before the elapse of ninety (90) days after the date of the casualty or desertion is prohibited. References to grave locations will not be made in private correspondence at any time.

(5) The military status of any person in transit, or the fact of his movement. (Possible future military operations might be revealed by identifying an individual known for a specialized activity.)

(6) References to the presence in this theater of any officer of the rank of full colonel or higher if such information links him with a unit or an assignment. Officers whose names have been released in the press may be mentioned. Care will be taken not to disclose their present location.

(7) Unauthenticated or false reports or misleading statements.

(8) Troops of units in actual combat may state in their private mail, addressed to the continental United States or United Kingdom, descriptions of purely personal combat experience, providing no reference is made to military units or to geographical locations except as prescribed in paragraph 10b(1), hereof. Censors will be held responsible for an intelligent interpretation of the above.

b. Prohibited Statements - Under no circumstances will reference be made to the following:

(1) The exact geographical location of any unit, or the geographical location of the Army post office number which is assigned to any particular base or force.

(a) Location of units or individuals may be disclosed only to the extent of saying "Somewhere in North Africa", "Italy", "Sicily", "Corsica", or "Sardinia" as follows:

1. To personnel anywhere who are under United States military jurisdiction.

2. To persons not under United States military jurisdiction who are located in the continental limits of the United States, United Kingdom, or this theater only.

Except as in paragraphs 1 and 2, above, no location whatsoever will be disclosed in personal communications.

(b) When forwarding War Department forms on official business, the locations of units should be identified by APO number only. In cases where it is necessary to show geographical location, the form or correspondence must be classified in accordance with AR 380-5.

(2) The location, identity, movement or prospective movement of any United States or Allied naval or merchant vessel, or any United

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

States or Allied naval, military, or commercial aircraft, or troop or supply movements.

(3) Distinguishing signs used for identity of organizations or their transportation or baggage.

(4) Plans and forcasts, or orders for future operations, whether known or merly surmised.

(5) The use, condition or probable extension of roads, air routes, railways, bridges, utilities or other transportation facilities.

(6) The effect of enemy operations to material suffered by the United States or any Ally previous to the official publication of such information.

(7) Statements criticising or disparaging the effort of the Allies of the United States or causing a disurity between members of the Allied nations.

(8) Reports of atrocities, unless released by appropriate authority.

c. Prohibited Correspondence

(1) Chain Letters - The mailing of chain letters is a violation of postal laws and regulations and is forbidden.

(2) Round Robin or Newsletters - "Round Robin" or "Newsletters" will not be permitted because of their probable value to the enemy.

(3) Communications to Unknown Persons

(a) Communications to and from unknown persons, including "pen-pal" letters, will be referred by unit censors to the chief base censor, who will normally condemn the communication.

(b) Replies to advertisements or trade circulars or to letters of congratulation from unknown persons, will be referred to the chief base censor. (See paragraph 14)

(c) Advertisements or letters for publication inviting correspondence with unknown persons are forbidden and will be condemned by censorship officers.

(4) Communication to the press except as provided in paragraph 9c.

(5) Allied troops in this theater will not correspond with local inhabitants on the Italian mainland.

11. Inclosures: (Parcels are subject to the same censorship regulations as any other form of communication.)

a. To send or to attempt to send to any person or agency, otherwise than in the course of official business, any of the following is forbidden:

(1) Official documents, classified documents, or any materials which violate the provisions of AR 380-5, (Citations and personal 201 file material may be mailed if contents are not at variance otherwise with regulations herein.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

173

Cir # 22,
Hq Natousa, dated 10 March 1944.

(2) Documents captured from the enemy or found in places occupied by the enemy, or containing information about the enemy.

(3) Official documents belonging to civil authorities in Allied or enemy territory.

(4) Any items of United States or Allied government issue including clothing, equipment, and supplies.

(5) Reproductions of currency.

(6) Pistols and revolvers.

(7) Captured enemy trophies, except when accompanied by the proper certificate and as authorized by Section V, Circular Number 109, this headquarters, dated 23 September 1943.

(8) Because the inclusion of mail, from local inhabitants in North Africa and Allied occupied territory, in the personal correspondence of military personnel which is sent through United States Army postal channels may result in military information falling into enemy hands, this practice violates military security. Therefore, military personnel and personnel under military jurisdiction will not include in their personal mail communications from, or in behalf of, local inhabitants in North Africa or other Allied occupied territory.

b. In addition, none of the following will be enclosed in private communications unless specifically permitted below: (Parenthetical explanations are included to clarify restrictions.)

(1) Local civilian newspapers or daily issues of "Stars and Stripes" may not be sent. (These contain many local announcements which may disclose locations.) The daily "Union Jack", weekly "Stars and Stripes" and "Yank", may be sent. Clippings may be sent if they do not disclose locations.

(2) Unit publications or news bulletins. (These are not press censored.)

(3) Postage stamps, except in small numbers. (All stamps must be examined for coded messages.)

(4) Phonograph records. (These cannot be censored in the theater.)

(5) Blank sheets of paper, including envelope linings. (All must be thoroughly examined for possible coded messages.)

(6) Foreign currency or coins except in small numbers and denominations. (Export control of currency)

(7) Drawings, sketches, music manuscript and paintings, except when submitted directly to the chief base censor for censorship. The submissions will not be accompanied by correspondence and will be prepared ready for mailing.

(8) Private Diaries and Memoranda.

(a) In general, the preparing of private diaries and memoranda will be discouraged.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir # 32,
Hq Petoush, dated 13 March 1944.

(b) Private diaries kept by officers, enlisted men, or civilians may contain information of value to the enemy and their dispatch through the regular mail is forbidden while censorship is in effect.

(c) The writers of diaries frequently keep them in pockets or kits where they are liable to capture. To minimize risks, private diaries and memoranda will be collected periodically by regiments, or separate battalions and similar organizations and sent to the chief base censor, where they will be stored. Before being dispatched, diaries will be enclosed in sealed covers marked as follows: "Private Diary of (giving name, grade and organization), date _____. Upon release to be mailed to (give exact address)." Diaries will be released when censorship is no longer in effect, or after censorship.

(d) Staff officers will dispose of notebooks containing notes and records of their duties as directed by their chiefs of sections.

(9) Studio type portraits unless studio designations, trademark, and address have been excised.

c. The mailing or sending through the mails, for any purpose whatsoever, of explosives or inflammable articles, devices, substances or materials of any kind, such as live ammunition, lighter fluid, matches or other articles of a similar nature is specifically and strictly prohibited. Such articles will not be sent through the mails even for official purposes. To do so constitutes a violation of both United States and British postal regulations. All concerned will take positive action to detect and prevent violations of this nature. Commanders are responsible that all members of their commands are properly instructed in this connection, and also that prompt and adequate disciplinary action is taken against offenders. Unit censors will delete from all correspondence requests that prohibited articles be sent through the mails.

12. Addresses: a. Incoming - The correct address of all personnel governed by this circular to be used by their correspondents is as follows:

(1) Sender's name and address in upper left corner.

(2) Grade, first name in full, middle initial, and last name of person addressed, followed by his Army serial number.

(3) Letter or number of the company or other similar organization to which the addressee is assigned or attached.

(4) Designation of the regiment or separate battalion, if any, to which the company is assigned or attached.

(5) The APO number, care of the postmaster of the city assigned by the army postal service as a mail address.

(6) Example:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

17-4

[illegible] 43,
[illegible], Cairo, 18 March, 1944.

From: John R. Roe,
205 W. State St.,
Boston, Mass.

Pvt. Willard J. Roe, 1824886.
Company F, 167th Infantry,
APO 304, c/o Postmaster,
New York City, New York.

b. Outgoing - Return address on personal mail from all personnel governed by this circular will appear in the upper left corner of the envelope and will conform to the form and conditions prescribed for addressing mail outlined above.

(1) One-half inch margin will be left blank along the left edge of envelopes to facilitate resealing after base censorship.

(2) Example:

From: Pvt. Willard J. Roe, 1824886,
Company F, 167th Infantry,
APO 304, c/o Postmaster,
New York City, New York.

John R. Roe,
205 W. State St.,
Boston, Mass.

c. Exceptions

(1) The initials "A.P.O.A.", "APHQ", "ASS", "ORD", "MSS", etc. may be used as part of the addresses of personnel governed by this circular who are assigned or attached to such headquarters. The appropriate staff section will be used in lieu of paragraph 4(2), above, and the appropriate initials in lieu of paragraph 4(4), above.

(2) Example:

Sgt. Harry L. Peterson, 1967355,
Ordnance Section, Hq NTSC,
APO 500, c/o Postmaster,
New York City, New York.

(3) Communications originating in and destined for this theater and communications between this theater and the British Isles will be addressed as outlined in a and b, above, except that the term "U. S. Army" will be substituted for "c/o Postmaster, New York City, New York."

(4) A military return address will not be used anywhere on or in any communication intended for a neutral, enemy or enemy-occupied

- 6 -

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir # 32,
Hq Natousa, dated 13 March 1944.

country. Such mail must be sent through a friend or relative residing in the continental United States. The friend or relative may forward such mail using a domestic civilian return address. Communications to allied prisoners of war in enemy hands fall into this category. No mention will be made in such communications identifying the sender or anyone else as being a member of the military service. All mail from members of the armed forces addressed direct to prisoners of war held by the enemy, which is discovered in army postal channels, will be forwarded to the Prisoner of War Department, New York Censorship Station, Post Office Box 20, GPO, New York, N. Y.

(4) No return address will be used on any acknowledgement card for a gift. (See paragraph 14.)

d. Private addresses will not be used.

e. Official, hotel or other headed, printed or embossed stationery will not be used for private correspondence in such a manner as to disclose the exact geographical location of the writer, his unit or an APO number.

f. All personnel governed by this circular will advise their correspondents to address mail to them in accordance with the applicable provisions outlined above.

13. Picture Postcards. a. Picture postcards will be subject to the same censorship as ordinary mail. Senders and postal censors will insure that postcards do not disclose a unit location or link an APO with a geographical location, and do not divulge military information.

b. Picture postcards including those showing an identifiable locality or scene may be mailed, subject to foregoing, and any additional restrictions which may be imposed by the senior commander officially authorized to exercise censorship control for operational purposes. (See paragraph 1)

c. Any reference in communications to postcards previously sent, or to be sent, which when considered with the postcard or separately violates military censorship regulations is prohibited.

14. Acknowledgement Cards of Gifts - Civilian organizations, firms, and individuals making gifts of cigarettes, playing cards, etc, frequently inclose acknowledgement forms or cards to be filled in and returned by the recipient. In all cases where the donor is not personally known to the recipient such acknowledgement cards may be sent provided only:

a. Postage has been prepaid by donor.

b. Cards bear only the signature of recipient, and do not disclose return address, grade, military organization, APO or location.

15. Blue Envelopes. a. Enlisted military personnel in this theater are authorized the use of blue envelopes for the transmission of letters relating to love or family matters only.

0622

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

17-5

CIR # 32,
Hq Torgau, dated 13 March 1944.

b. The purpose of the blue envelope is to afford more privacy to the sender and to protect him from possible embarrassment. Communications so sent are subject to censorship by the chief base censor only.

c. Each blue envelope will contain no inner cover, only one letter, and will be addressed directly to the addressee.

d. Enlisted men will not be induced or compelled to send their letters in blue envelopes. The rate of issue and use will not exceed two per man in any one month. Blue envelopes will be requisitioned from the chief base censor.

e. Blue envelopes will not be issued without written approval from the chief base censor for production of a specific number.

f. Letters sent in blue envelopes and not justifying the use of blue envelopes will be returned to the senders.

16. Mail of officers and Civilians under Military Jurisdiction. a. The provisions of this circular apply to the mail of officers and civilians under military jurisdiction (War Correspondents, Red Cross Representatives, etc.) as well as to all other types of mail.

b. Mail of officers and civilians under military jurisdiction will not be unit censored nor stamped with the unit censorship stamp, but will be subject to censorship by the chief base censor. Officers and civilians under military jurisdiction will sign their name without rank on the lower left corner of the envelope. When using V-mail, the writer will sign his name on the inside of the form in the space provided for the "Censor's Stamp" in addition to signing it on the lower left corner of the "envelope". The signature certifies that he has read, understands and complied with military censorship regulations. Violations of military censorship regulations by officers and civilians under military jurisdiction will subject them to disciplinary action, including trial by courts-martial.

17. Method of Posting.

a. Enlisted Men.

(1) All mail of enlisted men will be deposited in mail boxes in company, battery, or similar unit mail rooms, unsealed and ready for mailing. Blue envelopes will not be deposited locally.

(2) Registered and Insured mail is not subject to unit censorship and will be forwarded intact with the Army postal service.

b. Officers and Civilians - All mail of officers and civilians under United States military jurisdiction will be deposited in Army post office channels sealed and ready for mailing.

18. Handling of Violations. a. Mail and other communications which do not strictly conform to the instructions contained in this circular will not be forwarded and need not be returned to the writer, but are liable to such disposition as the Theater Censor or chief base censor may direct.

b. Persons revealing information prohibited by this circular, either from in the course of official business, will be subject to disciplinary action.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir # 52,
Hq Natousa, dated 13 March 1944.

III -- UNIT CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

19. General - Unit censorship will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section I and II of this circular supplemented by the following regulations:

20. Responsibility. a. The company or similar unit commander is responsible for the censorship of all mail (see exceptions, paragraph b, below) of enlisted personnel of his command and for the censorship instruction of all personnel of his command. The company or unit commander may designate officers of his command, such as platoon leaders, to examine the mail for the enlisted personnel of the unit. (See paragraph 22c)

b. The censorship of officers' mail, blue envelope mail, registered and insured mail, mail to Allied prisoners of war, and mail to neutral, enemy or occupied countries, is the responsibility of the chief base censor.

21. Duties of Censorship Officers. a. All communications subject to unit censorship will be examined and censored by commissioned officers or warrant officers in the United States Army.

b. Censorship officers will respect and observe the confidential nature of information which comes into their possession. THEY WILL NEVER DISCUSS OR DIVULGE ANY SUCH MATTERS EITHER IN PUBLIC OR PRIVATE EXCEPT WHEN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE REQUIRE A REPORT TO A HIGHER AUTHORITY. Any violation of this trust by a censorship officer will subject that officer to prompt disciplinary action.

c. The sender of a communication will be held ultimately responsible for any violation of military censorship regulations contained therein. A unit or base censor who passes a communication containing any violation of military censorship regulations will be held equally responsible with the sender thereof for that violation.

d. Mail will not be delayed for unit censorship more than forty-eight (48) hours. This is the maximum time allowed, and unit censorship cannot be considered satisfactory merely because it is completed within such limit. Sufficient officers must be assigned this important duty to avoid any delay whatever due to unit censorship.

22. Censorship Stamps. a. All censorship stamps will be issued and registered by the Military Intelligence Division, War Department, Washington, D. C. The chief base censor will re-issue and assign United States Army examiner censorship stamps to the commanding officers of companies, similar organizations and detachments for use by unit censors in any cases where such stamps have not been previously issued.

b. One authorized United States Army examiner stamp will be issued to each company or similar detachment and written receipt therefor given by the unit censor. UNITED STATES ARMY EXAMINER STAMPS ARE REGARDED AS CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL AND WILL BE SAFEGUARDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF AR 380-5.

c. Organizations not regularly issued censorship stamps are authorized to request them from the chief base censor having jurisdiction over the territory in which they are stationed. Such requests will include the following information:

0624

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Circular 32,
Headquarters, dated 13 March 1944.

Organization, strength, name of nearest organization holding a censorship stamp and distance thereto, distance to nearest Army post office; if detached, probable duration of stay if detachment and any other pertinent information.

d. A censorship stamp will be used only by duly appointed censors. The impression of the censorship stamp will be placed at the left hand side of the cover and clear of the address. When V-mail is used, the impression will, in addition, be placed on the inside of the form in the space provided. IMPRESSIONS OF THE CENSORSHIP STAMP ON PRINT, UNADDRESSED ENVELOPES OR OTHER UNADDRESSED MATERIAL AND ON UNDEVELOPED FILM WILL NOT BE MADE.

e. Upon relinquishing duties as a censorship officer, an officer holding a censorship stamp will transfer it to his successor. A written receipt showing the transfer will be forwarded to the chief base censor for file.

f. Every precaution will be taken to prevent a censorship stamp from falling into improper hands or being lost. If it should be lost, an immediate report will be made to the chief base censor. Any information obtained concerning the use of an unauthorized censorship stamp will be reported immediately to the chief base censor who will cause an investigation to be made and report result thereof to the Theater Censor.

23. Instructions for Postal Censors: a. Safeguarding - All personal mail including parcels while in the custody of postal censors will be properly and adequately safeguarded.

b. Examination of Letters.

(1) Detection of the use of secret writing in correspondence is usually difficult. Nevertheless, all censorship officers will be aware of the possibilities and will be alert to detect the use of such methods.

(2) A physical examination to detect the presence of secret writing will be made of the letter, the envelope, and all inclosures. Any communications suspected of containing secret writing, codes, or ciphers, will be sent immediately to the chief base censor for action.

c. Parcels - All parcels, including luggage, will be examined carefully to prevent the transmission of concealed messages. After examination, parcels will be securely packaged prior to dispatch, and will be handled by censorship personnel only, until placed in the custody of postal authorities.

d. Official Mail - Official correspondence is not subject to censorship, but the address and return address will be checked to insure that no classified information is revealed. Censorship officers, however, must be alert to detect possible evasion of censorship by use of franked envelopes for personal correspondence.

4221

e. Official Ballots - Envelopes containing official ballots will not be opened for censorship.

f. Interpolations by Censors - Under no circumstances whatsoever may a postal censor write any notes in, or insert any writing in, a letter, envelope, or parcel, except as specifically authorized herein, [illegible] missing inclosure

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Sir # 32,
dq Ketchen , dated 13 March 1944.

forms, censoring officer's signature on envelope.)

24. Outgoing Mail a. Officer's mail, blue envelopes, and official ballots will be transmitted to the Army post office without being opened by unit censors.

b. The following types of mail will be forwarded in a covering envelope by the unit censor to the chief base censor as official mail:

(1) Foreign language correspondence which cannot be translated by the unit censor.

(2) Mail inclosing communications to Allied prisoners of war.

(3) Mail inclosing communications to persons in neutral, enemy, or enemy occupied countries.

c. All other mail, subject to unit censorship, including parcels will be examined by unit censors and one of the following actions taken:

(1) Pass - If the letter or parcel does not violate any censorship regulations, it will be passed. The examiner will replace the contents in the cover, seal it and after sealing the cover, sign his name and rank in the lower left corner. Parcels will also be signed with the censor's name and rank on the lower left corner of the face of the package. Signed mail will then be forwarded to the officer holding the United States Army examiner stamp for the censorship impression. Censorship stamp impressions will appear only on the front left-hand side of an envelope. Stamped mail will thus be forwarded to the Army post office. Unauthorized persons will not be permitted to handle mail that has been sealed and signed. V-mail letters of unlisted men will bear the censor's signature with rank and the United States Army examiner's stamp impression both on the lower left corner of the "envelope" and on the inside of the form in the space provided; therefore, they will be forwarded unsealed (after proper signing by the examiner) to the officer holding the United States examiner stamp who will seal them after executing the proper impressions.

(2) Censor - If the letter or parcel contains a violation of censorship regulations, it will be returned to the sender or condemned by the examining officer without notice to the sender, depending upon the nature of the violation. Normally, a letter or parcel will be condemned only when it is believed the original will be needed for evidence. When a unit censor believes that a letter or parcel should be condemned, he will prepare an informal recommendation indicating such action and stating the reason or reasons therefor. The recommendation, together with the letter or parcel concerned, will be forwarded direct to the chief base censor.

(3) Return to Sender - Letters and parcels containing minor violations of censorship regulations will normally be returned to the sender with a notation on the Inclosed Form (NCS) indicating the nature of the violation. The censor, if practicable, will

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

17-7

Dir # 52,
Hq Natousa, Dated 13 March 1944.

discuss personally with the offender the nature of the violation instead of using Form (MC 2). It is expected that the number of letters to be returned to the senders will grow progressively smaller as time goes on owing to the fact that from this procedure individuals should learn what will and what will not be passed by the censor.

(4) Excise - Excessive mutilation of mail by excisions is never warranted. If a letter contains a word or short phrase violating censorship regulations but is not otherwise objectionable, the examining officer will excise the objectionable word or phrase using a sharp knife or other cutting instrument. When necessary excisions are so extensive as to destroy the sense of the message, the letter will be returned to the sender for revision. Excisions will be sufficiently complete to prevent restoration of the original meaning of the excised portions by the addressee. Under no circumstances will unit censors delete information by lining out or covering words or phrases using a pencil, ink, paint, or similar material, except in the case of V-mail. All V-mail deletions will be made by completely obliterating censorable portions with black ink.

(5) Recommend Photograph or Photostat - If it appears desirable that a letter or parcel go forward but a record is needed for evidence or future reference, the letter or parcel should be forwarded to the chief base censor with an informal recommendation that it be photographed or photostated before being passed. The unit censor will state the reason for his recommendations.

(6) Note Missing Inclosures - When reference is made in a letter to an inclosure which cannot be found, the omission will be called to the attention of the sender in person if possible. If the sender cannot readily be reached for reference, the examining officer will prepare duplicate copies of Form (MC 2), "Notification of Missing Inclosure". Both the original and the duplicate will be initialed by the examiner. The original will be placed in the letter and the communication returned to the sender. If local conditions render such action impractical, the letter will be passed. The duplicate copy of Form (MC 2) will be retained by the examining officer for his own protection, after noting on the reverse side thereof the following information:

(a) Date of examination.

(b) Name and address of addressee.

(c) Name of sender.

25. Incoming Mail - Incoming mail will be spot-checked by the chief base censor and not normally examined by the unit censor. However, the unit censor will furnish the chief base censor with the names of individuals under his jurisdiction in cases where it is desirable or necessary that their incoming mail be examined.

26. Forms - The following are samples of MC 2 and MC 3 and will be produced locally by the unit censor when needed:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #, SE,
Hq Detouse, dated 13 March 1944.

MC Form 2

NOTIFICATION OF MISSING ENCLOSURE

The inclosure mentioned in this correspondence

was found to be missing when the letter was opened by the censor.

MC 2 (EXCEP)

MC Form 3

RETURN OF LETTER TO SENDER

This letter is returned to sender because _____

_____

_____

_____

MC 3 (EXCEP)

IV -- FILM CENSORSHIP

27. General. a. In this theater, the use of privately owned cameras has been authorized for all personnel, except those in combat zones.

b. Photographers will familiarize themselves with film censorship regulations. No pictures will be taken that contains information of aid or comfort to the enemy.

28. Photographic Information to be Suppressed. a. In addition to the information prohibited by paragraphs 9, 10, and 11, above, the following classes of information are not to be released for export from this theater, except in the course of official business or with the written approval of this headquarters.

(1) All aerial photographs and films of friendly territory.

(2) High angle views showing military installations, possible military objectives, or landscapes where prominent features would disclose location.

(3) All views of plant properties engaged in Allied war manufacture, assembly or repair of material used for furtherance of the Allied cause. Close-up views of machinery or technical equipment.

(4) Pictures which could be distorted by the enemy and used as propaganda against the war effort.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

178

Cir # 52,
Hq Eighth AF, dated 7 March 1944.

(6) Pictures which might focus attention on training, personnel, or equipment from which the character of future operations might be determined. Also pictures which show state of training or morale of troops.

(9) Pictures revealing general location of such equipment as planes, tanks, large guns, combat cars, etc.

(7) Pictures of all classified equipment.

(8) Pictures indicating quantity or the presence of, a particular type of equipment in any general locality.

(9) Pictures indicating route, type of aircraft, nature of cargoes and installations of the Air Transport Command.

(10) Pictures of temporary graves or cemeteries.

b. Any reference in communications to photographs previously sent or to be sent which, when considered with the photographs or separately, violates military censorship regulations, is prohibited.

c. Photographs or films furthering the objectives of enemy propaganda will not be imported into this theater.

d. Particular attention will be given to backgrounds. Frequently the principal subject in the foreground of a picture is not objectionable while the background will reveal information to be suppressed.

23. Instructions for Handling Photographic Material. a. Photographic material exposed by amateur photographers will be disposed of in accordance with the following instructions:

(1) Black and white film (still pictures) will be handled through the Army Exchange Service as follows:

(a) Army Exchange Service will receive exposed film from military personnel and have it processed by agencies approved by the base sections.

(b) After processing, film will be returned by chief base censor and then forwarded to addressee indicated by soldier.

b. Color film and motion picture film in which the cost of processing is included in the original cost of the film, will be forwarded direct to the chief base censor for handling and disposition, and will not be handled through Army Exchange Service. Such film will have attached thereto, when returned, name, as well as name and address of addressee in the United States to whom processed film will be sent. Processed film of this class will not be returned to any person in this theater by the processing agency.

c. Undeveloped exposed film will not be sent out of this theater in personal mail except as in b above.

6219

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #, 32,
Hq Natouse, dated 13 March 1944

c. All negatives and prints not passed by the censor will become the property of the United States Government and will be disposed of as directed by the War Department, Washington, D. C., or by the Theater Commander.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. E. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

1 Incl.
Letter dtd "D", Headquarters
Information re Censorship

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

0.6.3.0

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

16

U.S. RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Cir. [illegible],
[illegible], dated 0 March 1944.

CONDENSED INFORMATION OF CENSORSHIP

The purpose of military censorship is to prevent useful information coming into the hands of our enemies, and thereby to prevent loss of lives, battles, or even loss of the war. The following rules will be observed:

1. Do not write military information of any units—their location, strength, material, or equipment.
2. Do not write of military installations.
3. Do not write of transportation facilities.
4. Do not write of convoys, their routes, ports (including ports of embarkation or disembarkation), time en route, naval or escort, or war incidents occurring en route.
5. Do not include comments of ships, naval or merchant, troops or aircraft.
6. Do not mention plans and forecasts or orders for future operations, whether large or just your own.
7. Do not write about the effects of enemy munitions.
8. Do not write of any secret until released by proper authority (The Adjutant General) or after ninety (90) days or then only by using the full name of the country.
9. Do not attempt to formulate or use a code system, cipher, or shorthand, or any other means to conceal the true meaning of your letter. Violation of this regulation will result in severe punishment.
10. Do not ink your location in any way except as authorized by proper authority. Be sure that you write about places only by the specific location given by the authorities.
11. Do not mention locations of ports.
12. Do not include anything in your mail on behalf of local inhabitants.
13. Do not write letters in any manner during the theater blackout which has been changed or extended by a chief base commander.

2 MODELS AND ENCLOSURES IN LETTERS: Do not include negative sheets or mutilated prints in mail.

SEND YOUR UNIT OFFICER ANY PHOTOGRAPHS AND LETTERS FOR COLLECTING:

1. Films and photographs.
2. Pictures obtained.
3. Foreign language letters.
4. Documents and diaries.
5. Maps, charts or floor plans.
6. Sketches, drawings or impressions.
7. Uniforms, civil or naval service.
8. Cable addresses.
9. Mail of [illegible] prisoners of war.
10. Private codes or ciphers.
11. Use of [illegible] symbols.

4218

IF YOU ARE NOT SURE, DISCUSS YOUR UNIT OFFICER BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO [illegible].

"ALL PERSONAL EFFECTS WILL BE INSPECTED AND REMOVE THE CONTRABAND ITEMS OF [illegible] WHICH ARISES DUE TO UNAUTHORIZED POSSESSION. THEY WILL BE [illegible] OR DESTROYED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE INSPECTING OFFICER. ANY PERSONS IN POSSESSION OF [illegible] SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REPORT TO A HIGHER AUTHORITY." (Reference paragraph 4 21c.)

A COPY OF THIS APPENDIX WILL BE KEPT POSTED
ON ALL BULLETIN BOARDS AND UNIT HEADQUARTERS

APPENDIX "A"

U.S. RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

23 MAR 1944

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
(U.S. Contingent)(Prov) APO 777

RCB/ap
12 March 1944

AG 00.73

SUBJECT: Censorship Release.

To : Commanding General, Fifth Army, APO 464, U.S. Army.
Commanding General, Peninsular Base Section, APO 782, U.S.Army.
Censorship Branch, Allied Force Headquarters, APO 512, U.S.Army.

1. In order that troops who have taken part in certain major operations, which have been given wide publicity at home, may inform their families and friends of their participation in such operations, it has been decided to relax censorship regulations to the extent of allowing in specific instances, the fact to be mentioned in private mail.

2. All troops who took part in the following operations may now mention the fact of their individual and personal participation in their letters home.

(a) SALERNO landing.

(b) Crossing of VOLTURNO.

(c) Crossing of SANGRO.

(d) ANZIO bridgehead operation. (Up till 2 Mar 44 only).

(e) CASSINO battle. (Up till 2 Mar 44 only).

3. In connection with any mention of individual and personal participation in such operations, the following censorship rules will be observed by all ranks, and unit censors will be held responsible for an intelligent interpretation thereof.

(a) No geographical location other than the Sector authorized will be identified, e.g. in the case of 2(c) above the SANGRO may be mentioned, but not the names of the villages, etc. on or near the river.

(b) When there is a limiting date as in 2(d) and (e) above, troops whose participation in the operation commenced after the limiting date, may NOT mention participation.

(c) No Military formation or unit (even the writer's own) will be identified except by correct return address.

(d) No mention of participation in the above operations is permitted:

(1) In Blue envelope mail.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(Ltr HQ AAI (US Contingent)(Prov), file AG 00.73, 12 March 1944, subject, "Censorship Release", Cont'd)

(2) In letters addressed to countries other than the United Kingdom, Eire, British Empire, Continental United States of America.

(3) In telegrams.

4. Further releases of this nature will be notified from time to time.

5. It is desired that U.S. troops of your command be informed of these changes.

For the Commanding General:

/s/ Frank W. Roberts
FRANK W. ROBERTS,
Lt. Col., A.G.D.,
Adjutant General.

Reproduced by:
Hq, 2675th Regt, ACC NKS.

DISTRIBUTION:
"A" and "B"

Secy:- Col. A.
Col. B.
Maj. A.
C.

Recd 24 Mar. 44.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Seen: Col H. Lwy.
Col B.
Maj H. Hurd
Maj C.

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

Telecommunications Posts

114

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

TJE/vp

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 12)

12 March 1944

Allied Publications Board I
Granting of Interviews to the Press II

I -- ALLIED PUBLICATIONS BOARD.

Paragraph 1, Administrative Memorandum Number 89, 1943, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"1. There is herewith created the Allied Publications Board comprised of representatives of each of the following:

a. Psychological Warfare Branch, PWB (Chairman)

b. Censorship Branch, PWB.

c. G-2 Section.

d. Allied Control Commission.

Allied Control Commission to be represented by the following:

a. Psychological Warfare Branch Liaison Officer.

b. Representative of Political Section, A.C.C.

c. Public Relations Officer." (AG 000.76-1 PWB-O)

? Censorship Liaison ? Officer

II - GRANTING OF INTERVIEW TO THE PRESS.

1. a. Senior Officers may give "on record" press conferences or interviews only after obtaining permission of the Commander-in-Chief. In cases involving British Officers, C-in-C permission must have further concurrence and permission from the Admiralty, War Office, or Air Ministry. Request for permission should, if possible, contain a brief outline of what Senior Officer proposes to say.

b. In giving such authorized "on record" press conferences the speaker must make it clear to the press as to the statements on which he is prepared to be directly quoted. If in reply to questions, the speaker departs from his subject, he must advise the press that such matter is "off the record" and not for publication. In such authorized conferences or

6216

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

Received 21/3/44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Administrative Memorandum No. 12
dated 13 March 1944 (Cont'd).

interviews the name of the officer can be quoted.

2. Senior Officers may give "off the record" (not for publication) conferences without obtaining the permission of higher authority, but will be responsible for instructing the press that information so given is not for publication.

3. The above instructions do not apply to interviews or to conferences held to give guidance and background to the press, nor does it apply to regular conferences given by Public Relations Officers or Staff Officers whose duty it is to inform the press.

4. Subject to usual censorship, officers other than Senior Officers may give eyewitness accounts of operations in which they have participated and names may be quoted, except in cases where Divisional or higher echelon Commanders may see fit to prohibit such interviews.

5. For the purpose of this memorandum, Senior Officers are defined as the following grades and above:

British Army	Lieutenant Colonel
U. S. Army and Air Forces	Lieutenant Colonel
R. A. F.	Wing Commander
U. S. and British Navy	Commander

(AG 000.71-1 HC-S)

By command of General WILSON:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

19 MAR 1944

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 81)

12 March 1944

Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross I
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles Being Loaded for Water Shipment II
Control of Venereal Disease III
Battle Casualty Reports Rendered by Hospitals IV

I -- TRANSMISSION OF MESSAGES BY THE RED CROSS

Section I, Circular Number 32 and Section III, Circular Number 62, this Headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Under authority contained in AR 930-75, the American Red Cross will transmit messages for any United States officer or enlisted man who desires information relating to family matters of an urgent nature.

2. The message must:

a. Relate solely to family or urgent business matters.

b. Not exceed twenty-five plain English words.

c. Include individual's first and last name, serial number, unit and APO number.

d. Include name and address within the continental limits of the United States for Red Cross to make delivery or inquiry.

e. Not contain terms of endearment, congratulations, greetings, etc.

f. Except as indicated in c, above, will not contain any reference to any unit, headquarters, or any location in the command.

g. Be approved, censored and authenticated by the writer's immediate commanding officer, who will indicate these actions over his signature on the message.

3. One of the following systems will be used:

a. The individual may contact the nearest Red Cross representative who will obtain the necessary facts and transmit them by most expeditious means to the nearest Red Cross Regional office.

b. When no Red Cross representative is available, the organization commander will transmit the facts to the nearest Red Cross Regional office.

c. Any United States officer or enlisted man may file a message in duplicate at any Army message center addressed to the American Red Cross (APO 885).

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #31
Hq Natousa

Message centers will transmit such messages to the nearest Red Cross Regional office.

4. The Signal Corps will arrange to transmit the messages from the Red Cross Regional offices to the War Department, Washington, for delivery to AMCROSS, Washington, and to deliver messages from the United States to the proper Red Cross Regional office. Outgoing messages will be base censored before transmission.

5. The Red Cross will transmit information received in answer to inquiries by most expeditious means to the individual concerned.

6. The Red Cross will refuse to accept or forward messages which do not conform to the requirements of paragraph 2, above.

II -- FILLING OF FUEL TANKS OF VEHICLES BEING LOADED FOR WATER SHIPMENT

1. It has been observed that vehicles loaded for water shipment often have fuel tanks filled to capacity. When rough seas are encountered, these tanks overflow and cause explosions and unnecessary hazard.

2. When vehicles are loaded for water shipment, the amount of fuel in their tanks will be reduced to the minimum to avoid such hazard.

3. This instruction will not be applicable to vehicles being shipped on combat loaded vessels.

III -- CONTROL OF VENEREAL DISEASE

Paragraph 21c (2), Circular Number 12, this headquarters, as, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

(2) Item MX662-00. Prophylactic, mechanical - individual mechanical unit - $3.00 per gross. Gross to consist of twelve (12) dozen packages of three (3) or thirty-six (36) dozen individually wrapped condoms.

IV -- BATTLE CASUALTY REPORTS RENDERED BY HOSPITALS

So much of paragraph 6p(3), Section II, Circular Number 10, this headquarters, as, as pertains to the Royal Navy is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

RN - One (1) copy to Casualty Recording Officer, Commander in Chief's Drafting Office, Royal Navy, Malta.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, USA,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. [illegible],
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
300 - ARC

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

US RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Telecommunications Posts

3931
12

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 30)

11 March 1944

BAGGAGE

Unclaimed and Surplus Baggage I
Return of Surplus Baggage to the United States II

Circular Number 25; Section II, Circular Number 75; Section IV, Circular Number 91; Sections II and III, Circular Number 189 are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

I — UNCLAIMED AND SURPLUS BAGGAGE

1. Baggage which cannot be dispatched promptly to its owner, other than personal effects of casualties, is classified as that belonging to personnel who have left the theater or as unclaimed. All such baggage will be dispatched by organizations to the Quartermaster of the nearest base section.

2. a. Each base section Quartermaster will prepare a monthly list of unclaimed baggage on hand and furnish copies to the Chief Quartermaster, NATOUSA, to the Quartermaster, SOS, NATOUSA, to the Quartermaster of each other base section, and to the Army Air Force Service Command.

b. Thirty days after inclusion of each item on the second monthly list, unclaimed baggage will be sent through the appropriate port of embarkation to the Effects Quartermaster, Kansas City Quartermaster Depot, Kansas City, Missouri. A statement of circumstances causing the return of such baggage and an inventory will be securely attached or inclosed.

c. Baggage stored in base sections, the location of which is known to the owners, will not be included in the above list.

3. Baggage of personnel who have left the theater without arranging for its forwarding will be marked plainly by the shipper with name, rank, serial number, and organization of owner, if known. The word "C.O.L." will be marked on all such baggage. Base section Commanders will arrange to ship this baggage to destination to which owner was transferred.

4. Upon receipt of movement orders requiring the storage of surplus baggage, unit commanders will turn in such property at the location designated by the commander of the base section in which the unit is located. All such baggage will be marked clearly with name, rank, serial number and branch of service or unit of the owner. All items of government issue will be removed and placed in stock.

5. Personal effects of personnel reported as casualties will be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Circular Number 236, this headquarters, 1943.

II — RETURN OF SURPLUS BAGGAGE TO THE UNITED STATES

(The following instructions are supplemental to those contained in War Department Memorandum Number W55-65-43, dated 19 October 1943, reproduced and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

distributed by this headquarters, 23 January 1944--including Change Number 1, 7 January 1944.)

6. The baggage of officers and enlisted men which has been shipped overseas under competent orders and which is later declared to be excess by the Theater Commander may be returned at government expense to an address in the United States designated by the owner thereof. Such baggage will not be consigned to a government storage facility in the United States.

7. Baggage being returned will not contain any items falling within the following categories.

a. Government owned property.

b. Inflammable, explosive, or highly combustible matter.

c. Military data or other consorable matter.

8. Wherever practicable, the owner of the baggage will execute the form required by AR 55-410. If not practicable, such form will be executed by an officer to be designated by the base section commander concerned. An added certificate will be accomplished where applicable, by the designated officer on behalf of the owner, authorizing the United States Port Officer to break locks on the baggage if deemed necessary for purposes of customs inspection.

9. Each parcel will be inspected prior to shipment by a commissioned officer who will remove all prohibited items as defined in paragraph 7, and who will cause all baggage originating in a louse-infected area to be disinfected. The inspecting officer will execute a certificate to the effect that the necessary inspection and disinfection have been accomplished.

10. Baggage being returned to the United States will be delivered to the nearest Quartermaster Class II or IV depot. Each parcel will be marked indelibly, showing its weight and the owner's name, rank, army serial number, and complete forwarding address.

11. Base section commanders who deliver such baggage to ports for onward dispatch will make certain that the baggage, Bureau of Customs forms, certificates, all available keys properly tagged for identification, and copies of orders authorizing shipment are turned over to the ship's Security Officer or Master for delivery to the Port Officer in the United States.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:
/s/ H. V. Roberts,
H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General.

Reproduced, Hq Peninsular Base Section,
APO 782, 16 March

DISTRIBUTION
"A" and "E"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Lieut. Col. H. W.
Col. B. O.
Maj. H.
Maj. C.

U S RESTRICTED Signals British RESTRICTED

REF/bmr

Telecommunications

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

10 March 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 71)

PER DIEM

Within the Theater I
Outside the Theater II

Section XI, Circular Number 87; Section V, Circular Number 167; Section II, Circular Number 169; Section I, Circular Number 171, Section V, Circular Number 203; and Section III, Circular Number 246, all this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

I -- WITHIN THE THEATER

1. Per diem allowance for military personnel is not authorized on travel or temporary duty status within this theater, except that:

a. Upon receipt of requests, made in advance of the travel to be performed and showing that the above limitation would cause undue hardship, this headquarters may grant authority for a per diem allowance of not to exceed $2.00.

b. Any headquarters having authority to issue travel orders for temporary duty at either Accra or Gibraltar is authorized to include per diem at not to exceed $7.00 per day for not more than thirty (30) days for such duty.

2. Officers reporting for overseas will, upon arrival in this theater, be deemed to have reported for duty and no per diem is authorized except as provided above.

II -- OUTSIDE THE THEATER

a. (1) Officers traveling outside this theater on official business may be authorized a per diem allowance not to exceed $7.00 per day.

(2) Officers, warrant officers, contract surgeons, aviation cadets, members of the Army Nurse Corps, and enlisted personnel traveling by air, under competent orders and on duty without troops to places outside this theater may be authorized a per diem allowance not to exceed $7.00 per day.

4213

(3) This per diem is authorized by Act of 28 June 1943 and will be payable during the fiscal year 1944 when prescribed in competent orders.

(4) Paragraph 1b, AR 35-6620, requires that where an enlisted man is on a per diem status (see paragraph 3b), and is furnished public quarters, subsistence,

Received 21 Mar 44

U S RESTRICTED Signals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #29
Hq Whitehouse

or both, one-fourth of the authorized per diem allowance will be deducted for each meal or lodging furnished. In such cases, no collection will be made from the enlisted man for payment to the organization fund, since such collection is accomplished by the deductions referred to herein, and the rations furnished are for inclusion in the ration account of the organization furnishing the meals as set forth in Section V, AR 345-400. Vouchers on which per diem is paid to enlisted men will include a sworn statement as to meals or lodgings furnished at government expense in order that appropriate deduction may be made in accordance with the cited paragraph. A negative statement will be required in the event no meals or lodgings were furnished.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Telecomms & Posts - Plan Hq

RESTRICTED

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

19 MAR 1944

2003
10

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

9 March 1944

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 12)

Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater.....I
Deputy Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater.....II
Redesignation of Headquarters, Allied Central Mediterranean Force.....III

I - SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER, MEDITERRANEAN THEATER

Announcement is hereby made that the designation of General H. M. WILSON, CBE, DSO, DCL, ADC, has been changed to "Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater." (AG 322-1 (ETO) 3-0)

II - DEPUTY SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER, MEDITERRANEAN THEATER

Section I, General Orders Number 2, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

Announcement is hereby made that the designation of Lt. General JACOB L. DEVERS, United States Army, Commanding General, North African Theater of Operations, United States Army has been changed from Deputy Commander-in-Chief, Allied Forces in the Mediterranean Theater, to Deputy Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater. (AG 322-1 (ETO) 3-0)

III - REDESIGNATION OF HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN FORCE

General Orders Number 4, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

Headquarters, Allied Central Mediterranean Force, is hereby redesignated "Headquarters, Allied Armies in ITALY," and the title of its commander is changed to "Commander-in-Chief, Allied Armies in ITALY." (AG 322-1 (AAI) 3-0)

By command of General WILSON:

J.A.H. GAMMELL
Lieutenant General, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T.J. DAVIS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"G"
5 - OFD WD

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

Sen Col H
Col B
Maj H
Maj C.

RESTRICTED

Received 19 Mar 44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Telecommunications Ports
RHF/bar
19 MAR 1944

Asst Col H
Col B
Maj H
Maj C

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

6 March 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 26)

AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

The following circulars, this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the instructions below, together with War Department publications listed in Appendix "A", substituted therefor: Section I, Circular Number 60; Section III, Circular Number 103; Circular Number 126; Section II, Circular Number 162; Section III, Circular Number 216; Section I, Circular Number 248.

1. Authority to Award. a. Under the provisions of and subject to the limitations contained in paragraph 8, Section II, AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, the Theater Commander hereby delegates his authority to award United States military decorations as follows:

(1) To Commanders of any force or command which is commanded by, or the appropriate command of, a Major General or higher: Silver Star, Soldier's Medal, Bronze Star Medal.

(2) To Commanding Generals of Fifth Army, Seventh Army, and Army Air Forces, MTO: Distinguished Service Cross.

(3) To Commanders of any force or command of the Army Air Forces, MTO commanded by, or the appropriate command of, a Major General or higher: Distinguished Flying Cross, Air Medal.

(4) To the Commanding Generals of Fifth Army and Seventh Army: Air Medal to Field Artillery Liaison Pilots and Observers.

(5) Commanding General, Fifth Army, may award the Distinguished Service Cross, Silver Star, Soldier's Medal, and Bronze Star Medal to members of the French Armed Forces under the circumstances set forth in paragraph 8c(3), AR 600-45.

(6) Commanding General, Army Air Forces, MTO, may award the Distinguished Service Cross, Distinguished Flying Cross, Silver Star, Soldier's Medal, Bronze Star Medal and Air Medal to members of the French Armed Forces under the circumstances set forth in paragraph 8c(3), AR 600-45.

b. Recommendations for awards both combat and non-combat to British personnel, all grades, will be forwarded to this headquarters for final decision.

c. The authority to award the Purple Heart is contained in paragraph 8, Section II, of AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, and to expedite the award it is further extended to include: commanders of combat teams, regiments, or similar

Received 19 MAR 44

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir 1 26
Hq Natousa

units and of separate battalions; commanding officer of base sections; Commanding Officer, Headquarters Command, Allied Force; United States Army medical officers on the staff of the Commander-in-Chief, Allied Forces, and on the Theater Commander's staff; United States Army commanders of any hospital or medical installation, including regimental, battalion, or similar organization dressing stations. (See paragraph 10b).

2. Legion of Merit. - To provide a more comprehensive and uniform basis for the submission of recommendations for the Legion of Merit, the following instructions will apply:

a. The provision of AR 600-45 that:

> "The accomplishment of the duty for which the award is recommended should have been completed, or it should have progressed to an exceptional degree if the person rendering the service has been transferred to other duties prior to its full accomplishment."

is interpreted as follows:

A recommendation for an award may be made regardless of the fact that the officer or enlisted man continues in the same position, if the accomplishment can properly be considered as completed in connection with one of the following phase lines:

> The end of the Tunisian Campaign, May 13, 1943.
> The end of the Sicilian Campaign, August 17, 1943.
> The capture of the Volturno River line in the Italian Campaign, October 15, 1943.
> (Other phase lines will be announced from time to time.)

This will not be construed as authority to recommend a second or subsequent award of the Legion of Merit for duty performed while the officer or enlisted man occupies the T/O position in which he performed the duties on which the original award was based.

b. Unless otherwise directed, at least 50% of all recommendations will be for enlisted men.

c. An allotment of a certain number of awards will be granted by this headquarters each three months, first period to end 31 May 1944, to all major commands (i.e. higher headquarters, armies, air forces, base sections, etc) in this theater. Such commands will in turn divide their allotment among those units serving under them. Due care will be exercised to see that a proper balance is maintained between units. Prior to the start of a three months period each command will be advised by letter from this headquarters of the number of awards allotted for the period. This number will be based on the strength of a command at the time of the allotment, the number of Legion of Merit awards previously granted to members of the command, and its operational functions. The allotment granted will also eliminate the present disparity which exists in the number of awards granted personnel of higher headquarters and those granted lower units. It is the Theater Commander's desire that the number of awards to personnel of lower units be increased.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir 26
Hq Natousa

9-1

d. Once an allotment has been made by a command to a unit under it, it will not be changed by reason of reassignment or attachment of the unit to another command. However, units no longer under the headquarters which granted their allotment will transmit their recommendations through their present headquarters to the headquarters which made the grant. Direct correspondence between headquarters is authorized in this connection.

e. Recommendations may be forwarded as soon as an allotment is received, it being desirable for administrative reasons that the recommendations be spread over the period, and will contain a statement as to which allotment period they are for (i.e. For allotment period ending 31 May 1944).

f. The granting of an allotment to a command does not mean that each recommendation submitted to this headquarters as a part thereof will of necessity be approved, or that each command is required to furnish the number involved. If a unit does not fill its allotment in a particular period the unfilled part will be cancelled: it may not be transferred to another unit nor continued into the next allotment period. Unless each recommendation clearly shows the award to be justified, it will be returned disapproved and counted as part of the allotment. "Disapproved" recommendations will not be forwarded to this headquarters.

3. Bronze Star Medal. a. The Bronze Star Medal is awarded to any person who, while serving on or after 7 December 1941, in any capacity in or with the Army of the United States, distinguishes or has distinguished himself by heroic or meritorious achievement or service in connection with military operations, not involving participation in aerial flight, against an enemy of the United States.

b. The Bronze Star Medal may be awarded for acts of gallantry or meritorious service either in actual combat or in direct support of combat operations. It provides a means for recognizing performance of duty beyond the ordinary but which is not sufficiently outstanding to warrant the award of a Silver Star or Legion of Merit. This medal should be used freely by the Infantry, with increasing restraint as the distance from the area of close combat increases, to recognize minor acts of heroism and courageous conduct in combat.

c. Awards will be announced in General Orders including name, Army serial number, grade, arm or service, organization, date(s), and the general geographic locality where action occurred for which the award is made only. Such orders are similar to those now used by the War Department in announcing award of Air Medals.

4. Purple Heart. - Paragraph 18, AR 600-45, is construed to apply to one receiving a bona fide injury to any part of the body, sustained in action, directly resulting from an outside force (concussion, material or object set in motion), element (weather), or agent (fire, gas), in the face of the enemy, provided treatment by a medical officer is necessitated. Borderline cases will be forwarded to higher headquarters for final decision.

5. Air Medal. a. Field Artillery Liaison Pilots and Observers qualify for the award of the Air Medal only after completing the following prerequisites:

4210

(1) Thirty-five (35) sorties.

(2) Any single meritorious act while participating in aerial flight.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir. 26
Eq. Warhouse

b. Definition of "sorties": A sortie is deemed to have taken place when a flight has been ordered which involves:

(1) Adjustment of artillery fire on any enemy installation.

(2) Surveillance of artillery fire on any enemy installation.

(3) Registration of artillery fire in enemy territory.

(4) Front line reconnaissance of at least one hour duration.

(5) Any flight in which the airplane has been attacked by enemy aircraft.

(6) Credit for only one sortie will be given regardless of any combination of the above missions which may be accomplished on any one flight.

(7) Credit for sorties will be given only when every effort for the success of the mission has been made. Such credits will be specified and approved by the battalion, group, brigade, division, corps, or army artillery commanders.

6. Awards to Units. - In addition to the provisions of Circular Number 333, War Department, 1943, the following procedure is prescribed:

a. A company, battalion (air force squadron or group), or similar unit which is cited by the commander of a division, or of a comparable organization, will be entitled to a battle streamer upon approval of the citation by the Theater Commander, Army Commander, or Commanding General, Army Air Forces, MTO. Such approved citations will automatically be confirmed by the War Department and published in War Department General Orders. Upon approval of the citation by the Army Commander or Commanding General, Army Air Forces, MTO, a request will be submitted to this headquarters to have citation published in War Department orders to which there will be attached two (2) official copies of the citation.

b. Any unit larger than a battalion, or group, which is cited by the commanding officer of the next higher unit, will become entitled to a streamer only when the citation is approved by the War Department and published in War Department General Orders.

7. Battle Participation Awards. a. A list of battles and campaigns in this theater recognized by the War Department has been published in General Orders Numbers 75 and 85, War Department, 1943.

b. A list of units entitled to battle honors, together with the campaigns for which such awards are authorized, has been published in secret letter, this headquarters, dated 23 December 1943, file AG 200.6/283 P-O, subject: "Battle Participation Awards", as amended by secret letters this headquarters, dated 10 January 1944 and 17 February 1944, same file and subject. As units become entitled to battle honors by virtue of participation in operations, this list will be amended to include such units. Units omitted from any list published by this headquarters announcing battle honors, which are entitled to such honors under the provisions of AR 260-10 and as outlined herein, may be included by making application to this headquarters through channels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

19-2

Cir # 25
HQ Natousa

c. Streamers to indicate service in this theater, which are attached to the staffs of colors or standards, will bear the names and dates of campaigns or battles for participation in which the unit is entitled to battle honors. See Change 15, AR 260-10.

d. This headquarters will authorize battle honors, after careful study of official reports, for certain units not entitled to such honors for any designated campaign, who qualify under any of the items "antisubmarine", "ground combat" or "air combat" now listed without reference to combat zones, time limitations, or units in the general orders and publication referred to in paragraphs a and b, above. These items are to cover actual participation in combat against the enemy in areas or at times which, by reasonable interpretation, are definitely distinct from and cannot be associated with any of the named battles or campaigns.

e. Individuals who are eligible to wear the appropriate theater service ribbon may wear bronze service stars on the appropriate theater service ribbon to indicate battle participation (see Circular 62, WD, 1944).

(1) Provided the individual served honorably, in the combat zone, as a member of a unit, or attached to a unit at some time during the period in which the unit participated in battle and was awarded credit therefor under the provisions of paragraph 12, AR 260-10; or

(2) In cases of individuals not members of or attached to units, provided the individual is awarded a combat decoration or served honorably under competent orders in the combat zone at some time between the limiting dates of the battle or campaign as established by War Department General Orders.

f. Combat and Expert Infantryman Badges. - The following requirements are prescribed in addition to those outlined in War Department Circular Number 269, dated 27 October 1943.

g. Combat Infantryman Badge. - To qualify for this badge under the provisions of paragraph 2c of War Department Circular Number 269, 1943, an individual whose basic branch is Infantry must satisfactorily perform duty in action against the enemy in one of the following, which are hereby announced as major operations as distinguished from campaigns announced in War Department General Orders Number 75 and 98, 1943.

(1) Algeria - French Morocco.

(a) Combat Zone - Algeria, French Morocco, and adjacent waters.

(b) Time Limitation - 8 to 11 November 1942.

(2) Tunisia.

(a) Combat Zone - Tunisia and Algeria east of a north-south line through Constantine, and adjacent waters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Sir 26
Hq Natousa

(b) Time limitation - 8 November 1942 (air), 17 November 1942 (ground) to 13 May 1943.

(3) Sicily.

(a) Combat zone - Sicily and adjacent waters.

(b) Time limitation - 14 May 1943 (air), 9 July 1943 (ground) to 17 August 1943.

(4) Italy.

(a) Combat zone - Italy (exclusive of Sicily and Sardinia), Corsica, and adjacent waters.

(b) Time limitations - 13 August 1943 (air), 9 September 1943 (ground). Final date to be announced later.

b. Expert Infantryman Badge. - In addition to the method prescribed in War Department Circular Number 322, 1943, this badge may be awarded for satisfactory performance of duty in any action against the enemy not necessarily those listed above.

c. Eligibility. - It is emphasized that these awards are for Infantry personnel only, that they will not be awarded indiscriminately, and that they must be clearly earned.

d. Former Members of Unit. - Action will be taken by units to determine whether any of their former members are entitled to either award. Regimental and similar commanders will have published in orders the names of former members, deemed to have qualified, and will mail two (2) copies to each recipient, through channels, with the request that his present commander secure the necessary emblem and present it to him.

5. Recommendations. a. Recommendations for all awards which must be acted upon by the Theater Commander, together with supporting papers, will be forwarded so as to reach this headquarters in duplicate.

b. Particular emphasis should be placed on the recommendation, and the facts contained therein, with the accompanying citation being a concise summary of the recommendation.

c. Each recommendation will indicate all previous awards made to the individual or unit, including designation of the headquarters and general order number announcing the award. If the recommendation is being resubmitted, that fact will be shown.

d. Recommendations will be submitted in a manner similar to that shown on the Model Form, Appendix "B", and forwarded through proper command channels. Each commander will personally sign the recommendation, indicating his recommended approval or disapproval. Grade and assignment at the time service was rendered as well as the grade and assignment at the time recommendation is made must be shown.

0849

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

9-3

Cir # 26
Hq Natousa

10. Publication in Orders. a. Paragraph 4, Section I, AR 600-45, directs that awards of decorations made by authorized commanders be announced in general orders of their commands. Such announcement will include name, army serial number, grade, arm or service, organization, date(s), and the general geographic locality where the action occurred for which the award is made. The home address, address at the time of entry into the service, or entry into the United States Military Academy will be shown. In cases of posthumous, missing in action or prisoner of war awards, the full name, relationship, and address of the next of kin will be included in the general orders.

b. The above instructions are also applicable to the general orders announcing the award of the Purple Heart. For suggested form see Appendix "C".

c. The Commanding General of the command will establish pertinent policies concerning the type of information which should be omitted from the citation as published in general orders and furnished the individual. Copies of the general orders furnished this headquarters and the War Department will contain all of the information required in subparagraph a, above.

d. General orders will be classified RESTRICTED, and in addition to the copies required by the War Department, one (1) copy of all general orders will be furnished this headquarters, marked: 'Attention, Personnel Division, AG Section. The copies for the War Department will be forwarded promptly direct to The Adjutant General, Attention: Decorations and Awards Branch, Munitions Building, Washington 25, D. C.

e. The individual may be furnished official copies of the citation which will contain no more information than was published in the general orders. These official copies will not be classified. It is not necessary to prepare letter orders. A copy of the citation to the individual will suffice.

f. Medal numbers will not be published.

g. Awards of decorations, other than the Purple Heart, to United States soldiers of Italian extraction will be reported to this headquarters by air mail.

h. Two copies of citations awarding decorations to members of the French forces will be forwarded to this headquarters by separate letter.

11. Presentation. a. As prompt recognition of services increases the value of awards, every effort will be made to expedite their presentation.

b. No request to present a decoration awarded to any individual posthumously, missing in action, or prisoner of war will be sent to The Adjutant General or other headquarters, and under no circumstances will medals be forwarded. The War Department will make presentation to the next of kin upon receipt of general orders announcing such awards. No report of presentation is necessary.

c. Should an individual to whom an award has been made depart prior to presentation, a report will be forwarded without delay, setting forth all pertinent facts and requesting that presentation be made. A copy of the general orders announcing the award will be inclosed. If the recipient's new location is known and is within this theater, direct correspondence is authorized. No medal will be forwarded, nor will any medal be engraved, when it appears that that specific medal will not be presented.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir # 26
Hq Natousa

12. Awards to Be Noted in Records. a. Awards of decorations and dates and places of presentation will be noted in the historical records of organizations, and in the service record of enlisted men, and for all others on WD AGO Form No. 66-1 (Officer's and Warrant Officer's Qualification Card), in appropriate personnel files and efficiency records. This will include entries pertaining to eligibility of individuals to wear appropriate Service Medals, Bronze Battle Stars, Bronze Star for the American Defense Service Medal, Expert and Combat Infantryman Badges, Distinguished Unit Badge, and all other badges. Unit commanders will cause a check to be made of such records to see that necessary entries are made for those men now present in their organization who are entitled to one or more battle stars for service rendered while a member of that or another organization.

b. The Purple Heart will be presented immediately after eligibility has been determined. In cases where the individual's personnel records are not available, entry of the award will be made on his Emergency Medical Tag or Report Card (WD AGO Form No. 52). The award will be announced in general orders and in addition to the distribution required in paragraph 11, above, one copy will be furnished the individual and the individual's unit commander.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

3 Incls:
Incl. 1 - Appendix "A", List of AR's, WD Bulletins and Circulars.
Incl. 2 - Appendix "B", Model form of Recommendation for Award.
Incl. 3 - Appendix "C", Model of GO.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/WSD No. 785015

(8)

Cir # 26
War Department

The following Army Regulations, War Department Bulletins and Circulars will govern in appropriate instances until amended or rescinded by the War Department:

AR	Date	Subject
260-10	20 Nov 1921 (w/14 changes)	Flags, Colors, Standards, and Guidons - Description and Use.
600-35	10 Nov 1941 (w/28 changes)	Prescribed Service Uniform.
600-40	28 Aug 1941 (w/30 changes)	Wearing of Service Uniform.
600-45	22 Sept 1943	Decorations.
600-65	30 June 1928	Commendation for Exceptionally Meritorious Conduct.
600-65	20 Nov 1928 (w/1 change)	Award and Supply of Service Medals, Except Initial Supply of Victory Medal.
600-68	4 May 1945	Good Conduct Medal.
600-65	26 July 1940	Purpose and Supply of Service Ribbons, Bronze Stars, Miniatures, Lapel Buttons.
600-70	26 June 1943 (w/1 change)	Manufacture, Sale, Possession, and Wearing of Decorations, Medals, Lapel Buttons, Bars, Badges, Service Ribbons, Insignia.

WD Circulars	Section	Date	Subject
44	I	1942	American Defense Service Medal - Award and Supply.
104	III	1942	American Defense Service Ribbon, Good Conduct Ribbon.
180	V	1942	Award of Decorations.
248	II	1942	Motor Vehicle Driver and Mechanic Award.
323	III	1942	Sale and Wear of Insignia, Decorations, Medals and Badges.
350	III, IV	1942	American Defense Service Medal - Award and Supply; Army of Occupation of Germany Medal - Award and Supply.
1	IV	1943	Campaign Medals for Current War.
2		1943	Medals, Ribbons, Distinctive Emblems, Patches, Insignia, Badges, Chevrons, and Appurtenances.
110	I	1943	Motor Vehicle Driver and Mechanic Award.
136	II	1943	Bronze Stars, American Defense Service Medal.
224	I	1943	Wound and War Service Chevron, Medals
260	I	1943	Combat Infantrymen and Expert Infantrymen Badges.
313	II	1943	Lapel Button for Honorably Discharged Military Personnel. 4207
322	IV	1943	Standards for Expert Infantryman Badge.
327		1943	Instructions Governing Unit Citations and Awards.
14	II	1944	Badge - Standards for Expert Infantryman.
26	III	1944	Animal or Fowl in General Orders.
27		1944	American Defense Service Medal and Ribbon.
36	II	1944	Good Conduct Medal - Women's Army Corps.
62		1944	Campaign Medals for Current War.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cir #26
Hq Potomac

WD Bulletins	Section	Date	Subject
40		1942	Officers and enlisted men of armed forces of the U. S. authorized to accept decorations, etc., tendered them by governments of cobelligerent nations or other American republics and creation of decoration to be known as "Legion of Merit" and "Medal for Merit".
6	II	1943	Amendment of Executive Order No. 8809, of 28 June 1941, establishing Good Conduct Medal.
9	II, III	1943	Medal for Merit, Establishment, Regulations Governing Medal for Merit.
17	II	1943	Women's Army Corps Service Medal.
22	I	1943	Battle Honors.
3	II	1944	Bronze Star Medal.

WD Letter	Date	Subject
AG 200.6 (26 Oct 43) OB-I-A-NB-A	29 October 1943	Battle Participation Award

0662

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(1)

Cir #, 26
Hq Natousa

MODEL FORM

201_____ Date_____

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Award.

TO :

1. Under the provisions of_____ it is recommended that NAME
ASN_____, GRADE_____, ARM OR SERVICE_____, ORGANIZATION_____
(Including staff section if on duty with a headquarters), be awarded the_____
_____(appropriate award - see reverse side)_____, for _____
_____(appropriate remark - see reverse side)_____.

2. Compl te description of action: In case of service awards such as Legion of Merit, a complete description of service rendered in detail should be listed. In recommendation for other awards, a detailed and factual description of the incident is of utmost importance. Do not use general statements. The most common error in recommendations is that they do not contain enough detail.

3. In recommendations for combat decorations, specific information should be included as nearly as is reasonably possible, regarding each of the following (using operations, maps, narrative statement, or any other convenient form):

a. Character of the terrain, of hostile observations, and of enemy fire.
b. Visibility, time of day, and atmospheric conditions.
c. Location of enemy.
d. Morale, that of our forces and that of the enemy.
e. Casualties sustained.
f. Effect or results of deed in question, etc.

(Not applicable to Legion of Merit)

4. Statement as to personal knowledge of the initiating officer. If he has no personal knowledge of the incident or service rendered, two affidavits from eye-witnesses or persons having knowledge must be inclosed.

5. Each basic recommendation for the award of a decoration will show the exact status of the person who is being recommended at the time of rendition by him of the service upon which the recommendation is based. Grade and assignment at the time of this incident or at the time service was rendered as well as the grade and assignment at the time recommendation is made.

6. Statement that entire subsequent service of individual since performance of act cited has been honorable. In case of Distinguished Service Medal or Legion of Merit recommendation, statement that the individual has completed his service in the position, or that it was substantially complete at time he was transferred to other duty should be added.

7. List of previous awards to include general order number and headquarters of issue. 606

8. Proposed Citation, which will include: a. Name, ASN, Arm or Service, Grade, Organization, period of time (inclusive dates) of service rendered, and the general or specific locality or campaign.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

b. A condensation of the letter of recommendation including all pertinent facts upon which award is based. When an award is made, only the citation is published in orders; therefore, a resume of the act or service rendered must be in sufficient detail to justify the award.

c. The last sentence will include the individual's home town and state at time of enlistment, induction, entry into West Point, or present home address. (In cases of Posthumous, Missing in Action, or Prisoner of War awards, include name and relationship of nearest relative, house number, street or rural route, city and state.

(Forward through proper command channels. Each commander will personally sign the recommendation, indicating his recommended approval or disapproval)

NAME

GRADE & ORGANIZATION

COMMANDING OR OFFICIAL DESIGNATION

* * * * * * * *

MEDAL OF HONOR: Conspicuous gallantry and intrepidity at risk of life, above and beyond call of duty, in action involving actual conflict.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS: Extraordinary heroism in action.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL: Exceptionally meritorious service in duty of great responsibility.

LEGION OF MERIT (in four degrees): For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services.
1. Chief Commander
2. Commander
3. Officer
4. Legionnaire

LEGION OF MERIT (without degree): For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services.

SILVER STAR: Gallantry in action.

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS: Heroism or extraordinary achievement while participating in aerial flights.

SOLDIER'S MEDAL: Heroism not involving actual conflict.

BRONZE STAR: Heroic or meritorious achievement or service in action not involving participation in aerial flight.

PURPLE HEART: Wounded in action, or as a direct result of enemy action.

AIR MEDAL: Meritorious achievement while participating in aerial flights.

MEDAL FOR MERIT (civilian award): Exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services or an exceptionally meritorious act in furtherance of the war effort.

GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL: Demonstrated fidelity by faithful and exact performance of duty, efficiency, and behavior deserving emulation completing one year's service as an EM of AUS after 7 December 1941, or three years after 27 August 1940.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

6

Cir # 26
Hdqtrs ( )

HEADQUARTERS
NINTH ARMORED DIVISION
APO 259

GENERAL ORDERS)
NUMBER 60)

CO March 1944

AWARDS OF PURPLE HEART

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, dated 22 September 1943, the Purple Heart is awarded to the following for wounds received in action against the enemy:

JOHN J. DOE (O[illegible]), Capt, FA, Service Battery, 41st Armored Field Artillery Battalion, Italy, 14 December 1943. Entered service from Norfolk, Va.

[illegible] B. BROWN (O[illegible]), Pvt, Inf, Company A, 17th Infantry, Sicily, 19 August 1943. Entered service from Newark, New Jersey.

WILLIAM S. SMITH (O[illegible]), Pvt, FA, Battery B, 15th Armored Regiment, Tunisia, 13 May 1943. Entered service from Atlanta, Georgia.

JOHN L. S[illegible] (O[illegible]), Pfc, FA, Battery A, 99th Field Artillery Battalion, Corsica, 14 November 1943. Entered service from New York, New York.

JAMES M. BROWN (O[illegible]), Pfc, FA, Company C, 307th Tank Destroyer Battalion, Italy, 15 December 1943. Entered service from Syracuse, New York.

By command of Major General BUTLER:

HENRY B. BLOCK,
Colonel, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

W. J. WALLACE,
Lt Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

4205

DISTRIBUTION "B"

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED RHF/mlm

Telecommunications (Crew Hq) 15

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 16)

4 March 1944

Establishment of Azores Command, NATOUSA.....I
Designation of Commanding Officer, Azores Command, NATOUSA.....II
Boundaries of Azores Command, NATOUSA.....III
Medal of Honor - Award.....IV

I --- ESTABLISHMENT OF AZORES COMMAND, NATOUSA.

Announcement is made of the establishment of the Azores Command, NATOUSA.

II -- DESIGNATION OF COMMANDING OFFICER, AZORES COMMAND, NATOUSA.

Announcement is made of the designation of Colonel ALBERT D. SMITH, 0C848, AC, as Commanding Officer, Azores Command, NATOUSA.

III - BOUNDARIES OF AZORES COMMAND, NATOUSA.

The area of the Azores Command, NATOUSA, will consist of the islands of the Azores group, waters adjacent thereto, and the general political area thereof.

IV -- MEDAL OF HONOR - AWARD.

By direction of the President, the Medal of Honor was awarded by the War Department, in the name of Congress to the following named personnel:

CHARLES E. KELLY, 13085671, Corporal, then private first class, Company L. * * * Infantry Regiment, United States Army. For conspicuous gallantry and intrepidity at risk of life above and beyond the call of duty. On 13 September 1943, near Altavilla, Italy, Corporal Kelly voluntarily joined a patrol which located and neutralized enemy machine gun positions. After this hazardous duty he volunteered to establish contact with the 3d battalion, * * * Infantry, which was believed to be located on Hill 315, a mile distant. He traveled over a route commanded by enemy observation and under sniper, mortar, and artillery fire; and later he returned with the correct information that the enemy occupied Hill 315 in organized positions. Immediately thereafter Corporal Kelly, again a volunteer patrol member, assisted materially in the destruction of two enemy machine gun nests under conditions requiring great skill and courage. Having effectively fired his weapon until all the ammunition was exhausted, he secured permission to obtain more at an ammunition dump. Arriving at the dump, which was located near a storehouse on the extreme flank of his regiment's position, Corporal Kelly found that the Germans were attacking ferociously at this point. He obtained his ammunition and was given the mission of protecting the rear of the storehouse. He held his position throughout the night. The following morning the enemy attack was resumed.

Seen:- Col. G.
Col. S.
Maj. G.
C.

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Rec'd. 14 Mar 44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

GO # 16
Hq Natousa

Corporal Kelly took a position at an open window of the storehouse. One machine gunner had been killed at this position and several other soldiers wounded. Corporal Kelly delivered continuous aimed and effective fire upon the enemy with his automatic rifle until the weapon locked from overheating. Finding another automatic rifle he again directed effective fire upon the enemy until this weapon also locked. At this critical point, with the enemy threatening to overrun the position, Corporal Kelly picked up 60mm mortar shells, pulled the safety pins, and used the shells as grenades, killing at least five of the enemy. When it became imperative that the house be evacuated, Corporal Kelly, despite his sergeant's injunctions, volunteered to hold the position until the remainder of the detachment could withdraw. As the detachment moved out Corporal Kelly was observed deliberately loading and firing a rocket launcher from the window. He was successful in covering the withdrawal of the unit, and later in joining his own organization. Corporal Kelly's fighting determination and intrepidity in battle exemplify the highest traditions of the armed forces of the United States.

GERRY H. KISTERS, 02055210, Second Lieutenant, then staff sergeant, Troop * * *, * * * Reconnaissance Squadron, United States Army. For conspicuous gallantry and intrepidity at the risk of life above and beyond the call of duty in action against the enemy. On 31 July 1943, near Gagliano, Sicily, a detachment of one officer and 9 enlisted men, including Sergeant Kisters, advancing ahead of the leading elements of United States troops to fill a large crater in the only available vehicle route through Gagliano, was taken under fire by two enemy machine guns. Sergeant Kisters and the officer, unaided and in the face of intense small-arms fire, advanced on the nearest machine-gun emplacement and succeeded in capturing the gun and its crew of four. Although the greater part of the remaining small-arms fire was now directed on the captured machine-gun position, Sergeant Kisters voluntarily advanced alone toward the second gun emplacement. While creeping forward he was struck five times by enemy bullets, receiving wounds in both legs and his right arm. Despite the wounds he continued to advance on the enemy, and captured the second machine gun after killing three of its crew and forcing the fourth member to flee. The courage of this soldier and his unhesitating willingness to sacrifice his life, if necessary, served as an inspiration to the command.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"V"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Telecommunications - Posts

U-1534(4)

U. S. R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Restricted)

QUARTERMASTER
8 MAR 1944
A. C. C.

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

2 March 1944

AG 380.01/435 -O

SUBJECT: Changes in AR 380-5 Affecting Security Classifications.

TO : All Concerned.

1. The Combined Chiefs of Staff have approved an agreement made between the American and British Services on the definition, classification, and handling of matters to be safeguarded. Procedures, names, definitions, and handling hereinafter set forth are to be put in effect by all War Department Offices and United States Army Headquarters at 0001Z, 15 March 1944.

2. Instructions to the same effect are being issued for the same effective date to the United States Navy and to the British Armed Forces.

3. It is contemplated that a complete revision of Army Regulations 380-5, embodying all the details of the agreement, will be printed and distributed by the War Department on or about 1 April 1944.

4. From 15 March 1944 to date of receipt of AR 380-5 revision, the policy hereinafter outlined will be followed by all concerned. No change in the classification of existing documents is necessitated by this agreement.

COMBINED SECURITY CLASSIFICATIONS AGREEMENT

5. Need for Classification. - To safeguard official matter, it must be examined and graded into categories so that it may be recognized and accorded proper handling. To grade matter accurately and uniformly, the following general policy and definitions have been agreed upon by the Combined Chiefs of Staff to become effective 15 March 1944. The detailed instructions based thereon will be issued by the several services concerned not later than 1 April 1944.

6. Definitions. - For the purpose of agreement, the following definitions apply:

a. Documents - Any form of recorded information.

b. Material - Any article, substance, or apparatus.

c. Handling - Care in transmission and custody.

d. Distribution - Extent of actual or authorized issue of specific matter.

e. Cryptographic System - Code and/or cipher and instructions therefor.

4207

Alln:- Col. H.
Col. M.
Col. B.
Maj. H.
C.

Received 8th Mar 44.

U. S. R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Restricted)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ltr, Hq Natousa, AG 380.01/435 -O,
dtd 2 March 1944, (cont'd).

f. Registered Matter (Document) - Any classified document or device registered usually by number and periodically accounted for.

g. Order of Battle - Important dispositions of our forces with the identities of the units and formations composing those forces in or adjacent to operational theaters.

h. Munitions of War - Any item used for war.

7. Categories. - Official matter requiring classification shall be examined and graded under one of the following categories:

a. Top Secret (Signal abbreviation TOPSEC)

b. Secret

c. Confidential

d. Restricted

8. The United States regards TOP SECRET as a subdivision of SECRET. On the other hand, the British regard TOP SECRET as a distinct category. Although this difference of view is recognized, it is immaterial to this agreement under which working uniformity is obtained by the adoption of agreed definitions, examples, and rules of treatment, for the handling of all classified matter.

9. Providing the following definitions and rules for handling are mutually accepted and rigorously implemented, the difficulties can be overcome.

10. Top Secret. - Certain secret documents, information, and material, the security aspect of which is paramount, and whose unauthorized disclosure would cause exceptionally grave damage to the nation shall be classified TOP SECRET.

11. The following are some examples of matter which will normally be graded TOP SECRET:

a. Plans or particulars of future major or special operations.

b. Particulars of important dispositions or impending moves of our forces or convoys in connection with a, above.

c. Very important political documents dealing with such matters as negotiations for alliances and the like.

d. Information of the methods used or success obtained by our Intelligence Services and Counter-Intelligence Services or which would imperil secret agents.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

13

Ltr, Hq Natousa, AG 380.01/435 -O,
dtd 2 March 1944, (cont'd).

e. Critical information of new and important munitions of war, including approved scientific and technical developments.

f. Important particulars of cryptography and cryptanalysis.

12. Secret. - Documents, information, or material, the unauthorized disclosure of which would endanger the national security, cause serious injury to the interests or prestige of the nation, or any governmental activity thereof, or would be of great advantage to a foreign nation shall be classified SECRET.

13. The following are some examples of matter which will normally be graded SECRET:

a. Particulars of operations in progress.

b. Plans or particulars of operations not included under TOP SECRET.

c. Instructions regarding the employment of important new munitions of war.

d. Order of battle information and locations and moves affecting the order of battle.

e. Knowledge of enemy material and procedure, the value of which depends upon the enemy not knowing that we possess it.

f. Vital military information on important defenses.

g. Certain reports of operations containing information of vital interest to the enemy.

h. Adverse reports on general morale affecting major operations.

i. Important improvements to existing munitions of war until accepted for service.

j. Photographs of vulnerable points or vital installations under our control.

k. Certain development projects.

l. Important cryptographic devices unless assigned to a lower category.

14. Confidential. - Documents, information, or material, the unauthorized disclosure of which, while not endangering the national security, would be prejudicial to the interests or prestige of the nation, any governmental activity, an individual, or would cause administrative embarrassment, or difficulty, or be of advantage to a foreign nation shall be classified CONFIDENTIAL.

720

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ltr, Hq Natousa, AG 380.01/435 -O,
dtd 2 March 1944, (cont'd).

15. The following are some examples of matter which normally will be graded CONFIDENTIAL:

a. Matters, investigations, and documents of a personal and disciplinary nature, the knowledge of which it is desirable to safeguard for administrative reasons.

b. Routine operational and battle reports which do not contain information of vital interest to the enemy.

c. Routine Intelligence reports.

d. General military radio frequency allocations.

e. Military call signs, unless so collected together that they reveal the order of battle.

f. Meteorological information of designated areas.

g. Unit movements of non-operational significance in area within or adjacent to operational theaters.

h. Certain technical documents and manuals used for training, maintenance and inspection of important new munitions of war.

i. General tactical lessons learned as a result of operations.

j. Aerial photographs of territories under our control in or adjacent to operational theaters.

16. Restricted. - Documents, information, or material (other than TOP SECRET, SECRET, or CONFIDENTIAL) which should not be published or communicated to anyone except for official purposes shall be classified RESTRICTED.

17. The following are some examples of matter which will normally be graded RESTRICTED:

a. Information of moves of non-operational significance in areas remote from theaters of war.

b. Training and technical documents for official use only or not intended for release to the public.

c. Certain routine documents relating to supply and procurement.

d. Aerial photographs of territories under our control remote from operational theaters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

12

Ltr Eq Natousa C 380.01/435 -0
dtd March 19[illegible], (cont'd).

e. Photographs of enemy, enemy occupied or dominated areas except those which reveal secret sources.

f. Strength returns of units remote from operational theaters.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

18. Grading. a. The designation of persons responsible for grading and regrading will be a function of the proper authorities.

b. Each document should be graded according to its own content and not necessarily according to its relationship to another document. This also applies to extracts from graded documents.

c. The grading of a file or group of physically connected documents shall be that of the highest graded document therein.

19. Regrading. - It is the obligation of all authorities to keep classified matter constantly under review and to downgrade it as soon as conditions permit.

20. Transmission of Certain Messages by Electrical Means. - Messages which have been transmitted or are to be transmitted in a high grade cryptographic system of one nation will not be relayed or transmitted by the other nation between point of origin and destination by electrical means in clear language or unapproved "scrambler" system, or low-grade cryptographic system.

21. Handling (Treatment). - No person is entitled solely by virtue of his rank or position to acknowledge possession of classified matter. Such matter is entrusted only to those individuals whose official duties require such knowledge or possession.

22. SECRET. - Secret matter will be handled in accordance with the following rules:

a. The highest grade cryptographic systems available will be used for the transmission of secret messages.

b. Secret documents will be transmitted only by officially designated courier in double sealed envelopes, the inner one being marked SECRET, and will be opened only by the addressee or his authorized representative. Where officially designated courier service is not available, secret documents may be transmitted by registered mail service or mail service superior to registered mail service, if the service is completely within national control.

c. Transmission and custody of these documents and materiel will normally be covered by a receipt system and registered documents and materiel periodically accounted for. It is mandatory that registered documents be covered by a receipt system.

4201

d. Secret messages will not be transmitted by electrical means in the clear, except over approved circuits and providing the rule in paragraph 20 is not violated.

NOTES: (1) An approved circuit is a circuit approved by the Theater Commander

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ltr, Hq Natousa, AG 380.01/435 -O,
dtd 2 March 1944, (cont'd).

or the British Services "Defense Teleprinter Network" in the United Kingdom.

(2) This item will not appear in United States regulations on cryptographic security. It will be released immediately to responsible commanders in special letters of instruction.

e. It is the responsibility of the commissioned officer or equivalent civilian holding custody of secret documents to insure that all security precautions are taken to guard such documents at all times.

23. TOP SECRET. - Top Secret matter will be handled in accordance with the above rules with additional safeguards as follows:

a. Under no circumstances will such matter be transmitted by registered mail.

b. Under no circumstances will messages so graded be transmitted by electrical means in the clear.

c. It is mandatory that transmission and custody of such matter be covered by a receipt system.

d. TOP SECRET documents will be handled only by persons specifically designated and may not be disclosed to any person solely by virtue of his rank or office.

24. CONFIDENTIAL. - Confidential matter will be handled in accordance with the following rules:

a. CONFIDENTIAL documents, except registered, will be transmitted by approved official means. Registered confidential documents will be handled in the same manner as registered secret documents.

b. It is the responsibility of the commissioned officer or equivalent official holding custody of CONFIDENTIAL documents to insure that proper appropriate security precautions are taken at all times.

25. RESTRICTED. - Restricted matter will be handled in accordance with the following rules:

a. Restricted documents will be transmitted by such approved channels as will provide a reasonable degree of security.

b. Registered restricted documents will be transmitted to and from foreign countries in the same manner as registered secret documents.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. H. Tiese

R. H. TIESE,
1st Lt, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NSD No. 785015

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

3725 HQ AMC 2675 Regt (L) Telecoms + Post

Lost Adm Memo in 1943 series was No. 19

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 12 February 1944
NUMBER 1)

ANALYSIS AND CONTROL DIVISION

General.....I
Specific Functions of Analysis and Control Division.....II
Instructions.....III

I -- GENERAL:

1. The establishment of an Analysis and Control Division of the Adjutant General Section, of this headquarters is announced.

2. It shall be the primary responsibility of this division to collect, audit, summarize, and distribute in usable form all statistical information relating to the North African Theater of Operations as a whole.

3. The services of this division will be available for such Allied functions as may be required.

4. To provide necessary basic statistical data, such existing reports as are now being submitted or compiled will be used. It is not anticipated that additional reports will be instituted.

5. Cooperation of all is desired to expedite the flow of data to this headquarters.

II - SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS OF ANALYSIS AND CONTROL DIVISION:

6. To prepare for presentation to the Theater Commander and his staff such summaries and analysis of statistical information as may be desired.

7. To develop such special statistical projects as may be required or approved by the Theater Commander or his staff.

8. To make necessary contacts with staff sections for the purpose of securing information necessary for compilation of such reports, analysis and presentations as are desired by the Theater Commander or his staff.

9. To study the existing reporting system of the North African Theater of Operations in order to ascertain overlapping and duplicating reports which may be consolidated or eliminated.

Sec:- Col. H.
Col. M.

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Unclassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Adm Memo # 1
Hq Natousa

10. To submit recommendations for elimination, revision or consolidation of reports to the Theater Commander for approval.

11. To make necessary contacts with commands and subordinate installations of the North African Theater of Operations in order to make recommendations to improve or correct the reporting system. Direct contact is authorized on statistical projects which have been approved by this headquarters.

III - INSTRUCTIONS:

12. All requests for statistical data received or initiated by this headquarters will be referred to the Analysis and Control Division for consideration.

13. All recurring or special reports of a statistical nature prepared for the Theater Commander or for his staff or higher headquarters, will be made available to the Analysis and Control Division for study.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Y"


0665